

**CITY OF HASTINGS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA**

Monday, July 17, 2023

7:00 p.m.

- I. CALL TO ORDER**
- II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- III. ROLL CALL**
- IV. DETERMINATION OF QUORUM**

V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Approve Minutes of the City Council workshop and regular meeting on June 26, 2023.

VI. COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE

Comments from the audience may include remarks about items listed on the Consent Agenda.

VII. COUNCIL ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

VIII. CONSENT AGENDA

The items on the Consent Agenda are items of routine nature or no perceived controversy to be acted upon by the City Council in a single motion. There will be no discussion on these items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the items will be removed from the Consent Agenda to the appropriate Department for discussion.

- 1. Pay Bills as Audited
- 2. Resolution: Accept Donation from the Cyr Family to the Parks and Recreation Department
- 3. Approve Funding for Additional Public Safety Equipment for the Hastings Police Department
- 4. Authorize Ambulance Purchase Agreement for the Hastings Fire Department
- 5. Resolution: Authorize Final Plat Extension – Heritage Ridge 4th Addition
- 6. Resolution: Extend Preliminary and Final Plat Approval – Siewert Apartments
- 7. Resolution: Extend Site Plan Approval – Tyler Street Landing
- 8. Approve Pay Estimate No. 2 for the 2023 Mill & Overlay – Park Construction (\$424,054.82)
- 9. Approve Pay Estimate No. 2 for the 2023 Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements Project – BCM Construction, Inc. (\$663,034.95)
- 10. Water Service Repair Assessment Request – 557 Kendall Drive

IX. AWARDING OF CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC HEARING

These are formal proceedings that give the public the opportunity to express their concern, ask questions, provide additional information, or support on a particular matter. Once the public hearing is closed, no further testimony is typically allowed and the Council will deliberate amongst itself and with staff and/or applicant on potential action by the Council.

- 1. Park Dedication:
 - a. 2nd Reading/Order Public Hearing: Amend City Code Chapter 154 – Subdivision Ordinance
 - b. 2nd Reading/Order Public Hearing: Amend City Code Chapter 34 – Fee Schedule

X. REPORTS FROM CITY STAFF

These items are intended primarily for Council discussion and action. It is up to the discretion of the Mayor as to what, if any, public comment will be heard on these agenda items.

B. Public Works

C. Parks and Recreation

D. Community Development

1. Resolution: Minor Subdivision (1450 4th St W)
2. Resolution: Preliminary and Final Plat – Ries Addition (Glendale Rd & Spiral Blvd)

E. Public Safety

F. Administration

XI. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. REPORTS FROM CITY COMMITTEES, OFFICERS, COUNCILMEMBERS

XIV. ADJOURNMENT

Next Regular City Council Meeting: Monday, August 7, 2023 7:00 p.m.

Hastings, Minnesota
City Council Workshop
June 26, 2023

The City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota met in a workshop on Monday, June 26, 2023, at 5:30 p.m. in the Volunteer Room at the Hastings City Hall, 101 East 4th Street, Hastings, Minnesota.

Members Present: Mayor Fasbender, Councilmembers, Haus, Folch, Fox, Leifeld, Pemble
Members Absent: Councilmember Lund
Staff Present: City Administrator Dan Wietecha
Assistant City Administrator Kelly Murtaugh
Finance Manager Chris Eitemiller
Assistant Finance Manager Ashley Bertrand

Mayor Fasbender called the workshop to order at 5:35 p.m., welcoming Councilmembers and thanking Finance staff for their work on the budget process. Eitemiller reviewed the schedule and process for preparing for the 2024 budget.

Eitemiller then reviewed the preliminary revenue calculations. Growth could translate into approximately \$1M in new revenue with the same tax rate. Local government aid increased by \$372k for 2024. The Rural Fire agreement will bring in an additional \$82k.

Eitemiller then reviewed the upcoming budgetary costs in several categories: personnel (increase of \$934k), other on-going/periodic expenses (CIF, elections, community survey, deferred maintenance), inflation, CIP/CEP (backlog), debt-funded projects (street/infrastructure, arena, Hwy 61).

Projected debt and revenue vs spending charts were presented with assumptions of continued increases in spending in many areas (health insurance, cost of materials, etc.).

Council discussion on cost increases, responsibility to the City to provide services, and not falling behind where the City should be. Discussion on how revenue can be increased to expand the tax base rather than increasing the tax rate. Discussion on how important communication about the budget will continue to be so that residents understand how the funds, especially increases, are intended to be used. Council discussion on possible increase to the tax rate—critical to be able to explain the impact of the increase and connected City services. Further discussion on the growth and development plan for the City.

Council recommendations include: Use the Consumer Price Index to help with departmental inflationary increases, general support for a modest tax increase similar to the prior year, and proactive communications about the budget.

The workshop adjourned at 6:54 pm.

Mary D. Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

Hastings, Minnesota
City Council Meeting Minutes
June 26, 2023

The City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota met in a regular meeting on Monday, June 26, 2023 at 7:03 p.m. in the Council Chambers at the Hastings City Hall, 101 East 4th Street, Hastings, Minnesota.

Members Present: Mayor Fasbender, Councilmembers Folch, Fox, Haus, Leifeld, and Pemble

Members Absent: Councilmember Lund

Staff Present: City Administrator Dan Wietecha
Assistant City Administrator Kelly Murtaugh
City Attorney Kori Land
Fire Chief John Townsend
Community Development Director John Hinzman
Finance Director Chris Eitemiller

Recognition of Outgoing Commissioner: Victoria Baukol, PSAC

Proclamation: Parks and Recreation Month

Approval of Minutes

Mayor Fasbender asked if there were any additions or corrections to the minutes of the regular City Council meeting on June 5, 2023.

Minutes were approved as presented.

Council Items to be Considered

Mayor Fasbender proposed adding the resolution to accept resignation from Councilmember Lund and declare a vacancy effective July 10, 2023.

Councilmember Fox motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Folch.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Consent Agenda

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to approve the Consent Agenda as presented, seconded by Councilmember Pemble.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays

1. Pay Bills as Audited
2. Resolution No. 06-16-23: Accept Donation to the Hastings Fire Department from Ray Kieffer on Behalf of Richard Kieffer
3. Resolution No. 06-17-23: Approve One-Day Temporary Liquor License and One-Day Charitable Gambling Request for the Hastings Fire Department Relief Association – 82nd Annual Booya
4. Resolution No. 06-18-23: Approve Temporary Gambling Permit for Carpenter St. Croix Valley Nature Center
5. Resolution No. 06-19-23: Approve Tobacco License Renewals for the 2023 – 2024 Licensing Period

6. Resolution No. 06-20-23: Approve New Massage Therapist License Application for Jennifer Garlough
7. Approve Liquor License Amendment for Pizza on 50th & France dba Carbone's Pizza of Hastings, 1290 N. Frontage Road
8. Resolution No. 06-21-23: Approve Liquor License Renewal for Rehoboth, Inc. dba Bimi Thai Restaurant and El Original Mexican Restaurant LLC
9. Resolution No. 06-22-23: Approve New Liquor License for Confluence Developments LLC dba The Confluence Hotel and Missi's Sip & Savor
10. Authorize Signature: Joint Powers Agreement - State of Minnesota School Inspections
11. Declare Surplus Property and Authorize for Public Sale – Facilities
12. Approve Pay Estimate No. 1 for the 2023 Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements Project – BCM Construction, Inc. (\$412,385.00)
13. Approve Pay Estimate No. 1 for the 2023 Mill & Overlay Program – Park Construction (\$214,934.94)
14. Resolution No. 06-23-23: Approve Pay Estimate No. 2 (Final) for the Downtown Tree Grate Replacement Project – JL Theis, Inc. (\$19,098.43)

Presentation and Approval of 2022 Comprehensive Financial Report

Eitemiller introduced Bergen KDV representative, Nancy Schulzetenberg, who presented the 2022 audit findings. She then provided an overview of the revenues and expenditures as compared to 2021. She then reviewed the special funds (Ambulance, Parks, Water, Sewer, Storm Water, Hydro). The tax levy and tax capacity rates were reviewed. The City earned an unmodified opinion which is the best opinion an auditor is able to offer.

No Council discussion.

Councilmember Fox motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Haus.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution No. 06-24-23: New Massage Establishment: Vue Beauty Studio (112 2nd Street East)

Murtaugh provided an overview of the request to hold a public hearing and consider the application for a new massage therapy establishment for Vue Beauty Studios for the 2023 – 2025 licensing period. No public comments have been received at this time. Approval and issuance of the license is contingent upon inspections by the Hastings Fire Marshal and Building Official.

Public Hearing opened at: 7:24 p.m.

Public Hearing closed at: 7:24 p.m.

No Council discussion.

Councilmember Haus motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Pemble.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Award Contract: Energy Savings Contract – Apex Facility Solutions, LLC

Wietecha provided an overview of the planning for the refrigeration and roof project at the arena. This request is to enter into a Guaranteed Energy Savings Agreement with Apex Facility Solutions, LLC for the Refrigeration Plant Replacement, West Rink Roof Replacement, and Solar System Installation Projects at the Hastings Civic Arena. Both of these projects have been identified as needed facility upgrades. Council has provided their commitment to completing both projects in 2024. Wietecha indicated entering into this agreement with Apex allows them to act as our general contractor for the projects and allows for compressed planning as well as accommodating extended lead times in ordering equipment and products needed.

Council discussion on the total cost of the replacement refrigeration unit. Council expressed the desire to include exhibits within the contract presented to Council. Council discussed the determination of qualified vendors for each component of the project, specifically the roofing component. Wietecha clarified there are multiple phases in this project starting with the design for refrigeration as being the initial phase. Council requested future phases going before Council be included in the Award of Contract portion of the agenda to see additional details and be able to discuss.

Councilmember Pemble motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Fox.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution No. 06-25-23: Vacation of Easement: Leifeld (1801 Chantrey Trail)

Hinzman provided an overview of the request to consider vacation of a ten-foot wide drainage and utility easement centered upon the common lot line between Lots 3 and 4, Block 1, Wallin 14th Addition. The properties are jointly owned and a single-family home is intended to be constructed over the two lots. Standard perimeter easements on the remainder of the lot would remain. Council is requested to hold a public hearing and consider approval as the City has determined there is no longer a need for the easement.

Public Hearing opened at: 7:38 pm

Public Hearing closed at: 7:38 pm

No Council discussion

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Fox.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Authorize Signature: Building Inspection Services – Dunn Solutions

Hinzman provided an overview of the request to authorize signature for an Agreement for Professional Services between the City and Dunn Solutions, LLC to perform certain building inspection and plan review duties. Due to changes in personnel, the contract establishes a six-month time frame for services with the limitations of plan review and building inspections until a new Building Official is hired.

Council discussion on whether the need to review compensation package may be necessary.

Councilmember Pemble motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Folch.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Lake Rebecca Park Redevelopment Project Management

Wietecha provided an overview of the request to accept the proposal and authorize staff to engage with HKGI to provide Project Management Services for the Lake Rebecca Park Redevelopment Project. The City received \$1 million in grant funding from the LCCMR/ENRTF to complete a redevelopment project at Lake Rebecca Park. The project will include development of a master plan that focuses on habitat restoration, enhancement and expansion as well as redevelopment of parking lots, boat launch, and trails. Reviews of proposals from three consulting firms indicated that HKGI's proposal meets the needs of the City and was the lowest cost of the proposals.

Council discussion on effect of global climate change and flooding on the lake and proposed redevelopment.

Councilmember Fox motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Leifeld.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Park Dedication Fees: 1st Reading\Order Public Hearing: Amend City Code Chapter 154 (Subdivision) and Chapter 34 (Fee Schedule)

Hinzman provided an overview of the request to consider actions amending Hastings City Code pertaining to parkland dedication. The proposed amendment would change the methodology for the calculation of physical land dedication, increase the fees for parkland dedication to reflect changes in market value, and implements a specific fee for parkland dedication in the Fee Schedule of City Code. Hinzman shared parkland dedication is required upon subdivision of property and indicated associated fees have not been amended since 2004. Hinzman provided scenarios based on current and proposed fee rates. Recommending moving forward on an incremental basis to get to the goal fee of \$3,600.00 per unit. This proposal has been reviewed by the Parks and Recreation Commission, Planning Commission, and the Finance Committee.

Council discussion on impact of fees on rent prices. Hinzman indicated these fees will likely be passed along to owners/renters. Council expressed appreciation to staff for their work on this topic. Council discussion on ensuring that the fees do not wait 20 years to be revisited and there may be some language updates to address this. Hinzman indicated that ordinance language asks for a certified appraisal every three years.

Councilmember Fox motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Leifeld.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution: No. 06-26-23: Site Plan – Dakota County Law Enforcement Expansion (1580 Highway 55)

Hinzman provided an overview of the request of Dakota County for construction of a 13,235 s.f. public institution addition and parking lot relocation for Law Enforcement Services and detainees of the County.

Council discussion on the aesthetics of the exterior and landscaping that would be facing 4th Street.

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Fox.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution No. 06-27-23: Site Plan – Regina Assisted Living Expansion (1008 1st Street West)

Hinzman provided an overview of the request for site plan approval. The applicants are proposing to remodel some interior spaces, add a small vestibule and mechanical chase to the roofline, create a new receiving area for deliveries, driveway, refuse area, and a new employee parking lot. The Planning Commission reviewed and recommended approval at their June 12, 2023 meeting.

Council discussion on the benefit of the expansion of parking and possible impact to improvement when upgrades are done to 1st Street and possible sidewalk addition.

Councilmember Pemble motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Fox.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution: 06-28-23: Property Sale – NW Corner of Spiral Blvd. and Glendale Rd.

Hinzman provided an overview of the request to grant three approvals in conjunction with the sale of a +/- 5 acre parcel located at the Northwest corner of Spiral Blvd. and Glendale Rd. to Northern State Services LLC. The three approvals in conjunction with the sale approve the disposition of City Property, the Sale and Purchase Agreement and the Construction of an on-site sewer system (septic system). Northern State Services recently purchased a 19.37-acre parcel directly to the North and seeks to combine both properties into Ries Addition, a two lot rural subdivision. City Council held a public hearing to consider disposition of the property at the June 5, 2023 Council meeting. Hinzman reviewed the purchase price and the reason to plat the property which would establish dedicated right-of-way for Spiral Blvd. that does not presently exist and is desired by the City.

No Council discussion.

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Haus.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution: 06-29-23: Original Hastings Design Standards Review – Home Addition (200 Maple Street)

Hinzman provided an overview of the request to perform major remodeling of a home in the OHDS (Original Hastings Design Standards) district. The OHDS district is not a historic preservation district but is a zoning district consisting of traditional neighborhood design. New and major changes to existing homes reviewed to assure they fit into the traditional neighborhood design of the district. A simple majority is required for action.

No Council discussion.

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Haus.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Resolution: 06-30-23: Accepting Councilmember Lund’s Resignation and Declaring Vacancy

Wietecha indicated that Councilmember Lund has submitted his resignation. The Charter requires that a resolution be approved by council to accept the resignation and declare the vacancy. Council will need to determine how to handle the process of hiring the new councilmember. Wietecha provided an overview of the process and requirements to fill a councilmember vacancy.

Council discussion on the application process, timeline, and the length of term remaining. Councilmembers expressed appreciation and gratitude for Councilmember Lund’s contributions and support for his decision.

Councilmember Pemble motioned to approve as presented, seconded by Councilmember Fox.
6 Ayes, 0 Nays.

Announcements

- City Offices will be closed Tuesday, July 4, in observance of Independence Day.
- Appreciation to Hastings Golf Club for organizing a Fourth of July Parade, at 7 pm from SEAS Church, then eastbound on 15th Street, and ending at Westview Drive. Followed by live music, then fireworks at 10 pm. And appreciation to Vermillion Bank and Hastings Golf Club for the fireworks.

- Summer Rec Programs at Levee Park...
 - Tuesday, June 27, Performance in the Park “Circus Science Spectacular” Sponsored by SMEAD Manufacturing.
 - Thursday, June 29, Music in the Park with “Gus Sent Me – Country & Rock.” Supported by the Ruth and George Doffing Charitable Fund.
 - Thursday, July 6, Music in the Park with “String Showdown - Variety.” Supported by the Ruth and George Doffing Charitable Fund.
 - Tuesday, July 11, Party in the Park to celebrate National Parks & Recreation Month with Salsa music, food trucks, activity booths, caricature artist, inflatables, balloon artist, climbing wall, face painting, and more.
 - Wednesday, July 12, Storytime in the Park is “Food” Recommended for ages 7 and under. A partnership with Pleasant Hill Library.
 - Thursday, July 13, Music in the Park with “Revved Up! – Hits from the 90’s to today.” Supported by the Ruth and George Doffing Charitable Fund.
 - Friday, July 14, Movies in the Park with “Onward.” Sponsored by Ardent Mills. Please bring a non-perishable food donation.

- The Rec + Art + Police will be at Sunny Acres Park on Wed, July 12, featuring nature weaving and relay games. Recommended for elementary and middle schoolers. Supported by SC Toys, Country Financial, Hastings Lions Club, Hastings Family Service, Community Ed, and Hastings Prescott Arts Council.

- Makers Alley Market will be in Levee Park on Thursday, July 13. Support area makers and artisans within our historic downtown and riverfront park by shopping at the markets.

- Bike with a Ranger – Bike the 10mile loop and learn history and wildlife fun facts on Saturday, July 15. Recommended for teens and adults. A partnership with the National Park Service. Registration is required.
- Happy Birthday to Councilmember Folch!

Meetings

- City Council Meeting on Monday, July 3, 2023 at 7:00 p.m. - Cancelled
- Utilities Committee Meeting on Monday, July 10, 2023 at 7:00 p.m.
- Planning Commission Meeting on Monday, July 10, 2023 at 7:00 p.m.
- Arts & Culture Commission Meeting on Wednesday, July 12, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.
- HEDRA Meeting on Thursday, July 13, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.
- City Council Workshop – PFAS on Monday, July 17, 2023 at 5:30 p.m.
- City Council Regular Meeting on Monday, July 17, 2023 at 7:00 p.m.

Councilmember Leifeld motioned to adjourn the meeting at 8:39 PM, seconded by Councilmember Pemble. Ayes 6; Nays 0.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

Mary D. Fasbender, Mayor



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Council Members

From: Connie Lang – Accountant

Date: 07/13/2023

Item: Disbursements

Council Action Requested:

Staff requests:

Council review of May 2023 CC payments.

Council review of June 2023 CenterPoint, Xcel, Wex, Health Insurance payments.

Council review of weekly routine disbursements issued 07/05/2023 & 07/11/2023.

Council approval of routine disbursements, capital purchases and employee reimbursements to be issued 07/18/2023.

Background Information:

Disbursements for routine items are made weekly. Disbursements for capital purchases and employee reimbursements are made twice a month, subsequent to Council approval.

Financial Impact:

May 2023 Credit Card Payments	\$	36,145.15
June 2023 Centerpoint Payment	\$	11,360.86
June 2023 Xcel Payment	\$	41,925.29
June 2023 Wex Admin Fee Payment	\$	288.75
June 2023 Health Ins Payment	\$	169,554.19
Disbursement Checks & EFT on 07/05/2023	\$	77,739.53
Disbursement Checks & EFT on 07/11/2023	\$	194,375.01
Disbursement Checks, Hedra & EFT to be issued on 07/18/2023	\$	1,474,911.24

Advisory Commission Discussion: N/A

Council Committee Discussion: N/A

Attachments: • Disbursement Reports

Credit Card Charges
May 2023

Date	Vendor	Amount	Account	Description
05/15/2023	Jersey Mikes 24044	85.06	101-102-1021-6450	City Council Workshop 5/15/2023
05/15/2023	Walgreens #5048	6.39	101-102-1021-6450	City Council Workshop 5/15/2023
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	42.01	101-105-1051-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/07/2023	Checkr. Inc. Checkr.Com	1,940.35	101-107-1052-6307	Backgrounds
05/02/2023	Onourte Media Group LI	600.00	101-107-1052-6330	print ad for hiring
05/01/2023	Pollunit	27.00	101-107-1061-6331	One time fee for Century Homes Contest poll
05/23/2023	The Star Tribune Circu	197.08	101-107-1061-6433	Annual Subscription to Star Tribune digital Newspaper
05/12/2023	Pioneer Press Circ	26.00	101-107-1061-6433	Monthly digital subscription to Pioneer Press newspaper
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	40.01	101-107-1071-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/24/2023	Hilton Hotels	1,138.01	101-120-1201-6323	2023 GFOA Conference hotel
05/19/2023	Delta 00642595507665	30.00	101-120-1201-6323	Baggage check for flight to GFOA in Portland, OR
04/28/2023	Government Finance Off	150.00	101-120-1201-6433	Ashely's GFOA Membership Dues
05/23/2023	Uber Trip	6.00	101-120-1201-6450	I cancelled a ride on Uber after I was unable to enter my personal credit card. I was charged \$6.
04/27/2023	Menards Cottage Grove	39.70	101-140-1401-6217	Supplies, torch replacement, pex supplies, bulbs
05/17/2023	Sq Minnesota Chief En	50.00	101-140-1401-6323	Engineers Club Annual renewal for Mechanical training and events
05/15/2023	Www.Vevor.Com	76.99	101-140-1403-6353	Pull box for automation equipment
05/01/2023	Amzn Mktp US Hm4g08pg1	28.48	101-140-1403-6353	Faucet Aerators
05/01/2023	1000bulbs.Com	136.52	101-140-1404-6353	Emergency exits J.M.and city hall bulbs.
05/21/2023	Amazon.Com Tut0I5u93	22.44	101-140-1406-6353	Carpet backer for nucs
05/15/2023	Amazon.Com Z8lr1713	1,318.42	101-140-1406-6353	replacement drinking fountain with filter and bottle filler
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	41.11	101-150-1501-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/01/2023	Signarama	232.52	101-150-1501-6450	4 Magnetic Signs - City Council Dais
05/13/2023	Eia Constantcontact.Co	42.75	101-160-1061-6310	Monthly newsletter tool subscription
05/26/2023	Amazon.Com Tut0I5u93	47.98	101-160-1601-6217	Two headsets
05/14/2023	Amzn Mktp US M67kv2nk3	29.37	101-160-1601-6217	3x USB 3.0 4 port hubs for PD/ispare
05/12/2023	Amzn Mktp US	-99.98	101-160-1601-6217	conference room mic - refund
05/14/2023	Amazon.Com D6Zq3ms3 A	99.99	101-160-1601-6217	Conference room mic - loaner
05/07/2023	Amzn Mktp US Ch0x17283	99.98	101-160-1601-6217	Conference room mic to loan out - was returned
04/30/2023	Amzn Mktp US Hm7117160	120.00	101-160-1601-6217	Amazon - Two USBkey Nanos for MFA
04/27/2023	Deenet	38.00	101-160-1601-6217	MFA OTP Tab for Office 365
05/16/2023	Comcast Cable Comm	84.90	101-160-1601-6308	Internet/cable
05/22/2023	Centurylink Lumen	88.68	101-160-1601-6321	internet
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	46.11	101-160-1601-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	40.01	101-160-1601-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/03/2023	Fixezz.Com	25.03	101-160-1601-6353	replacement battery for parks forester ipad
05/16/2023	Innovative Office Solu	117.11	101-201-2010-6201	Office Supplies
05/10/2023	Innovative Office Solu	18.64	101-201-2010-6201	Office Supplies
05/23/2023	Loves #844	45.66	101-201-2010-6212	Fuel for vehicle used to drive to training in Wisconsin (Taser Instructor)
05/22/2023	Loves #844	10.77	101-201-2010-6212	Fuel for vehicle used to drive to training in WI (taser instructor)
05/24/2023	Cto Brands Inc	53.55	101-201-2010-6217	CEO Summer events SWAG
05/23/2023	24hourwristbands.Com	193.50	101-201-2010-6217	CEO Swag for summer events
05/16/2023	Kwik Trip 24900002493	23.55	101-201-2010-6217	Propane purchase for Police Department open house
05/16/2023	Duff S Meats 2	242.00	101-201-2010-6217	Hot Dogs for Police Week Open House
05/12/2023	Sams Club #6312	301.25	101-201-2010-6217	Food Items for Police Week Open House
05/08/2023	Cub Foods #1635	31.96	101-201-2010-6217	Coffee for PD
04/27/2023	Cub Foods #1635	36.99	101-201-2010-6217	Cake for Brock's retirement
04/27/2023	Amzn Mktp US HF0u22ko1	19.98	101-201-2010-6217	Fingerprint ink for identikit
05/09/2023	Streichers Mois	48.00	101-201-2010-6218	Duty Belt purchased under Sgt. Uniform Allowance
04/27/2023	Epicluscopy.Com	317.32	101-201-2010-6218	Police Hat Badges
05/08/2023	Sp Mttfz.Com	119.97	101-201-2010-6311	Laptop sized Faraday bags
05/08/2023	Sp Cellslip	128.55	101-201-2010-6311	Cell Phone Faraday bags
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	1,435.27	101-201-2010-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	798.58	101-201-2010-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/24/2023	Usps Po 2642300046	252.00	101-201-2010-6322	4 rolls of forever stamps- PD mailings
05/03/2023	The Usa Store 4008	14.50	101-201-2010-6322	Shipment of radar equipment for repair
04/28/2023	Usps Po 2642300046	4.78	101-201-2010-6322	21001357
05/23/2023	Verona Hyatt Place	101.25	101-201-2010-6323	Hotel for training - Latsch
05/23/2023	Verona Hyatt Place	101.25	101-201-2010-6323	Hotel for Training - Bauer
05/23/2023	Verona Hyatt Place	101.25	101-201-2010-6323	Hotel for Training - Jacobsen
05/15/2023	Grand View Lodge	348.24	101-201-2010-6323	Can-Am Training (lodging for Latsch)
05/07/2023	Bca Training Education	75.00	101-201-2010-6323	training
04/28/2023	Atlas Pet Supply - Sti	125.98	101-201-2219-6231	Dog food and toy
05/04/2023	Department Of Labor An	2,058.15	101-230-2301-2015	Bldg Permit Surcharge
05/24/2023	Fleet Farm 6500	123.14	101-230-2301-6201	storage/scanning plans
05/08/2023	Amzn Mktp US N9d4t1n3	44.85	101-230-2301-6201	office supplies
05/10/2023	Amzn Mktp US Qo5bg9w3	91.88	101-230-2301-6240	tape measures
05/09/2023	Amzn Mktp US 8y1o40553	159.75	101-230-2301-6240	safety gear
05/04/2023	Menards Red Wing Mn	104.40	101-230-2301-6240	safety gear
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	41.11	101-230-2301-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	225.08	101-230-2301-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/01/2023	Intl Code Council Inc	19.75	101-230-2301-6323	code book
05/23/2023	Department Of Labor An	65.00	101-230-2301-6433	licensure
05/15/2023	National Society Of Pr	40.00	101-230-2301-6433	licensure
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	41.11	101-300-3100-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	40.01	101-300-3100-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/17/2023	1000bulbs.Com	204.94	101-300-3100-6353	5 exit signs
05/23/2023	In Timemark Incorpora	224.70	101-300-3100-6581	Traffic Counter Hardware
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	32.20	101-301-3200-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/16/2023	Minnesota State Colleg	110.00	101-301-3200-6323	MN/DOT Vehicle Recertification - Mark Schutt
05/15/2023	Tennis Sanitation Lic	110.33	101-401-5001-6311	Recycle/airboze
05/23/2023	Amazon.Com 5r4084ex3	169.46	101-401-5002-6240	power washer
05/16/2023	Innovative Office Solu	63.90	200-401-4440-6201	paper
05/13/2023	Innovative Office Solu	294.61	200-401-4440-6201	office mat
05/17/2023	Wm Supercenter #1472	11.96	200-401-4440-6214	Spray Paint
05/14/2023	Amazon.Com H98kv9v3 A	323.64	200-401-4440-6214	Bases
05/12/2023	Wal-Mart #1472	60.74	200-401-4440-6214	candy for outreach table at pd open house
05/10/2023	Beacon Athl	552.24	200-401-4440-6214	Base Anchors
05/25/2023	Fleet Farm 6500	40.30	200-401-4440-6217	supplies
05/14/2023	Amazon.Com Uoc6d0k03	93.95	200-401-4440-6218	clothing for brady
05/15/2023	Amzn Mktp US H52f43su3	20.30	200-401-4440-6240	Drill Pump
05/09/2023	Northern Tool Equip-Mn	107.36	200-401-4440-6240	tools
05/17/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	73.31	200-401-4440-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrlss My Vz Vb P	75.02	200-401-4440-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/02/2023	Amazon.Com Hm1eb5822 A	695.72	200-401-4440-6354	Truck parts
04/28/2023	Pil Portofastinaso	73.92	200-401-4440-6365	bike rental for bike tour
05/15/2023	Spotify	10.70	200-401-4440-6433	music for programming
05/02/2023	Wal-Mart #1472	12.88	200-401-4442-6214	Umpire equipment
05/01/2023	1000bulbs.Com	206.90	200-401-4447-6350	Emergency exits J.M.and city hall bulbs.
05/05/2023	Amazon.Com 8t1lp2d23	99.90	200-401-4457-6214	Volleyballs
05/02/2023	Amzn Mktp US Hm1n30ths2	71.44	200-401-4457-6214	adult sand volleyball equipment
05/25/2023	Wm Supercenter #1472	212.22	201-401-4240-6217	general supplies for mech room, and staff
05/10/2023	The Lifeguard Store, I	-74.90	201-401-4240-6217	refund for item not in stock
05/09/2023	The Lifeguard Store, I	536.04	201-401-4240-6217	Lif jackets and puddle jumpers
05/25/2023	The Lifeguard Store, I	202.97	201-401-4240-6218	suits
05/23/2023	Bound Tree Medical Lic	581.68	201-401-4240-6219	gloves, bandaids, etc
05/16/2023	Sq Moseng Locksmithin	73.95	201-401-4240-6221	keys
05/24/2023	American Red Cross	92.00	201-401-4240-6319	certifications
05/24/2023	American Red Cross	92.00	201-401-4240-6319	This transaction will be deleted and refunded by the Red Cross
05/05/2023	In American Leak Dete	2,000.00	201-401-4240-6319	Annual leak detection service
05/05/2023	Grainer	5,302.14	201-401-4240-6353	picnic tables
05/20/2023	The Webstaurant Store	221.13	201-401-4246-6217	turbo chef trays, ice cream scoop, napkin dispenser
05/18/2023	Amazon.Com B391y183 A	72.75	213-210-2100-6211	Paper towels for station use
04/28/2023	Circle K 02261	70.32	213-210-2100-6212	Fuel for traveling from conference

VIII-01

04/28/2023	All Stop Plaza	40.00	213-210-2100-6212	Fuel from conference
05/21/2023	Wal-Mart #1472	34.67	213-210-2100-6217	station supplies
05/17/2023	Wm Supercenter #1472	230.84	213-210-2100-6217	station supplies
05/18/2023	61 Marine And Sports	26.32	213-210-2100-6221	Engine filter and oil for rescue boat 2
05/03/2023	Amazon.Com Bld4511wq3 A	149.98	213-210-2100-6221	2 Klein safety helmets with headlamp
05/17/2023	Vzwrtss My Vz Vb P	96.60	213-210-2100-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrtss My Vz Vb P	500.14	213-210-2100-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/11/2023	Nfsa Natl Fire Protect	514.88	213-210-2100-6323	Books for class
05/11/2023	Nfsa	315.00	213-210-2100-6323	Registration for class
05/11/2023	Nfsa	315.00	213-210-2100-6323	Registration for class
05/06/2023	Il Tollway -Pay By Pla	19.40	213-210-2100-6323	Toll fees to and from conference in Indianapolis
04/28/2023	lfr Concession Company	3.50	213-210-2100-6323	Toll fee paid for driving to conference and driver forgot to ask for receipt before leaving toll
04/28/2023	Holiday Inn Indianapol	-80.00	213-210-2100-6323	Refund for overcharge of parking on Wargo's hotel reservation. No receipt provided by hotel.
04/26/2023	Holiday Inn Indianapol	1,211.51	213-210-2100-6323	Lodging for conference- Jensen
04/26/2023	Holiday Inn Indianapol	1,533.83	213-210-2100-6323	Lodging for conference- **NOTE: Hotel overcharged Wargo for parking and issued a refund, no receipt
05/17/2023	Downtown Tire And Auto	31.95	213-210-2100-6354	Tire repair on staff vehicle 2
05/11/2023	Nfsa	50.00	213-210-2100-6433	Membership for Jamie
05/11/2023	Nfsa	50.00	213-210-2100-6433	Membership for Storie
05/12/2023	J2 Efax Corporate Svc	147.31	213-220-2200-6433	Fax service used to fax ems reports to receiving facilities.
05/09/2023	Cms Medicare Applic Fe	688.00	213-220-2200-6433	Fee charged by Medicare to revalidate enrollment
05/25/2023	Economic Development A	355.00	407-180-1502-6323	Registration - Econ Dev Assoc of MN Conference - Menke
05/08/2023	Economic Development A	355.00	407-180-1502-6323	Registration - Econ Dev Assoc of MN Conf - Hinzman
05/01/2023	Cre Event Regif2hasb	120.24	407-180-1502-6323	Registration - Southeast Suburban Real Estate Summit - Hinzman
05/02/2023	Airbnb Hndrmx5sx	360.59	407-180-1502-6323	Lodging - Econ Dev Assoc of MN Conference - Hinzman
04/27/2023	Hometown Ace Hardware	8.33	407-180-1502-6350	Duplicate Keys - 114 West 5th Street
04/28/2023	Mn Pollution Control S	8.60	483-300-3630-6311	VERIFY BILLING # - SWPPP Permit for 2023 Neighborhood Reconstruction Project
04/28/2023	Mn Pollution Control A	400.00	483-300-3630-6311	VERIFY BILLING # - SWPPP Permit for 2023 Neighborhood Reconstruction Project
05/17/2023	Vzwrtss My Vz Vb P	82.22	600-300-3300-6321	Verizon Cell phones
05/12/2023	Vzwrtss My Vz Vb P	250.07	600-300-3300-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/12/2023	Vzwrtss My Vz Vb P	35.01	600-300-3300-6321	Verizon Air Cards
05/08/2023	Menards Cottage Grove	43.05	615-401-4103-6217	Electrical Box Blank Covers
05/04/2023	Menards Cottage Grove	109.37	615-401-4103-6240	Cover plates for electric boxes, wrenches
TOTAL		36,145.15		

CENTERPOINT ENERGY
Jun-23

Department	Account #	Amount
Police	101-140-1403-6345	105.26
City Hall	101-140-1404-6345	2,327.86
City Storage	101-140-1407-6345	420.15
Alt Learning Ctr	101-401-4143-6345	217.45
Parks	200-401-4440-6345	327.34
Jt Maint	200-401-4447-6345	1,003.78
Pool	201-401-4240-6345	121.94
Fire	213-210-2100-6345	1,079.21
Le Duc	220-450-4160-6345	668.32
Water	600-300-3300-6345	837.55
Water	600-300-3302-6345	395.39
Garage	601-300-3400-6345	643.03
Arena	615-401-4103-6345	<u>3,213.58</u>
	Total	11,360.86

XCEL AUTOMATIC PAYMENTS
Jun-23

Xcel Acct #	Amount	Date Paid	Account #
51-6960213-7	2,313.96	1-Jun	101-140-1403-6343
51-6960208-0	1,755.49	13-Jun	101-140-1404-6343
51-8110141-1	108.25	13-Jun	101-140-1407-6343
51-6960219-3	64.54	12-Jun	101-201-2016-6343
51-6960210-4	172.85	13-Jun	101-300-3100-6343
51-6960210-4	864.23	13-Jun	101-301-3200-6343
51-0011278454-9	77.15	13-Jun	101-302-3201-6343
51-0263715-0	471.75	13-Jun	101-302-3201-6343
51-6960218-2	14,636.19	21-Jun	101-302-3201-6343
51-6960215-9	1,424.79	8-Jun	200-401-4440-6343
51-0010048093-4	16.16	13-Jun	200-401-4440-6343
51-0011082067-5	202.95	13-Jun	200-401-4440-6343
51-6960220-6	961.23	12-Jun	200-401-4447-6343
51-6960209-1	275.61	31-May	201-401-4240-6343
51-6960214-8	1,049.93	12-Jun	213-210-2100-6343
51-7216831-9	446.27	13-Jun	220-450-4160-6343
51-6960216-0	10,928.66	1-Jun	600-300-3300-6343
51-6960210-4	691.38	13-Jun	600-300-3300-6343
51-6960216-0	3,692.63	1-Jun	600-300-3302-6343
51-6960217-1	<u>1,771.27</u>	8-Jun	601-300-3400-6343
 TOTAL	 41,925.29		

Wex Health, Inc. - Admin Fees
Jun-23

Account Description-Dept.	Account	Amount
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Administration	101-105-1051-6131	8.25
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - City Clerk	101-107-1071-6131	10.59
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Finance	101-120-1201-6131	19.25
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Maintenance	101-140-1401-6131	0.00
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Planning	101-150-1501-6131	2.75
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - IT	101-160-1601-6131	5.50
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Police	101-201-2010-6131	93.50
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee -Building Safety	101-230-2301-6131	11.00
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee-Code Enforcement	101-230-2302-6131	2.75
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Engineering	101-300-3100-6131	6.46
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Streets	101-301-3200-6131	12.10
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Parks	200-401-4440-6131	27.50
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Aquatic	201-401-4240-6131	0.00
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Cable	205-420-4201-6131	0.41
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Historical	210-170-1702-6131	0.69
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Fire	213-210-2100-6131	9.76
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Ambulance	213-220-2200-6131	39.74
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Leduc	220-450-4160-6131	0.00
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - HRA	404-500-6003-6131	0.00
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Econ. Develop.	407-180-6003-6131	2.06
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Water	600-300-3300-6131	12.65
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Wastewater	601-300-3400-6131	8.94
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Storm Water	603-300-3600-6131	7.98
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Arena	615-401-4103-6131	5.50
Employer Paid HRA/HSA Admin Fee - Hydro	620-300-3500-6131	1.38
	TOTAL	288.75

Health Ins Payment Jun-23

VIII-01

Account Description	Account	Amount
Medical Insurance Withholding	101-000-0000-2185	14,821.16
COBRA Paid Insurance	101-000-0000-2185	6,703.89
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Administration	101-105-1051-6131	723.81
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Communications	101-107-1061-6131	1,378.53
Employer Paid Health Ins. - City Clerk	101-107-1071-6131	2,329.83
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Finance	101-120-1201-6131	4,770.43
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Maintenance	101-140-1401-6131	1,695.27
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Planning	101-150-1501-6131	992.67
Employer Paid Health Ins. - IT	101-160-1601-6131	3,777.41
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Police	101-201-2010-6131	33,686.16
Employer Paid Health Ins. -Building Safety	101-230-2301-6131	3,959.54
Employer Paid Health Ins.-Code Enforcement	101-230-2302-6131	1,621.80
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Engineering	101-300-3100-6131	2,249.73
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Streets	101-301-3200-6131	3,628.89
Medical Insurance Withholding	200-000-0000-2185	2,085.18
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Parks	200-401-4440-6131	11,067.70
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Swimming Pool	201-401-4240-6131	0.00
Medical Insurance Withholding	205-000-0000-2185	104.26
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Cable	205-420-4201-6131	243.27
Employer Paid Health Ins. --Heritage	210-170-1702-6131	180.95
Medical Insurance Withholding	213-000-0000-2185	4,747.63
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Fire	213-210-2100-6131	4,003.05
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Ambulance	213-220-2200-6131	16,025.32
Medical Insurance Withholding	220-000-0000-2185	128.22
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Leduc	220-450-4160-6131	299.16
Medical Insurance Withholding	407-000-0000-2185	578.33
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Econ. Dev.	407-180-6003-6131	1,349.43
Medical Insurance Withholding	600-000-0000-2185	290.60
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Water	600-300-3300-6131	4,775.03
Medical Insurance Withholding	601-000-0000-2185	282.08
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Wastewater	601-300-3400-6131	3,454.43
Medical Insurance Withholding	603-000-0000-2185	629.62
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Storm Water	603-300-3600-6131	3,433.26
Medical Insurance Withholding	615-000-0000-2185	695.06
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Arena	615-401-4103-6131	2,424.81
Medical Insurance Withholding	620-000-0000-2185	0.00
Employer Paid Health Ins. - Hydro	620-300-3500-6131	402.30
Employer Paid Health.Ins. - Retirees	701-600-6002-6131	30,015.36
	TOTAL	169,554.19

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL	HASTINGS AREA CHAMBER/COM	LODGING TAX (6 OF 6 REPORT	6,371.24
			TOTAL:	<u>6,371.24</u>
				VIII-01
COUNCIL & MAYOR	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	8.05
			TOTAL:	<u>8.05</u>
ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CITY HAL	206.45
			OFFICE SUPPLIES - CITY HAL	65.54
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	170.04
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	355.54
		DAKOTA COUNTY TREASURER	NOTARY REGISTRATION FEE	20.00
			TOTAL:	<u>817.57</u>
CITY CLERK	GENERAL	I/O SOLUTIONS, INC.	FAX ANSWER SHEETS FOR SCOR	50.00
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	24.14
			TOTAL:	<u>74.14</u>
FINANCE	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	64.37
			TOTAL:	<u>64.37</u>
LEGAL	GENERAL	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL FEES	2,250.00
			LEGAL FEES	310.00
			LEGAL FEES	511.50
			TOTAL:	<u>3,071.50</u>
FACILITY MANAGEMENT	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	113.72
		FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	P.D. BALL VALVES	259.96
		NINE EAGLES PROMOTIONS	F.C. BUILDING SERVICE UNIF	42.00
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	P.D. PAINT	7.79
			TOTAL:	<u>423.47</u>
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	24.14
		GRAPHIC DESIGN	BUSINESS CARD - FORTNEY	82.00
			TOTAL:	<u>106.14</u>
I.T.	GENERAL	IN CONTROL, INC.	SECURE SCADA VULNERABILITI	962.50
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	24.14
		PARAGON DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS INC	PROF SERVICES-0365 PROJECT	410.00
			VEEAM ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	3,417.45
		DAKOTA COUNTY FINANCIAL SERVICES	JUNE IT SERVER LEASE	250.00
		DELL DIRECT SALES L.P.	LAPTOP POWER BANK	70.00
			TOTAL:	<u>5,134.09</u>
POLICE	GENERAL	DAKOTA COUNTY TREASURER-AUDITOR	MAY RADIO LICENSE FEES	1,726.42
		ADVANCED GRAPHIX	RESERVE MAGNET DECALS	171.00
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	185.60
		ST. CROIX COLLISION & RESTORATION, LLC	SQUAD 1414 REPAIRS IC 2300	1,137.82
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	258.57
		ALTERNATIVE BUSINESS FURNITURE	OFFICE CHAIRS FOR SERGEANT	1,226.61
		GRAPHIC DESIGN	HPD ENVELOPES	372.00
		HASTINGS VEHICLE REGIS.	REG TABS	14.25
		MOSENG LOCKSMITHING	RE-KEY DOWNSTAIRS OFFICES	516.83
			TOTAL:	<u>5,609.10</u>
BUILDING & INSPECTIONS	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	40.23
			PHONES	8.05

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	48.28
				VIII-01
PUBLIC WORKS	GENERAL	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	40.23
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	61.09
			TOTAL:	101.32
PUBLIC WORKS STREETS	GENERAL	FOX'S HIGHLIFT LLC	HAUL PAVER	585.00
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	140.36
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	61.07
		ESS BROTHERS & SONS INC	IN HOUSE PAVING PROGRAM	4,918.65
		PINE BEND PAVING, INC.	IN HOUSE PAVING PROGRAM	500.00
			IN HOUSE PAVING PROGRAM	2,750.00
		NUSS TRUCK & EQUIPMENT	DIAGNOSTIC RENEWAL	657.88
			WIRING HARNESS,COVER,CTRL	7,603.42
		UNLIMITED SUPPLIES INC.	STREET DEPT - MISC SUPPLIE	436.74
			TOTAL:	17,653.12
PUBLIC WORKS STR. LIGH	GENERAL	SPRING CITY ELECTRIC MFG CO	188 ACRYLIC GLOBE (9" NECK	829.02
			TOTAL:	829.02
PARKS & RECREATION	GENERAL	CINTAS CORPORATION NO 2	TOWELS & MATS FOR SHOP AT	123.58
		HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	ALCOHOL FOR EAB EQUIPMENT	22.49
			ALCOHOL & BAR FOR TREES &	47.48
		RAINBOW TREE CO.	EAB KIT FOR TREES	1,694.67
			TOTAL:	1,888.22
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	PARKS	MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY	MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY	373.88
			748 GALLONS OF GAS	2,471.72
			TOTAL:	2,845.60
PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS	TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	BELT FOR TOOL CAT	35.00
		METRO JANITORIAL SUPPLY INC.	RESTROOM SUPPLIES	336.85
		SCHLOMKA'S PORTABLE RESTROOMS & MOBILE	SCHLOMKA'S PORTABLE RESTRO	2,650.00
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	226.90
		HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	BUG SPRAY	7.73
			EDGER AND NOZZLE	26.08
			MISCELLANEOUS BOLTS	4.15
			TWIST LOCK LIGHT CONTROL	14.39
			SUPPLIES FOR PAINTER	11.82
			CONCRETE BENCH INSTALL SUP	74.36
			CABLE TIES	22.48
			COUPLING FOR PAINTER	8.99
		4 CORNERS READY MIX	CONCRETE FOR BENCHES	865.00
			CONCRETE FOR BENCHES	865.00
		NAPA AUTO PARTS	FUEL TANK REPAIR KIT	9.69
			FUEL TANK REPAIR KIT	9.69
			REDUCER	36.68
			BRAKE CLEANER AND BLACK IC	50.97
			04 CHEV REPAIR	52.87
		ANNA RUDER	RUDER - VOLLEYBALL REF	250.00
		KROMER PRO LLC	PUMP FOR PAINTER	24.74
		MICHAEL A. PATRICK	PATRICK	224.00
		THIERRY AUGE	AUGE	224.00
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	172.81
		GERLACH, ANNA	GERLACH	200.00
		DANIEL JAMES PETERS	PETERS	224.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		MCKENZIE LANGENFELD	LANGENFELD-VOLLEYBALL REF	175.00
		RIES FARMS LLC	STUMP REMOVAL	158.08
		CEMSTONE PRODUCTS CO.	CONCRETE TOOLS	158.08
		ECOLAB PEST ELIMINATION DIVISION	J.M. PEST CONTROL	135.00
		GERLACH OUTDOOR POWER EQUIP	WEED WHIP STRING	64.99
		MOSENG LOCKSMITHING	LOCK REPAIR AT SHELTERS	190.00
		NINE EAGLES PROMOTIONS	SHIRTS - NICK KUMMER	90.00
		SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	TAPE FOR GARBAGE	86.11
			TAPE FOR GARBAGE	86.11
		VIKING ELECTRIC SUPPLY	CLOCK FOR LEVEE BATHROOMS	78.23
			CLOCK FOR LEVEE BATHROOMS	166.17
			TOTAL:	7,877.89
PARKS & RECREATION	AQUATIC CENTER	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	TONER	33.94
		HORIZON COMMERCIAL POOL SUPPLY	CHEMICAL	2,090.04
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	162.00
		SYSCO, MINNESOTA	FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	638.27
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	102.00
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	1,588.63
			TOTAL:	4,614.88
HERITAGE PRESERVATION	HERITAGE PRESERVAT	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	8.05
			TOTAL:	8.05
FIRE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	DAKOTA COUNTY TREASURER-AUDITOR	MAY RADIO LICENSE FEES	1,213.16
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	404.99
		HEALTH STRATEGIES	HEPATITIS B VACCINE (8)	840.00
			HEP B VACCINE (STORLIE, WA	210.00
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	175.65
		ASPEN MILLS	UNIFORMS	111.63
			UNIFORMS	209.98
		DAKOTA COUNTY TECH COLLEGE	EMERG RESPONSE DRIVING COU	1,200.00
			TOTAL:	4,365.41
AMBULANCE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	136.99
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	365.31
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	82.20
		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.	OXYGEN	165.43
			TOTAL:	749.93
LEDUC	LEDUC HISTORIC EST	KANE MECHANICAL LLC	L.D. A/C COIL CLEAN, FAN B	827.00
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	L.D. MISC. SCREW AND NUMBE	4.87
			TOTAL:	831.87
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	HEDRA	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL FEES	231.00
			TOTAL:	231.00
INVALID DEPARTMENT	TIF 9 BLOCK 28	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL FEES	1,052.00
			LEGAL FEES	192.00
			TOTAL:	1,244.00
INVALID DEPARTMENT	2024 IMPROVEMENTS	MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.	2024 INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROV	6,118.50
			TOTAL:	6,118.50
PUBLIC WORKS	WATER	SAFE-FAST, INC.	INVERTED MARKING PAINT	567.00
		CENTURY LINK	PHONES	132.31

VIII-01

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL FEES	252.25
		TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	<u>61.09</u>
		BRAUN INTERTEC	CORRODED WATER PIPE ANALYS	1,094.50
		DELL DIRECT SALES L.P.	SCADA UPGRADE	2,520.62
		HASTINGS VEHICLE REGIS.	TITLE TRANSFER	<u>50.00</u>
			TOTAL:	4,677.77
PUBLIC WORKS	WASTEWATER	TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUT	COPIER LEASE - CITY WIDE	<u>61.09</u>
			TOTAL:	61.09
PARKS & RECREATION	ARENA	CENTURY LINK	PHONES	72.95
		SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	POLYURETHANE FOR BLEACHERS	<u>192.96</u>
			TOTAL:	265.91
MISCELLANEOUS	INSURANCE FUND	LEAGUE OF MN CITIES INS TRST	CLAIM# LMC GL 000000274983	<u>573.75</u>
			TOTAL:	573.75
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/T	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL FEES	531.75
			LEGAL FEES	<u>542.50</u>
			TOTAL:	1,074.25

VIII-01

===== FUND TOTALS =====

101	GENERAL	42,199.63
200	PARKS	10,723.49
201	AQUATIC CENTER	4,614.88
210	HERITAGE PRESERVATION	8.05
213	FIRE & AMBULANCE	5,115.34
220	LEDUC HISTORIC ESTATE	831.87
407	HEDRA	231.00
413	TIF 9 BLOCK 28	1,244.00
484	2024 IMPROVEMENTS	6,118.50
600	WATER	4,677.77
601	WASTEWATER	61.09
615	ARENA	265.91
705	INSURANCE FUND	573.75
807	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/TIF-HRA	1,074.25

	GRAND TOTAL:	77,739.53

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
COUNCIL & MAYOR	GENERAL	NINE EAGLES PROMOTIONS	MAYOR CLOTHING	24.00
			TOTAL:	<u>24.00</u>
				VIII-01
CITY CLERK	GENERAL	RATWIK, ROSZAK & MALONEY, P.A.	LEGAL SERVICES	86.00
			TOTAL:	<u>86.00</u>
FACILITY MANAGEMENT	GENERAL	GILBERT MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS, INC.	C.H. REPAIR VAV BOX	1,578.00
		DALCO	F.C. VACUUM REPAIR PARTS	303.51
			P.D.. PAPER TOWELS	166.12
		FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	F.D. TOILET PART	<u>10.89</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>2,058.52</u>
POLICE	GENERAL	DAKOTA COUNTY FINANCIAL SERVICES	MAY 2023 FLEET PARTS	1,368.67
			MAY 2023 FLEET LABOR	2,164.88
			MAY23 FLEET GEOTAB TELEMAT	331.50
		MARIE RIDGEWAY LICSW LLC	THERAPY SESSION 6/1/23	160.00
		HOLIDAY STATIONSTORES LLC	JUNE 2023 CAR WASHES FOR P	84.00
		DAKOTA COUNTY TECH COLLEGE	PURSUIT REFRESHER (2)	500.00
		DAKOTA ELECTRIC ASSN	ELECTRIC	<u>18.17</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>4,627.22</u>
BUILDING & INSPECTIONS	GENERAL	WILDSIDE GRAPHIX	BUILDING DEPT	70.00
		KLETSCHKA INSPECTIONS, LLC	ELECTRICAL INSPECTIONS-JUN	<u>9,919.20</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>9,989.20</u>
PUBLIC WORKS	GENERAL	FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC.	PUBLIC WORKS EXPERT & CONS	5,670.00
			TH61 STUDY	<u>1,860.00</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>7,530.00</u>
PUBLIC WORKS STREETS	GENERAL	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE	STREET DEPT- AC PRO REFILL	79.98
		FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC.	STREETS EXPERT & CONSULTAN	1,200.00
		PINE BEND PAVING, INC.	284.06 TON ASPHALT-NO FRON	20,168.26
			282.90 TON ASPHALT-TUTTLE	20,085.90
			315.02 TON ASPHALT-SHANNON	22,366.42
			138.41 TON ASPHALT-TUTTLE	<u>9,827.11</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>73,727.67</u>
PUBLIC WORKS STR. LIGH	GENERAL	DAKOTA ELECTRIC ASSN	ELECTRIC	<u>3,023.22</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>3,023.22</u>
PARKS & RECREATION	GENERAL	RIVERTOWN TREE SERVICE LLC	BOULEVARD TREE REMOVALS	<u>22,798.00</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>22,798.00</u>
PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS	FORUM COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY	PARKS AERATION ADS	<u>298.50</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>298.50</u>
PARKS & RECREATION	AQUATIC CENTER	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	WRISTBANDS	272.10
		HORIZON COMMERCIAL POOL SUPPLY	CHEMICAL	2,094.90
		MISCELLANEOUS V KRISTINA RUPORT	KRISTINA RUPORT: POOL REFU	55.00
		1ST LINE BEVERAGES INC.	SLUSHY FLAVOR AND BASE	395.50
		SYSCO, MINNESOTA	FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	905.70
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	102.00
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	2,599.11
		WEBBER RECREATIONAL DESIGN INC	SHADE COVERINGS	<u>18,482.00</u>
			TOTAL:	<u>24,906.31</u>

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FIRE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	IMAGE TREND, INC.	SERVICE BRIDGE MONTHLY FEE	675.00
			ELITE HOSTING MONTHLY FEE	239.00
		SHRED-N-GO, INC.	SHREDDING SERVICE	81.89
			GOT BRAKES LLC	OIL CHANGE FOR UTILITY ONE
		AIM HIGH CONTRUCTION, LLC.	F.D. MENS SHOWER REMODEL	11,802.57
		TOTAL:	12,933.33	
AMBULANCE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	TELEFLEX LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	208.90
			BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES
		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	513.98
			OXYGEN	377.50
		ZOLL MEDICAL CORP	PAPER-MEDICAL SUPPLIES	49.20
		TOTAL:	1,406.57	
LEDUC	LEDUC HISTORIC EST	DAKOTA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY	LED DUC CLEAN & MAINTENANC	5,000.00
			LEDUC 50% OF 2ND QTR TRUST	5,160.13
			TOTAL:	10,160.13
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	HEDRA	PRECISION LANDSCAPING & CONSTRUCTION	LAWN MTC-114 W 5TH ST/410	240.00
			TOTAL:	240.00
PUBLIC WORKS	2023 IMPROVEMENTS	FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC. CORE & MAIN LP	2023-1 NEIGHBORHOOD INFRAS	1,560.00
			GASKETS, O-RINGS-2023-1 RE	1,349.59
			TOTAL:	2,909.59
DEBT	2022A GO DEBT	U.S. BANK	2022A FISCAL AGENT FEE	500.00
			TOTAL:	500.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	WATER	MISCELLANEOUS V NELSON, DANIEL/MELIS ALLINGTON, MARY LOU ROCK, EUGENE/JARED COLWELL, SHIRLEY	12-809300-04	30.60
			13-512920-01	46.95
			16-039000-07	80.96
			16-685000-01	200.00
			TOTAL:	358.51
			PUBLIC WORKS	WATER
WATER FUND-WATER SYST OP &	2,790.00			
#413 HEADLIGHTS	51.63			
PROJECT 206 PFAS	1,342.00			
ELECTRIC	63.43			
UTILITIES DEPT	169.75			
TOTAL:	5,496.81			
PUBLIC WORKS	WASTEWATER	FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC. DAKOTA ELECTRIC ASSN	WASTEWATER FUND OPER & MTC	2,490.00
			ELECTRIC	117.86
			ELECTRIC	58.57
		QUALITY FLOW SYSTEMS, INC.	SUPPLY & INSTALL SOFT STAR	7,500.00
		TOTAL:	10,166.43	
PUBLIC WORKS	STORM WATER UTILIT	FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC.	STORMWATER FUND OPER & MTC	780.00
			TOTAL:	780.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/T	FOCUS ENGINEERING, INC.	SOUTH OAKS 4TH ADDITION	240.00
			THE CONFLUENCE CIVIL SITE	60.00

VIII-01

* REFUND CHECKS *

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL	MATTSON, DAVID/KATRIN:REFUNDS	AR REFUNDS	VIII-01 355.00
TOTAL:				355.00

===== FUND TOTALS =====

101	GENERAL	123,918.83
200	PARKS	298.50
201	AQUATIC CENTER	24,906.31
213	FIRE & AMBULANCE	14,339.90
220	LEDUC HISTORIC ESTATE	10,160.13
407	HEDRA	240.00
483	2023 IMPROVEMENTS	2,909.59
582	2022A GO DEBT	500.00
600	WATER	5,855.32
601	WASTEWATER	10,166.43
603	STORM WATER UTILITY	780.00
807	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/TIF-HRA	300.00

 GRAND TOTAL: 194,375.01

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL	MISCELLANEOUS V KEVEN PAUL KURZ	KURZ PROP #21-000206-002	11.94
			TOTAL:	<u>11.94</u>
				VIII-01
COUNCIL & MAYOR	GENERAL	LISA A LEIFELD	TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEME	227.94
			TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEME	72.00
		DANIEL WIETECHHA	REIMBURSEMENT-CC DECLINE	4,108.65
			TOTAL:	<u>4,408.59</u>
ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	22.10
			TOTAL:	<u>22.10</u>
CITY CLERK	GENERAL	MARTIN-MCALLISTER CONSULTING	PUBLIC SAFETY ASSESSMENTS	1,250.00
		I/O SOLUTIONS, INC.	FAX ANSWER SHEETS FOR SCOR	10.00
			INTEGRITY INVENTORY, SHIP	219.00
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	14.19
			MAY 2023 LTD PREMIUM	48.57
		MINNESOTA OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	MAY 2023 PRE-EMPLOYMENT SC	1,274.00
			TOTAL:	<u>2,815.76</u>
FINANCE	GENERAL	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	66.67
		BERGANKDV LTD	PREPARATION OF ACFR	11,900.00
			TOTAL:	<u>11,966.67</u>
LEGAL	GENERAL	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL SERVICES	2,250.00
			LEGAL SERVICES	77.50
			LEGAL SERVICES	914.50
			LEGAL SERVICES	126.00
			LEGAL SERVICES	686.50
		LEAGUE OF MN CITIES	LITIGATION COSTS	24,069.76
			TOTAL:	<u>28,124.26</u>
FACILITY MANAGEMENT	GENERAL	BRIKK MECHANICAL LLC.	RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00
			RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00
			RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00
			RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00
		ALLINA HOSPITALS & CLINICS	HEARTSAFE PACKAGE - CITY H	125.00
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	13.31
		DALCO	C.H. VACUUM BAGS AND FILTE	16.99
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	F.C. BLOWER AND OIL RETURN	514.90-
			F.C. HAND BLOWER SHREDDER	344.94
			F.C. DRAIN UNCLOG ATTACHME	10.97
			P.D. BATTERIES	42.46
			F.D. TOILET PART	8.79
			F.D. MISC PARTS AND 4-WAY	24.54
			F.C. DEAD BLOW HAMMERS PEN	51.36
			TOTAL:	<u>623.46</u>
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	GENERAL	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	19.89
		DAKOTA COUNTY PROPERTY RECORDS	RECORDING - ORDINANCE	46.00
			TOTAL:	<u>65.89</u>
I.T.	GENERAL	PRO-TEC DESIGN, INC.	PW CAMERA PROJECT-INVOICE	8,277.22
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	53.91
		SERGEANT LABORATORIES INC.	ARISTOTLEINSIGHT SUBSCRIPT	7,098.39
		TRITECH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	QUICKTICKET/VOICE ANNUAL M	6,519.64
			TOTAL:	<u>21,949.16</u>

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT		
POLICE	GENERAL	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	667.50		
		DAKOTA 911	DCC FEE / 2023 AUGUST	9,679.00		
		SOUTH EAST TOWING OF HASTINGS INC	JULY 2023 LOT RENT	195.00		
			TOTAL:	30,541.83		
BUILDING & INSPECTIONS	GENERAL	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	62.01		
			AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	15.22		
			TOTAL:	77.23		
SAFETY	GENERAL	HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	GRILL, COVER, TOOL SET	580.07		
			TOTAL:	580.07		
PUBLIC WORKS	GENERAL	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC	ARC GIS MIGRATION	3,460.00		
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	43.91		
			TOTAL:	3,503.91		
PUBLIC WORKS STREETS	GENERAL	PARK CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	2023 MILL & OVERLAY #2	424,054.82		
		RUBINS LAWN CARE, LLC	LAWN MOWING	2,100.00		
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	72.93		
		HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	SILICONE, STAPLES, FASTENE	24.57		
		SPIN CITY LAUNDROMAT, LLC.	RAGS	25.00		
		SIR LINES-A-LOT, LLC	LONG LINES-SYMBOLS-PARKING	8,224.80		
		MIDWEST MACHINERY CO	WINDOWPANE, ISOLATOR	456.97		
		POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC.	SKID STEER, LIGHT TRUCK,SU	1,440.68		
		BRAUN INTERTEC	2023 M&O TESTING	7,532.00		
		ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT	PARTS & FREIGHT	1,413.39		
		CITY OF ST PAUL	ASPHALT MIX 11 - STREET DE	6,788.80		
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	PLUG, CONNECTOR	8.98		
			TOTAL:	452,142.94		
		PARKS & RECREATION	GENERAL	HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	ALCOHOL FOR EAB	22.49
					TOTAL:	22.49
PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS	FOX'S HIGHLIFT LLC	CRANE FOR LAKE ISABELLE	420.00		
		REINDERS INC.	FERTILIZER	285.00		
		MN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	CFPM RENEWAL	35.00		
		METRO JANITORIAL SUPPLY INC.	TOILET PAPER FOR PARKS	616.97		
		BRIKK MECHANICAL LLC.	RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00		
			RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	2,625.00		
			RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	125.00		
		INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PARKS DE	135.58		
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	158.87		
		HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE	PUMP	13.49		
			CHAIN FOR SWING	43.09		
			LANDSCAPE STAPLES	72.25		
			IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	125.85		
			IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	8.08		
			SLIDE REPAIR	8.09		
			SLIDE REPAIR	29.67		
			PLUNGER & AUGER	52.70		
			MISC SUPPLIES	11.92		
			TRAP STRAPS	12.92		
			INDEPENDENT BLACK DIRT & SOD COMPANY I	BLACK DIRT	350.00	
	NAPA AUTO PARTS	AC CHARGE FLUID	35.99			
		REFRIDGERANT CR & GAS INHA	17.89-			
		WASHER FLUID & AIR OIL	44.75			

VIII-01

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			LUG NUT FOR FORD TRUCK	4.45
		ISG	PROJ 23-28807 TENNIS COURT	1,476.01 VIII-01
		MICHAEL A. PATRICK	SOFTBALL UMPIRING	112.00
		THIERRY AUGE	SOFTBALL UMPIRING	112.00
		GERLACH, ANNA	VOLLEYBALL REFEREE	125.00
		DANIEL JAMES PETERS	SOFTBALL UMPIRING	112.00
		MCKENZIE LANGENFELD	VOLLEYBALL REFEREE	125.00
		MTI DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	HYDRO HOSE FOR 5910	147.11
			5910 REPAIRS	825.69
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	GLOVES FOR GARBAGE	25.97
			METAL FOR MOWER REPAIR	31.99
			BRASS COUPLING FOR PAINTER	8.99
			MISC SUPPLIES	31.15
			SOCKET SET	39.99
			LANDSCAPE STAPLES	11.97
			TOTAL:	8,505.64
PARKS & RECREATION	AQUATIC CENTER	BRIKK MECHANICAL LLC.	RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	1,300.00
		INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS, LLC	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES	52.26
		HORIZON COMMERCIAL POOL SUPPLY	CHEMICAL	2,938.25
		1ST LINE BEVERAGES INC.	SLUSHY FLAVOR AND BASE	292.30
		SYSCO, MINNESOTA	FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	672.66
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	68.00
			FOOD FOR CONCESSIONS	1,493.64
			TOTAL:	6,817.11
CABLE	CABLE TV	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	2.50
			TOTAL:	2.50
HERITAGE PRESERVATION	HERITAGE PRESERVAT	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	4.79
		DATAMATION IMAGING SERVICES CORP	DIGITIZE MICROFILMED NEWSP	3,397.73
			TOTAL:	3,402.52
FIRE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	63.66
		DAKOTA 911	DCC FEE / 2023 AUGUST	14,839.67
		ROBERT WOOD	R. WOOD BOOTS REIMBURSEMEN	180.00
		ASPEN MILLS	UNIFORMS	1,637.00
		MN FIRE SERVICE CERT.BRD	FFI CERTIFICATION EXAM	882.00
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	PAINT	26.96
			SUPPLIES FOR BOAT 1	21.95
			TOTAL:	17,651.24
AMBULANCE	FIRE & AMBULANCE	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	246.78
		BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	131.98
		EMERGENCY APPARATUS MAINT	REPAIR TO M3	386.00
		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.	OXYGEN	308.48
			TOTAL:	1,073.24
LEDUC	LEDUC HISTORIC EST	BRIKK MECHANICAL LLC.	RPZ TESTING THROUGHOUT CIT	675.00
		SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	2.35
			TOTAL:	677.35
PARKS & RECREATION	PARKS CAPITAL PROJ	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC	HWY 55 TRAIL PROJECT	4,750.00
		ISG	PROJ 20-23938 LAKE ISABEL	4,671.25
			TOTAL:	9,421.25

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	HEDRA	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	32.94
			LEGAL SERVICES	937.01
			LEGAL SERVICES	516.00
			TOTAL:	1,485.94
INVALID DEPARTMENT	TIF 9 BLOCK 28	LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL SERVICES	849.00
			TOTAL:	849.00
PUBLIC WORKS	2023 IMPROVEMENTS	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC. BCM CONSTRUCTION, INC.	PLEASANT DRIVE BRIDGE 1951	892.00
			2023-1 INSPECTION	786.00
			2023-1 CONSTRUCTION STAKIN	7,005.75
			2023-1 PAY EST #2	663,034.95
			TOTAL:	671,718.70
INVALID DEPARTMENT	2024 IMPROVEMENTS	MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.	2024 INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROV	657.25
			TOTAL:	657.25
PUBLIC WORKS	WATER	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC WILDSIDE GRAPHIX BRIKK MECHANICAL LLC. THOMPSON, BRYCE SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA HOMETOWN ACE HARDWARE CORE & MAIN LP JOSHUA SIRINEK FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC GOPHER STATE ONE-CALL INC GRAPHIC DESIGN HASTINGS FORD TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	PFAS	5,483.75
			DOOR LOGOS (PW #405)	80.00
			RPZ TESTS (X6)	750.00
			THOMPSON	36.78
			AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	74.77
			MARKING PAINT	17.98
			LIGHTS	15.29
			WASP / HORNET KILLER	12.76
			FASTENERS, CABLES	13.47
			2" METER HEAD	380.00
			2" METER HEAD	398.20
			2" METER HEAD	380.00
			METER PROGRAM-2"/4" METERS	17,311.99
			PROGRAMMER	334.21
			2" METER HEAD	380.00
			SIRINEK	111.75
			NIPPLES, PLUGS	120.81
			PLUG CREDIT	23.64-
			JUNE 2023 SERVICE	421.20
			UTIL BILL STATEMENTS/POSTA	230.34
			UTIL BILL STATEMENTS/POSTA	1,078.93
			AUTOMOTIVE PART	49.08
			TAPE, CONNECTOR, BUSHING	12.66
			TOTAL:	27,670.33
			PUBLIC WORKS	WASTEWATER
UTIL BILL STATEMENTS/POSTA	230.33			
WASTE WATER SERVICES DEF R	138,272.63			
ELECTRICAL TAPE	9.97			
TOTAL:	138,566.28			
PUBLIC WORKS	STORM WATER UTILIT	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC. GRAPHIC DESIGN	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	55.70
			REPAIR/SUPPLIES-UTILITIES	209.43
			UTIL BILL STATEMENTS/POSTA	230.33
			TOTAL:	495.46
PARKS & RECREATION	ARENA	HUEBSCH LAUNDRY CO. SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA R & R SPECIALTIES, INC.	ENTRY RUG SERVICE	53.78
			AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	33.00
			CENTER ICE LOGO & TEXT	3,804.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		TERRYS HARDWARE, INC.	HARDWARE	8.65
			PLUMBING PARTS	<u>11.69</u>
			TOTAL:	3,902.42
PUBLIC WORKS	HYDRO ELECTRIC	SUN LIFE ASSUANCE COMPANY OF CANADA	AUG 2023 LTD PREMIUM	6.61
		K.R. WEST CO. INC.	OIL SAMPLE ANALYSIS	<u>392.56</u>
			TOTAL:	399.17
MISCELLANEOUS	INSURANCE FUND	LEAGUE MN CITIES INSURANCE TRUST	WORKERS COMP COVERAGE PREM	<u>17,370.00</u>
			TOTAL:	17,370.00
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/T	WSB & ASSOCIATES INC	2023-1 INSPECTION	2,882.00
			2023-1 INSPECTION	3,144.00
		LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.	LEGAL SERVICES	508.50
			LEGAL SERVICES	703.50
			LEGAL SERVICES	52.00

VIII-01

* REFUND CHECKS *

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	WATER	BARFIELD, SAMUEL	US REFUNDS	VIII-01
		HERNANDEZ, LUIS ALVERTO	US REFUNDS	20.68
		DEMTSAY, BRETT	US REFUNDS	17.41
			TOTAL:	7,389.54

===== FUND TOTALS =====

101	GENERAL	556,856.30
200	PARKS	8,505.64
201	AQUATIC CENTER	6,817.11
205	CABLE TV	2.50
210	HERITAGE PRESERVATION	3,402.52
213	FIRE & AMBULANCE	18,724.48
220	LEDUC HISTORIC ESTATE	677.35
401	PARKS CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,421.25
407	HEDRA	1,485.94
413	TIF 9 BLOCK 28	849.00
483	2023 IMPROVEMENTS	671,718.70
484	2024 IMPROVEMENTS	657.25
600	WATER	27,769.87
601	WASTEWATER	138,566.28
603	STORM WATER UTILITY	495.46
615	ARENA	3,902.42
620	HYDRO ELECTRIC	399.17
705	INSURANCE FUND	17,370.00
807	ESCROW - DEV/ENG/TIF-HRA	7,290.00

 GRAND TOTAL: 1,474,911.24



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Councilmembers
From: Paige Marschall Bigler, Recreation Program Specialist
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Accept a Donation from The Cyr Family for a Memorial Bench

Council Action Requested: Council is asked to accept a donation in the amount of \$800.00, made to the Parks and Recreation Department and has designated that this donation be used for a memorial bench in a City Park or Trail.

Background Information: The Cyr Family has made this donation to be used a memorial bench in a City Park or Trail.

Financial Impact:

Increase the Parks and Recreation donation account by \$800.00

Advisory Commission Discussion:

N/A

Council Committee Discussion:

N/A

Attachments:

- Resolution

**CITY OF HASTINGS
DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA**

VIII-02

RESOLUTION 07 - - 23

**A RESOLUTION EXPRESSING ACCEPTANCE OF AND APPRECIATION OF A DONATION
TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, The Cyr Family has presented to the City Parks & Recreation Department a donation of \$800.00 and has designated that this donation be used for a memorial bench in a City Park or on a City Trail; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is appreciative of the donation and commends The Cyr Family for their civic efforts,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota;

1. That the donation is accepted and acknowledged with gratitude; and
2. That the donation will be appropriated for a memorial bench to be placed in a City Park or on a City Trail; and

Adopted this 17th day of July, 2023

Mary D. Fasbender, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

**City Council Memorandum**

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Council Members

From: David D. Wilske, Chief of Police

Date: July 17th, 2023

Item: Additional Body Worn Cameras/Taser purchase

Council Action Requested:

Approve funding to add 6 Additional Body Worn Cameras/Tasers to equipment

Background Information:

The Hastings Police Department received authorization in 2020 to purchase 23 Body Worn Cameras (BWC's) and Tasers. This was part of a package deal through AXON. The goal at the time was to provide all patrol officers with a BWC and newer style Taser. This did not allow our investigators or Administrators (Chief, DC, Commander) the opportunity to have these tools. The industry standard is for all sworn personnel and those that work closely with the community to be outfitted with a BWC/Taser.

The HPD purchased one (1) additional BWC/Taser in 2022 for the investigators to share, but we still require 6 additional packages to outfit the sworn personnel; including the Community Service Officer. The only position that currently does not require a BWC is the Drug Task Force Officer.

AXON has provided a quote of \$14,931.84; which would be paid in two installments of \$7,465.92 (payments to be made in Nov. 2023 and Jan. 2024). The need to order these units exists now, even though payment would not be made until this end of the year.

Financial Impact:

\$14,931.84 – two installments of \$7,465.92 each

Advisory Commission Discussion:

No applicable

Council Committee Discussion:

Not applicable

Attachments:

AXON Quote



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
 17800 N 85th St.
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
 United States
 VAT: 86-0741227
 Domestic: (800) 978-2737
 International: +1.800.978.2737

Q-486798-45100.594LD

Issued: 06/23/2023

Quote Expiration: 06/30/2023

Estimated Contract Start Date: 12/15/2023

Account Number: 109701

Payment Terms: N30

Delivery Method:

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Delivery;Invoice-101 4th St E 101 4th St E Hastings, MN 55033-1944 USA	Hastings Police Dept. - MN 101 4th St E Hastings MN 55033-1944 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
Lily Dokic Phone: Email: lyost@axon.com Fax:	Kyle Linscheid Phone: Email: klinscheid@hastingsmn.gov Fax:

Quote Summary

Program Length	14 Months
TOTAL COST	\$14,931.84
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$14,931.84

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$19,537.20
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$22,793.40

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Nov 2023	\$7,465.92	\$0.00	\$7,465.92
Jan 2024	\$7,465.92	\$0.00	\$7,465.92
Total	\$14,931.84	\$0.00	\$14,931.84

Quote Unbundled Price:	\$37,725.24
Quote List Price:	\$16,999.92
Quote Subtotal:	\$14,931.84

VIII-03

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
73983	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7 TRUE UP 1	6	16		\$26.25	\$26.25	\$2,520.00	\$0.00	\$2,520.00
OSP7	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	6	14	\$419.11	\$172.38	\$147.76	\$12,411.84	\$0.00	\$12,411.84
Total							\$14,931.84	\$0.00	\$14,931.84

Delivery Schedule

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Delivery Date
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20008	TASER 7 HANDLE, YLW, HIGH VISIBILITY (GREEN LASER), CLASS 3R	6	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20018	TASER BATTERY PACK, TACTICAL	7	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20160	TASER 7 HOLSTER - SAFARILAND, RH+CART CARRIER	6	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22175	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	18	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22175	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	12	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22176	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, CLOSE QUARTERS (12-DEGREE) NS	18	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22176	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, CLOSE QUARTERS (12-DEGREE) NS	12	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22179	TASER 7 INERT CARTRIDGE, STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	6	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22181	TASER 7 INERT CARTRIDGE, CLOSE QUARTERS (12-DEGREE) NS	6	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	70033	WALL MOUNT BRACKET, ASSY, EVIDENCE.COM DOCK	1	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	71019	NORTH AMER POWER CORD FOR AB3 8-BAY, AB2 1-BAY / 6-BAY DOCK	1	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	71044	BATTERY, SIGNAL SIDEARM, CR2430 SINGLE PACK	12	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	74200	TASER 6-BAY DOCK AND CORE	1	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	75015	SIGNAL SIDEARM KIT	6	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80087	TASER TARGET, CONDUCTIVE, PROFESSIONAL (RUGGEDIZED)	1	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80090	TARGET FRAME, PROFESSIONAL, 27.5 IN. X 75 IN., TASER 7	1	11/15/2023
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22175	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	12	01/15/2024
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	22176	TASER 7 LIVE CARTRIDGE, CLOSE QUARTERS (12-DEGREE) NS	12	01/15/2024
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73309	AXON CAMERA REFRESH ONE	6	01/15/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73689	MULTI-BAY BWC DOCK 1ST REFRESH	1	01/15/2025

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20248	TASER 7 EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	6	12/15/2023	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20248	TASER 7 EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	12/15/2023	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73449	RESPOND DEVICE LICENSE	6	12/15/2023	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73638	STANDARDS ACCESS LICENSE	6	12/15/2023	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73686	EVIDENCE.COM UNLIMITED AXON DEVICE STORAGE	6	12/15/2023	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	73746	PROFESSIONAL EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	6	12/15/2023	02/14/2025

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	20246	TASER 7 DUTY CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM	6

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80374	EXT WARRANTY, TASER 7 BATTERY PACK	7	11/15/2024	02/14/2025

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80395	EXT WARRANTY, TASER 7 HANDLE	6	11/15/2024	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80396	EXT WARRANTY, TASER 7 SIX BAY DOCK	1	11/15/2024	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80464	EXT WARRANTY, CAMERA (TAP)	6	11/15/2024	02/14/2025
OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	80465	EXT WARRANTY, MULTI-BAY DOCK (TAP)	1	11/15/2024	02/14/2025

Payment Details

VIII-03

Nov 2023						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1	73983	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7 TRUE UP 1	6	\$1,260.00	\$0.00	\$1,260.00
Year 1	OSP7	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	6	\$6,205.92	\$0.00	\$6,205.92
Total				\$7,465.92	\$0.00	\$7,465.92

Dec 2023						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	OSP7	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	6	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Jan 2024						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 2	73983	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7 TRUE UP 1	6	\$1,260.00	\$0.00	\$1,260.00
Year 2	OSP7	OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 7	6	\$6,205.92	\$0.00	\$6,205.92
Total				\$7,465.92	\$0.00	\$7,465.92

Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at date of quote and subject to change at time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

Axon Master Services and Purchasing Agreement:

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

ACEIP:

The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Acceptance of Terms:

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Signature

Date Signed

6/23/2023





City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Council Mmembers

From: John Townsend, Fire Chief

Date: July 3,2023

Item: Authorize Purchase of an Ambulance

Council Action Requested:

Approve purchase of ambulance

Background Information:

The 2024 Budget has \$350,000.00 in the CIP/CEP for purchase of an ambulance. This ambulance is replacing Medic 2. Medic 2 is a 2019 Chassis; with a 2002 box. Authorizing the purchase agreement now will put this ambulance at an end of 2024-early 2025 delivery date. The City Council approved ordering this ambulance 10/3/2022 at a cost estimate of \$300,000.00

Financial Impact: 2024 Budget CIP/CEP item. This is currently under the future budgeted amount. The current cost estimate for this purchase is \$311,539.00

Advisory Commission Discussion: N/A

Council Committee Discussion: N/A

Attachments: 1. Authorization for purchase quote
2. Quote



Everest Emergency Vehicles

8 South Owasso Blvd. • Little Canada, MN 55117

Phone 800-889-6143 • Fax 651-690-1871

www.everestev.com

VIII-04

Ship To: IN STORE PICKUP

Invoice To: City of Hastings Fire Dept.
 101 4th Street East
 Hastings MN 55033

Attention: John Townsend

Branch 01 - ST. PAUL, MN		
Date 06/13/2023	Time 11:44:57 (O)	Page 1
Account No HASTING01	Phone No	Inv No 02 Q00473
Ship Via	Purchase Order TO BE ASSIGNED	
Tax ID No		
BOB HASELMAN	Salesperson 100	

EQUIPMENT ESTIMATE

Description EXPIRY DATE: 06/16/2023 Amount

New FORD ULTRAMEDIC Road Rescue 311539.00
 2024 Ford E450 Type III Road Rescue Ultramedic Per Contract
 Dated 06-13-2023
 Delivery
 \$2,500.00
 Ford GPC Discount (subject to availability)
 \$-1,900.00
 Ferno Equipment (subject to Ferno pricing)
 \$12,998.00
 EEV Install, Radios, Computer Equip.NO FIRECOM
 \$9,016.00
 Graphics by Advance
 \$2,900.00
 All ancillary quotes subject to price increase!!
 Grand Total
 \$311,539.00

Sale # 01 Subtotal: 311539.00
 Total: 311539.00

 Subtotal: 311539.00
 Quote Total: 311539.00

Authorization: _____

Thank you for choosing Everest Emergency Vehicles, your business is appreciated!



City of Hastings
 John Townsend
 150 3rd Street East
 Hastings, Minnesota 55033

Everest Emergency Vehicle, Inc.
 Bob Haselman
 8 South Owasso Blvd.
 Little Canada, MN 55117
 651-236-8944

Exp. Date: 07/31/2023
 Quote No: -0030
 Job/Order No: 638958
 06/13/2023 11:36:02

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
== RR-Road Rescue Boilerplate - 1.007 05/27/21 ==			
ORDER COORDINATOR			
00-00-0015		Order Coordinator - Factory to assign	1
INFORMATION			
00-01-0999		RR, Information - Scope, Purpose and Classification	1
00-01-4000	S	> SAVVIK buying Group Member - 12162	1
WARRANTY			
00-02-8100		RR, Warranty, Documentation	1
00-02-8200		RR, Warranty, Module Structural	1
00-02-8300		RR, Warranty, Electrical, Standard System	1
00-02-8400		RR, Warranty, Paint	1
00-02-8500		RR, Warranty, Conversion	1
== RR-Type 3 - UM 170" Module - 1.007 05/27/21 ==			
00-05-0103	<	RR, This unit built in accordance with KKK-A-1822F CN 10 Cabinet Requirements This unit as specified meets all requirements of KKK-A1822-F Change notice 10. All cabinets shall be labeled as to their capacity Rating.	1
01- CHASSIS REQUIREMENTS			
FORD CHASSIS			
01-01-2114	S < >	RR, 2024 Ford E450, 7.3L Gasoline, Cutaway, 158" WB 2023-5 (2) OEM Alternator Includes 2nd battery located in RF comp. Rubber floor mat, OEM, std. Cab Headliner Vinyl W/ Ford CO-Pilot 360 NOTE!!! Chassis pricing and Ford discount is subject to availability and pricing at the time of Ford chassis invoice to REV.	1
CHASSIS OPTIONS			
01-03-00SR	U <	Replace the OEM Chrome Bumper SR#2022137F Replace the OEM E450 chrome bumper with a primer coated bumper.	1
ALTERNATORS			
01-03-1001		Alternator - Standard OEM	1
SUSPENSION			
01-06-0400		RR, Shock Absorbers, Bilstein for Ford E-Series	1
01-07-0101		RR, Front Suspension, Ford E-Series	1
01-07-0200		RR, Rear Suspension, Ford E-Series OEM	1
01-07-1011		RR, Front Sway Bar, IPD/Roadmaster, E450	1
01-07-2020		RR, Rear Sway Bar, IPD/Roadmaster, E450	1
01-07-5202		RR, Rear Suspension, MorRyde RS -E Series	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		HIGH IDLE	
		FRONT END ALIGNMENT	
01-17-7501		Front End Alignment, None- QC Check -Standard	1
		CAB EXTERIOR OPTIONS	
01-19-14SR	U <	OEM Black Grill Install a OEM black grill. Part #8C2Z8200B from Greenway Ford.	1
		NOTE This is required to prevent any warranty claims for painting the chrome OEM grill.	
		OUTSIDE REAR VIEW MIRRORS	
01-20-5210	>	RR, Mirrors, Velvac 2020XG Black, Heated/Remote Mirrors, E-Series	1
		RR-CAB INTERIOR OPTIONS	
01-21-3500		RR, Insulation, Cab, Thinsulate in Cab Ceiling (STANDARD)	1
01-21-8888	U <	Add (2) Whelen 3SRCCDCR red/white 3" lights to cab headliner SR#2021810R-1 Add (2) Whelen 3SRCCDCR red/white 3" lights to cab headliner, (1) light positioned over driver side shoulder area and (1) light positioned over passenger side shoulder area. Lights to operate through separate rocker switches, Switches to be mounted over recess pocket on front console, see attached drawing. The switches will be On(White) - Off - On (Red) and will be wired direct to battery. ENSURE THE LIGHT LOCATION IS OVER THE SHOULDER AND NOT THE LAP. SAME AS 571381	1
01-21-SR00	U <	Cab Interior (2) Pockets- Located below Pass through opening SR#2022137F Fabricate (2) aluminum folder pockets (like Hennepin County's) that are Black polyurethane coated, each to be 13" wide, To be mounted on the back wall of the interior cab, underneath the pass-through window. SEE CA DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION. Bottom pocket to be 3.5 inches deep and start 12 inches from the floor. Top pocket to be 3 inches deep and start 2" up from the bottom pocket. IMPORTANT- SEE CA DRAWINGS WITH DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION.	1
01-21-SR02	U <	Add Intermotive "Safe-T-Net" Module SR#2022137F Add Intermotive "Safe-T-Net Module to existing Intermotive high idle, this allows customers 3rd party components to receive data through the OBD2 connection without interruption. See Chris Ellis for part numbers as he is currently working with Intermotive engineering. B-STN430-C	1
		RR-SAFETY OPTIONS	
01-22-6050	>	RR, Anti-Theft Device, Idle Lock, Intermotive, Ford E Series 2020+	1
		RR-TIRES / WHEELS	

VIII-04

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
01-23-4100	< >	RR, Spare Tire Bracket, Delete Spare tire will be shipped loose.	1
WHEEL COVERS			
01-24-2211	<	RR, Delete Wheel Inserts, Paint Wheels, Type 3 Black including spare.	1
BASE CONVERSION			
01-45-0606	S	RR, Conversion, Ultramedic, Type 3, 170 Module, Ford 22-3	1
02 - MODULE REQUIREMENTS			
02-01-1006	< >	RR, Ultramedic, 170" x 96"W Type III Module Ultramedic III - 170"L x 96"W Type III (A.D.) Walk-Through Module. Includes 6" cab recess. Aisle width to be 50". The interior headroom shall be 72".	1
02-01-2003	>	RR, Increase Cab Extension to 10"	1
02-01-2100		RR, Interior Headroom, 72"	1
02-01-9620	>	RR, Aisle Space, 50" , Ultramedic III	1
MATERIALS			
02-02-0070		RR, Sub floor Materials,	1
02-02-0120		RR, Type I & Type III, Interior Materials	1
02-02-1000		RR, Type I & Type III, Materials	1
03 - MODULE EXTERIOR UNDERCOATING			
03-02-0200		RR, Undercoating Module (STANDARD)	1
EXTERIOR MODULE CONSTRUCTION			
03-03-0005		RR, Exterior Module Construction Specifications	1
03-03-1020	U < >	Stone Guards, 24" Diamond Plate Corners	1
		SR#2022137F	
		Stone Guards, 24" Diamond Plate Corners, ILOS	
		Front stone guards only, rear wrapper is standard height.	
		REFERENCE SR 03-03--SR02 TO COAT FRONT STONE GUARDS WITH BLACK POLYURIA.	
		ALL RIVETS USED SHALL BE BLACK RIVETS, NO COATED OR PAINTED RIVETS.	
03-03-1400	>	RR, Module Roof Radius, 3" High (STANDARD)	1
03-03-1500	>	RR, Extreme Bonding Tape (STANDARD)	1
03-03-1600	>	RR, Sub-floor Gusset Supports (STANDARD)	1
03-03-1700	>	RR, One Piece Side Body Panels (STANDARD)	1
03-03-1800	>	RR, Reinforce Rear Header (STANDARD)	1
03-03-1900	>	RR, Single Sheet Module Roof Sheet (STANDARD)	1
DROP SKIRTS			
03-03-2010	< >	RR, Drop Curbside Fwd Body Skirt, 5", Add Double Step, Light Duty Chassis Drop Curbside Forward Body Skirt, Add Double Step ahead of the Curbside Wheelwell - Drop curbside forward body skirt a total of 5 Inches lower than the rearward skirt and Incorporate a Double Step in the Side Entry Step well. Increase the depth of step well inboard as far as sub structure permits. Side surfaces to be Diamond Plate. Step surface to be a combination of NFPA Diamond Plate and removable 9" Grip Strut insert. The second step to be fabricated of NFPA Diamond Plate and installed so that the step surface is midway between the step well floor surface and the module floor (Ultramedic, Promedic only)	1
03-03-2110	>	RR, Drop Street side Fwd Body Skirt, 5", Light Duty Chassis	1
FUEL FILLS & SPLASH PLATE			
03-03-8001		RR, Housing Fuel Fill , Pocket, Round	1
03-03-SR01	U <	ALL RIVETS SHALL BE BLACK RIVETS- NOT COATED	1
		SR#2022137F	

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		ALL RIVETS SHALL BE BLACK, NOT JUST PAINTED OR COATED.	VIII-04
03-03-SR02	U <	Apply Black Polyuriathane to the following items SR#2022137F Apply BLACK Polyuria to the following items: (2) Full Length Crash Rails - 3" C-Channel (2) Rear Bumper Cast Pontoons, do not include the grip strut area. ALL DRIP RAILING ALONG THE TOP AND ABOVE EACH EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOOR. Rear License Plate Bracket Rear recessed pocket for tow eyes. Tow eyes to remain chrome. The OEM front bumper. (2) Siren speaker housings. Rear Kick Panel Front Stone Guards Cab Running Boards ***NOTE**** The OEM bumper has to be replaced by a primed E450 OEM bumper.	1
03-03-SR03	U <	DRIP RAIL TO BE POLY COATED AND ALL LIGHT FLANGES TO BE BLACK FLANGES OR COATE BLACK LINE - X Drip Rails - Above All lower Doors. ALL DRIP RAIL TO BE LINE-X COATED AND ALL LIGHT FLANGES TO BE BLACK FLANGES OR COATED IN BLACK LINE-X IF BLACK FLANGES NOT AVAILABLE. This is only to apply black polyurathane to the rails.	1
03-04-0140		RR, 1 Inch Composite Floor Pan	1
03-04-0160		RR, Composite Floor Material	1
03-04-1700		RR, Sub-Floor Assembly, Installation	1
03-04-1800		RR, Sub-Floor Assembly, 1/8" PVC	1
MODULE ENTRANCE			
03-05-0100	>	RR, Module Access, CS Door standard location	1
03-06-0100	<	RR, Entry Doors, Hidden Hinge, Seal on Door ,W/Push Button Fail Safe Latching This includes the Fail Safe Latching mechanisms on all three entrance doors.	1
03-06-0700		RR, Hold Open Rear Door, Polished Cast Aluminum, Pin & Slot Style	1
03-06-0800	<	RR, Hold Open, Curb Side Entry Door, Heavy Duty Gas Spring Curbside Door Restraint - Heavy Duty gas spring hold opens. - Attached by 1/4" x 20 SS Machine Screws with 1/4" x 20 Nut Inserts into Corner Gusset in Door Side entrance door to open to 90+ degrees. (STANDARD)	1
03-06-1013	<	RR, Entry Door Handles, Trimark Logo Chrome/Black (Interiors Located top of door) ***** Relocate the Standard Interior Side and Rear Entrance Door Paddle Handles and Lock Boxes to the TOP of the doors. With Push button Emergency Release top and bottom of each door.	1
03-06-1059		RR, Safety Walk Grip on Exterior Door Paddle Latches.	1
03-06-14SR	U <	Black Trimark Handles - Entry and Compartment SR#2022137F	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		ILOS	VIII-04
		All compartment and entry doors to be black Tri-Mark handles.	
03-06-1700	<	RR, Door Lubrication, Paddle Handles and Latches (STANDARD) Lubricate all Door Hardware - All paddle handles, latches, rods and springs shall be lubricated prior to delivery.	1
03-06-2201		RR, Magnetic Entry Door Switches (STANDARD)	1
03-06-2202		RR, Door Panel Mounting Screws (STANDARD)	1
03-06-41SR	U <	Entrance and Compartment door Diamond Grade Tape SR#2022137F Add 4" wide red/yellow diamond grade tape to top and entire outside vertical edge of side entrance door and BOTH rear entrance doors. Add 4" wide red/yellow diamond grade tape to top and entire outside vertical edge of all compartment doors. Mounted on flat aluminum panels then attached to the interior of the doors. Done by 24/7 ***NOTE*** Per 24/7 the last unit had 4" material.	1
03-06-4200		RR, Coil Cords for Electrical Circuits (STANDARD)	1
03-06-6103	< >	RR, Power Door Locks, Module Entry Doors, w/Hidden Switch in Cowl Vent Install power door locks in side and rear entrance doors. Includes (2) lock/unlock switches, one at side door and one at rear door. Also includes (1) hidden switch in Cowl vent for unlock function only. System will be tied to OEM chassis power locks so that both systems operate as one. Does not include wireless remote. Cowl vent on the curbside upper to match the same height and location as the street side exhaust vent.	1
03-06-8010		RR, Inner Door Panel - Stainless Steel, Two Piece (STANDARD)	1
03-06-80SR	U < >	RR, Lock Boxes, Red/Yellow Diamond Grade Chevron (24/7) SR#2022137F-1 Lock boxes to be RED/YELLOW Diamond Grade reflective chevron to match chevron on perimeter of entry and compartment doors.	1
		SIDE DOOR STEP	
03-08-2000		RR, Dual Side Entry Step Well, Increased Depth, Lower Grip, Upper Diamond Plate	1
03-08-3010		RR, Light, Side Entry Step well, LED, Whelen OS Mini, Clear	1
		WINDOWS	
03-09-0030		RR, Module Window Requirements	1
		WINDOW- Side Entry Door	
03-09-1130		RR, Window, Side Entry Door, 18X18, Slider - Limo Tint	1
		WINDOW - Rear Entry Doors	
03-09-1230		RR, Window, Rear Entry Doors, (2) 18 x 24, Fixed, Limo Tint	2
		MODULE TO CHASSIS MOUNTING SYSTEM	
03-10-1000		RR, Module to chassis mounting system, Additional Duty Type III (12)	1
03-11-1000		RR, Cab to Module Attachment, Type III	1
		REAR BUMPER AND REAR STEP CONSTRUCTION	
03-12-1800	<	RR, Rear Bumper, Recessed 9" Pocket, Flip-up REFERENCE: SR 03-03-SR01 TO COAT REAR DIAMOND PLATE WRAPPER WITH BLACK LINE -X ALL RIVETS SHALL BE BLACK, NO PAINTING OR COATING THEM.	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
03-12-3020	< >	RR, Bumper Pods, CPI Cast Aluminum w/RR Logo. (UM & UM-150) Cast Products Bumper Pods, High Polish Finish. Mounted on the outboard rear step bumper frame members. The CPI cast aluminum pod shall include a RR Logo embossed in the cast pattern on the step tread.	1
03-12-4220	<	RR, Pair TecNiq, S330-WC99-1 In Bumper Pocket Install (2) TecNiq S330-WC99-1 (white LED) flush mount marker lights to illuminate the rear bumper step. Lights shall be located on the inside opposing faces of the bumper pocket. Lights shall turn ON when the curbside rear entry door is open.	1
03-12-5010		RR, Rear Dock Bumpers, Black Rubber, 2.5"H x 16"W	1
03-12-5600	<	RR, Tow Eyes, Rear Chrome with 6" x 6"x 6" Deep Box Mounted to Steel Reinforcement Plate bolted to the OEM Chassis Frame Rails. Tow Eyes to be Recessed In Rear Kick Panel in cast aluminum box's that are 6" x 6" x 6" deep. (Ultramedic, Promedic Only)	1
03-12-SR01	U <	'HFD cut into rear Dia. plate wrapper W/ red background SR#2022137F "HFD" will be cut into the rear diamond Plate wrapper with a red background. The background will be Ruby Red #680-82 reflective material applied behind wrapper to show through the 'HFD' lettering. REFERENCE SR 03-03-SR01 TO COAT REAR DIAMOND PLATE WRAPPER WITH BLACK POLYURIA- RIVETS SHALL BE BLACK AND NOT COATED OR PAINTED.	1
INSULATION			
03-13-2220	>	RR, Whisper Quiet, Sound Dampening/Thermal Insulation Package (UM)	1
ELECTROLYSIS PREVENTION			
03-14-4000	<	RR, Electrolysis Prevention, Fluid Film Fluid Film is used at Every Point Where the Mounting Process has the Propensity to Break Paint (STANDARD)	1
COMBINATION RUB RAIL AND FENDER RING			
03-15-6500	S < >	RR, Rub Rail, Skirt Line, Extruded Anodized 3" C Channel ILO Rubber SR#2022137F Crash Rail, Extruded Anodized 3" C -Channel to be Black polyurethane coated.	1
03-15-8200	<	RR, Rubber Fender Flare Install black flexible rubber fender flare ILOS fender rings. Fasteners shall be 1/4-20 bolts with fender washers and nylock nuts.	1
SPLASH GUARDS AND RUNNING BOARDS			
03-16-1515	<	RR, Running Board w/7" Grip Strut Inserts, E-Series This feature includes a mud flap at the forward end of the running boards to protect the grip strut insert from wheel splash REFERENCE SR 03-03-SR01 TO COAT RUNNING BOARDS WITH BLACK POLYURETHANE COATING.. DO NOT COAT THE GRIP STRUT PORTION OF RUNNING BOARDS. DIAMOND PLATE PORTION ONLY!	1
03-16-1800	<	RR, Mud Flaps, Rear, Black w/ Road Rescue Logo Heavy Duty Rubber Mud Flaps w/ RR Logo - Heavy Duty Rubber Mud Flaps to be bolted to the wheel liner behind the rear duals with 1/4" x 20 Stainless Steel bolts, washer and nylon locknut for ease of maintenance and repair (STANDARD)	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
03-17-1000	<	RR, Drip Rails Polished Aluminum Drip Rails - Above All Doors, Entry and Compartment (Standard)	1
03-18-1000	<	RR, Wheel well liners Aluminum Wheelwell Liners - Extending to Bottom of Skirt (Standard)	1
CAB TO MODULE ACCESS			
03-19-1111	<	RR, Pass Thru Window, ILO Walk Through. Ford & Chevy Cutaway Includes a Lexan sliding window in the module. The window shall have a positive latch on the cab side.	1
LICENSE PLATE HOLDER			
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT CONSTRUCTION			
04-01-00SR	U <	The #1 #4 #6 #8 and Side Entry door compartments to have stainless steel protect SR#2022137F 20 gauge SS corner protection on rearward vertical door frames on the following doors. The corner protection to wrap around the outside of the frame 1" and will protect the entire inside portion of the frame. (FULL HEIGHT) #1 Compartment #4 Compartment #6 Compartment #8 Compartment Side Entry Door	1
04-01-0100		RR, Exterior Compartment Construction, Heavy Duty	1
04-01-3000	<	RR, Door Sill Protection, Stainless Steel. Door Sill Protection - Install Stainless Steel sill protector on lower edge of all door frames to prevent paint damage. (STANDARD)	1
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOORS			
04-02-0100		RR, Compartment Door, Hidden Hinge, Seal on Door (UM)	1
04-02-0715	< >	RR, Compartment Handles, Exterior, TriMark Logo Chrome/Black (UM) TriMark Two-Point Cast w/Polished Chrome Paddle Handle and Housing, Locking and Non-Locking, with floating cam - Mounted in CNC Cut Opening in Each Compartment Door Skin w/OEM Clamp Assembly. (STANDARD ULTRAMEDIC)	1
04-02-074S	U < >	RR, Compartment Handle, TriMark Logo Black, Paddle, Street side, locking For single doors or Leading doors on Compartments #1,#2 and #4. Handles to be black	3
04-02-075S	U < >	RR, Compartment Handle, TriMark Logo Black, Paddle, Street side, Non-Lock For Trailing doors on the street side. Handle to be black Compartment #2	1
04-02-076S	U < >	RR, Compartment Handle, TriMark Logo Black, Paddle, Curbside, locking For single doors or Leading doors on the curbside Handles to be black	2

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		Compartments #6 & #8	VIII-04
04-02-077S	U <	Compartment Handle, TriMark 2015 Black/Black, Drop Door or Drawer, Locking Handle to be black. Compt #8.5	1
04-02-0850	<	RR, Compartment Door Locks, 2015 TriMark Compartment Door Handle Manual Locks. - All doors shall incorporate double cut, non-directional tumbler assemblies that are keyed alike (STANDARD)	1
04-02-0900		RR, Compartment Rotary Latches	1
04-02-1000		RR, Compartment Door Nader Pin	1
04-02-1200		RR, Compartment Door Lubrication, Door Handles and Latches	1
04-02-1300		RR, Compartment Door Reflectors	1
04-02-1500		RR, Compartment Door Switches, Magnetic	1
04-02-2010		RR, Compartment Door Panel, Inner, Diamond Plate	1
04-02-2500		RR, Compartment Door, Panel Mounting Screws	1
04-02-5999	>	RR, Power Door Locks, Exterior Compartments	1
04-02-6010		RR, Exterior Compartment #'s 1, 2, 4, 6 & 8, Only	1
04-02-7801		RR, Compartment Door, Gas Struts	1
04-03-2400	< >	RR, All Standard Compartment Lights, LED, Flexible Strip Two (2) Vertical strips in each exterior compartment installed, one (1) on each side of the opening. The compartment #1 lights will be also wired to Oxygen light switch in action area.	1
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT INTERIOR			
04-04-1000	<	RR, Exterior Compartment, Interior Finish, Polyurethane Coated Exterior Compartment Interior Polyurethane Rubberized Liner Color Choice. Rubberized polyurethane coating applied to the surfaces of ALL exterior compartment walls and dividers. Does not include slide out battery tray or mounting angles. Battery Tray to be raw aluminum. NOTE: If there is not a slide out battery compartment in the order the #8.5 exterior compartment area will be Polyurethane lined.	1
04-04-1003		RR, Color, Black	1
04-04-1500	S < >	RR, Exterior Compartment, Finish Carpeted Walls, (Per Comp) SR#2021429F Carpeted Exterior Compartment Walls Carpet exterior compartment walls and top in lieu of standard polyurethane coating. Floor to remain .125 Alum. with black rubber matting. COMPARTMENT #1. THIS INCLUDES SHELVES AND DIVIDERS.	1
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT SHELVING			
04-05-0001	<	RR, Exterior Compartment Shelving and Unistrut All exterior shelving Unistrut shall be welded to the walls prior to any compartment wall finish. Where specified, exterior adjustable shelves shall be box pan formed of a minimum .125 inch Aluminum Diamond Plate and corners shall be welded. Shelves shall be infinitely adjustable, and securely mounted to heavy gauge aluminum Unistrut track. (Standard)	1
04-05-1000	<	RR, Compartment Shelving, Diamond Plate Diamond Plate Exterior Compartment Shelving. (STANDARD)	1
COMPARTMENT #1 - STREETSIDE FWD			
04-06-0001		RR, Compartment #1, EXTERIOR	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
04-06-0010	<	RR, Compartment #1, Electrical Storage #1 Compartment Electrical Storage - Recessed into the bulkhead side of compartment #1 shall be an enclosed area for the installation of miscellaneous electrical components. The aluminum cover for this area to be installed with 'J' molding The 'J' molding to be full length of panel on bottom and inboard side. Outboard side of panel to be secured with mechanical fasteners. (STANDARD)	1
04-06-0020		RR, Compartment #1, Full Height, Standard Configuration (UM)	1
04-06-1510	<	RR, Compartment #1, Shelf, Adjustable, First shelf Adjustable removable shelf for #1 exterior compartment. Divider to Wall #3.	1
04-06-1701	<	RR, Compartment #1, Divider, Fixed MOVE DIVIDER REARWARD AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO WALL #3 IN ORDER MAXIMIZE FORWARD OF DIVIDER BACKBOARD SPACE. WILL INCLUDE CARPETING PER 04-04-1500.	1
04-06-1901	U <	RR, Compartment #1, Dividers Adjustable (2) Backboard Storage SR2022137F Location: Forward portion of Compartment #1, forward of vertical divider to hold backboards.	1
04-06-1929	U <	(2) Cushions on Backwall forward of vertical divider for Backboards SR2022137F Location: Back wall, forward of vertical divider there shall be (2) two.	1
04-06-1935	< >	RR, Compartment #1, Strap, equipment, Seat belt Style, Metal Buckle, Each There shall be (1) equipment restraint strap with quick release buckle provided in this compartment. Must pick quantity if more than one is needed. State Location: Forward of vertical divider , half way up from floor to hold Backboards in place. Wall #1 to Vertical divider.	1
COMPARTMENT #2 - STREETSIDE FWD WHEELWELL			
04-07-0010		RR, Compartment #2, EXTERIOR	1
04-07-26SR	U <	Custom -Fixed Shelf 10" deep located 3" Up from floor with 2" lip SR#2022137F Custom "Fixed Shelf" that shall be 10" deep only with a 2" lip that shall be located 3" up height wise from the floor to aide in clearing door Nader pins when removing or placing Stair Chair.	1
COMPARTMENT #4 - STREETSIDE AFT			
04-09-0001		RR, Compartment #4, EXTERIOR	1
04-09-3000	<	RR, Compartment #4, 3/4 Height, Standard Configuration #4 Compartment street side rear of module with Interior Upper left #4 Cabinet - #4 Compartment to be to the bottom of upper left #4 cabinet.	1
04-09-4500	>	RR, Compartment #4, Delete Standard Adjustable Shelf	1
04-09-SR00	U <	Shelf Adjustable , Compartment #4, ILOS SR#2022137F Shelf is to be adjustable from ceiling down approx. 14 inches. Shelf is to be 16 inches deep. The (2) inboard shelf track to be full height and located to accommodate option (04-09-SR02)	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
04-09-SR02	U <	Install (2) 4 inch wide .250 inch aluminum plates with mounting flange	1
		SR#2022137F	
		The #4 exterior compartment. Install (2) 4 inch wide .250 inch aluminum plates with mounting flanges, full width, to secure to the inboard shelf track. Plates to have a DA finish. Allow space from the back of plate to the back wall for fasteners.	
		NOTE: Plates to be utilized for the customer installed SCBA brackets.	
		NOTE: GLOVE BUTLER RECESSES INTO COMPARTMENT #4 AND WILL REQUIRE SOME MODIFICATION IN ORDER TO LOCATE UNISTRUTS ON BACK WALL FOR ATTACHING THE (2) .250 ALUMINUM PLATES FOR SCBA BRACKETS.	
		Reference unit 589980	
		COMPARTMENT #6 - CURBSIDE AFT	
04-11-0084		RR, Compartment #6, EXTERIOR	1
04-11-00SR	U <	Compartment #6, 3/4 Height to Match Height of Compartment #4 and Increased Depth	1
		SR#2022137F	
		3/4 Height Compartment #6 curb side rear of module with Interior Upper right U6 Cabinet - Compartment #6 to be to the bottom of upper left #6 cabinet.	
		This compartment will also be increased in depth by 2". The compartment will also be increased by 4" in width.	
		SEE CA DRAWINGS.	
		NOTE This does not include the U6 cabinet.	
04-11-0600		RR, Compartment #6, Standard Configuration (UM)	1
04-11-45SR	U <	Shelf Adjustable - Compartment #6	1
		SR#2021429F	
		(1) ADJUSTABLE DIAMOND PLATE SHELF FOR EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT #6.	
		NOTE: SHELF TO BE FULL WIDTH OF COMPARTMENT.	
04-11-SR06	U <	Install (2) 4 inch wide .250 inch aluminum plates with mounting flange	1
		SR#2022137F	
		In the #6 exterior compartment, install (2) 4 inch wide .250 inch aluminum plates with mounting flanges, full width, to secure to the inboard shelf track. Plates to have a DA finish. Allow space from the back of plate to the back wall for fasteners.	
		NOTE Plates to be utilized for the customer installed SCBA brackets.	
		Reference unit 589980	
		RR, Compartment #8, EXTERIOR	
04-14-1400		RR, Compartment #8, Full Height Door	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
COMPARTMENT #8.5 - CURBSIDE LOWER FORWARD			VIII-04
RR, Compartment #8.5, EXTERIOR			
04-15-0400	<	RR, Compartment #8.5, Drawer Style Battery Box Configuration Battery access door mounted slide out battery tray. The interior of the battery compartment to be made of POLYURETHANE COATED ALUMINUM. Battery Tray to be raw aluminum.	1
INTERIOR TRIM AND FEATURES			
<		New Interior Trim - All cabinet and wall panel aluminum trim to be Gray anodized. (No Black trim to be used). All protective corner trim will be Opaque and will include a matching domed end cap. (STANDARD)	
INTERIOR ADJUSTABLE SHELVES			
INTERIOR TRIM			
05-05-2000	>	RR, Interior Trim, Stainless Steel Corner Trim, Brushed	1
HEADLINER			
05-06-1100		RR-Ceiling Medical Device Rail (UM & UM-150)	1
05-06-1210		RR, Headliner, Vinyl Ceiling, No Seams (UM & UM-150)	1
05-06-1802		RR, Ceiling Medical Device Rail. White LED Strip Lights,(UM & UM-150)	1
05-06-1902		RR, Ceiling Medical Device Rail, Red/Amber LED Turn/Brake Strip Lights (UM & UM-	1
FLOORING			
05-07-1000		RR, Flooring, Aluminum Floor/Wall Cove Molding (STANDARD)	1
05-07-1400		RR, Flooring, Stainless Steel Rear Threshold, 45 Degree Chamfered (STANDARD)	1
05-07-5000		RR, Flooring, Loncoin II Flecks Choice	1
05-07-5001		RR, Color - 150 Onyx	1
05-07-9895		RR, Floor, Curbside Stainless Steel Threshold, 4"wide,Safety Walk Anti-Skid Tap	1
HEAD BUMPERS			
BACKRESTS			
Rear Entry Door Grab Handles			
05-10-1302	<	RR, Rear Entry Door Grab Handles, "L" Bars, 16" Anti-Microbial, Yellow "L" Bars - 16" Anti-Microbial Yellow. 1.25" Diameter stainless steel "L" Bars mounted to each rear door. Approximately 16" wide by 26" high. Yellow Anti-Microbial finish.	1
Side Entry Door Grab Handle			
05-10-1402	<	RR, Side Entry Door Grab Handle, "L" Bar - 19" Anti-Microbial Yellow "L" Bar - 19" Anti-Microbial. 1.25" Diameter stainless steel "L" Bars mounted to side entry door. Approximately 19" wide by 24" high. Yellow Anti-Microbial finish.	1
05-10-2102		RR, Ceiling Grab Rail, Streetside72" Anti-Microbial Yellow	1
05-10-2202		RR, Ceiling Grab Rail, Curbside over Squad Bench 72" Anti-Microbial Yellow	1
IV FLUID HANGERS			
05-11-4000		RR, IV Hangers, CPI #IV2008 (STANDARD)	1
05-11-4004	<	RR, IV Hangers, Quantity (4)	1
SEE CA DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF THE (4) HANGERS.			
LEFT STACK AND BULKHEAD AREA #1			
05-12-0010		RR, Interior Street side #1 - Left Stack and Bulkhead	1
05-12-0250	< >	RR, Left Stack, Storage Area #1 (Ultramedic)	1
Left Stack Radio/Inverter cabinet to include (1) adjustable shelf in upper section. Both sections shall have double solid aluminum, Kydex Thermoplastic or multi-spec (picked in the proper section of work order) covered doors with locking latches on the upper doors and locking latches on the lower doors.			
The doors will be aisle facing.			
See CA drawings			

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
05-12-02SR	U < >	Custom Countertop on the Left Stack	1
		SR#2022137F RR, Left Stack, Storage Area #1 (Ultramedic) Left Stack Radio/Inverter cabinet to include (1) adjustable shelf in upper section. Both sections shall have double solid aluminum, Kydex Thermoplastic or multi-spec (picked in the proper section of work order) covered doors with locking Latch on the upper doors and locking latch on the lower doors. Must use M1 latches for	
		ON TOP OF LEFT STACK WILL BE AN AVONITE BLACK ICE K-3-7100 COUNTER TOP TO MATCH THE ACTION AREA COUNTER TOP AND ALL OTHERS.	
		COUNTER TOPS TO HAVE NO RETAINING LIPS AND RE-ENFORCED FOR MOUNTING A MEDI-VAULT TO THE TOP OF THE COUNTER TOP.	
		SEE CA DRAWINGS.	
05-12-SR01	U <	Custom Upper Bulkhead Cabinet with Double Doors	1
		SR#2022137F Custom Upper Bulkhead Cabinet Double Doors-	
		The cabinet will have two solid hinged aluminum doors (covered in thermoplastic to match the other cabinets) and a locking latch on each door.	
		The left hand door will be approx. 7.44" Wide and the right hand door will be the remaining width. There will be NO center mullion and the left door will be reduced in width due to the Knox Med-Vault on top of the left stack.	
		See SR#2020302F for Reference	
		ACTION WALL AREA #2	
05-13-0010		RR - INTERIOR STREETSIDE #2 - ACTION AREA	1
05-13-0700		RR, Action Wall Area #2, Medical Device Rail	1
05-13-07SR	U <	RR, Cabinets, Upper Left U2 and U2.5, Std Configuration (UM), CN 10 Certified	1
		SR#2022137F (1) U2 Cabinet over Action Area shall have DOUBLE GEN II OHO doors, so as to not hit the back of the Attendant Seat when opened. The U2 shall be 18" wide, per CA drawings. The forward UL #2 and the rearward UL #2.5 cabinets to include (1) adjustable shelf in each cabinet. The attendant switch panel and environmental controls to be built into a separate 6" high section below the Upper Left #2.5 cabinet and tilted slightly down for ease of accessibility to the attendant..	
05-13-08SR	U <	Install rear switch panel face plate with machine screws	1
		SR#2022137F Install rear switch panel face plate with machine screws.	
05-13-2200	< >	RR Countertop, Forward and Rear Monitor Area.	1
		Counter Top aft of CPR Seat to be 16" W. Avonite Black Ice, K3-7100	
05-13-2203		RR, Avonite Black Ice, K3-7100	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
		RR-Interior Street side #3 - CPR Seat		VIII-04
05-14-05SR	U <	RR, CPR Seat, Streetside - 33" Wide ILOS	1	
		SR#2022137F		
		The CPR seat shall include a flip up seat equipped with a gas strut hold open device and positive latch for securing the lid when closed. The CPR seat shall include a 2" foam seat and backrest, the upper and lower sections will be padded on both sides for added protection.		
		CPR SEAT TO BE EXTENDED TO 33" WIDE, PER CA DRAWINGS.		
05-14-0900	<	RR, CPR Seat Lid Hold-Down	1	
		CPR Seat Lid Hold-down - Install a Black Tri Mark recessed paddle latch, Include a tri-mark retention mounting bracket (1) under CPR seat lid.		
05-14-12SR	U < >	RR, Cabinet, Upper Left U3, 9"H x 33"W, 72" HR w/ Gen II OHO Latch	1	
		SR#2022137F		
		Upper left #3 Cabinet with 3/8" Lexan lift up door with GEN II (OHO) Latches. Does not include shelf. Cabinet to be approximately 9"H x 10-3/4" D x 33"W. Reduce the height of the CPR seat to 15" from floor and the bottom of seat cushion. The cushion on the under side of #3 cabinet to utilize 1/2" foam. The distance between top of the CPR seat and bottom of the cabinet cushion to be a minimum of 43" in compliance with KKK-A-1822F. NOTE: Requires 72" headroom.		
		Gen II OHO restocking door.		
05-14-1400		RR, CPR Seat, Move Forward 12"	1	
05-14-2560	<	RR, CPR Seat, Seat Belt, 4 Point (Per4Max) Black, Change Notice 8-Compliant	1	
		Above Lid mounted		
05-14-3906	S <	RR, CPR Seat, "U" Barrier Bar, Padded, 1.5" SS, Black	1	
		Mounted at the front of the CPR side seat vertically in line with the Padded head cushion on the "U2" cabinets.		
		RR, INTERIOR STREETSIDE #4 - REAR AREA		
05-15-1001	<	RR, Cabinet, Upper Left U4, Standard Configuration- CN 10 Certified	1	
		Upper left U4 cabinet with sliding poly carbonate doors with spring loaded latching handles, restocking feature with spring loaded exterior integral latch and (1) adjustable shelf.		
05-15-10SR	U <	Forward Facing Wall of Interior of Compartment #4 with Double Intraxx	2	
		SR#2022137F		
		There shall be two sections, one above the other of Intraxx with end caps on all four ends. Forward facing compartment #4 wall to be reinforced for two Intraxx sections running parallel to each other.		
		From the counter to the bottom edge of the lower Intraxx rail shall be just above the counter top retaining lip. The Intraxx rail will be from the aisle edge to the cabinet wall. This piece will be used to mount a Zoll X mount arm (future installed).		
		The top rail to will be full width (from aisle edge to the back wall). Above the top rail will be approx 2" of clearance between the rail and the underside of the U4 cabinet.		
		CHANGE from unit 589980!!!!		

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
05-15-4700	S < >	RR, Countertop, 16" wide aft of the CPR Seat COUNTER TO BE REDUCED TO 16 INCHES WIDE Counter aft of CPR seat to be 16 inches wide.	1
SQUAD BENCH AREA			
05-16-0010		RR, INTERIOR CABINETS - SQUAD BENCH AREA	1
05-16-0144		RR, Squad Bench, Curbside, Two Piece Hinged Lid	1
05-16-0150		RR, Squad Bench, Restraint Belts	1
05-16-0151		RR, Squad Bench, Medical Device Rail	1
05-16-0152	<	RR, Squad Bench, Latches, Lids, Tri Mark, Include a tri-mark retention mounting brackets	1
05-16-0158	<	RR, Squad Bench, Seat Belts, Two 4-Point belts (Per4Max) Black, CN-8 Above the Lid Mounted	1
05-16-1323	<	RR, Head of Squad Bench, Storage, Recessed (2) O2 Brackets, Open There shall be a recessed cabinet for (2) F. W. #521 portable oxygen bottle brackets at the forward end of squad bench. The cabinet shall be located to the left of the side entry door step well and below the squad bench lid. The cabinet shall be open access with no doors.	1
05-16-8410	< >	RR, Upper Squad Bench, Cabinet, 9"H, 72" HR, GEN III OHO There shall be a cabinet located above the squad bench. The cabinet will be approximately 9"H x 8-1/2"D and will be the same length as the squad bench. The cabinet shall be divided into two (2) separate sections by a fixed center divider. Each section will have GEN III lift up doors with restocking feature. Does not include shelves. The distance between the top of the squad bench cushion to the bottom of the cabinet cushion shall be a minimum of 43" in compliance with KKK-A-1822F requirements for head clearance. GEN III OHO Restocking Doors	1
05-16-9915	<	KKK Compliancy Regarding Overhead Cabinetry The inclusion of a cabinet over the squad bench or CPR seat on a unit with less than 72" headroom will result in the unit not meeting KKK specification requirements. The end user has been informed of the KKK requirements and this cabinet has been added at the request of, and according to the specifications of, the end user.	1
05-16-SR00	U <	U6 Cabinet to match U4 cabinet with sliding doors SR#2022137F U6 interior cabinet to match U4 with sliding doors with a restocking feature and (1) adjustable shelf inside. Will be aisle facing, see CA drawings	1
BIOHAZARD- RR, INTERIOR - BIOHAZARD			
05-17-0205	<	RR, Squad Bench "A" Bar 16", Anti-Microbial, Waste/Sharps, Yellow Waste on top, sharps on bottom.	1
05-17-2000	>	RR, Glove Butler(s)	1
05-17-2100	< >	RR, Glove Butler (3) Total, Over Curbside Entry, Drop down Door (3) Glove Butler II glove boxes installed above the side module entrance door inside a cabinet with drop down door and (2) locking latches. Door to be Kydex Thermoplastic or multi-spec covered and bottom hinged to tip out for restocking. Access holes to be cut in door for glove removal. Must use M1 latches for CN 10 certification	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
05-17-2320	< >	RR, Glove Butler (3) Total, Lower Left Below Counter, Recessed in Drop Down (3) Glove Butler II glove boxes installed on the action wall inside a cabinet with drop down door for restocking. Access door to have a locking latch. Access holes to be cut in door for glove removal. Must use M1 latches for CN 10 certification	1
CURBSIDE RIGHT STACK STORAGE #8			
05-18-0010		RR, INTERIOR CURBSIDE - RIGHT STACK STORAGE #8	1
05-18-0600	S <	RR, RF ALS, Upper Heater, A/C Unit, Standard Configuration (UM & UM-150) Change black plastic vent on face of right stack to stainless and relocate to isle side of right stack. This will require making the isle side vent larger. (THERE WILL BE NO VENT ON FACE OF RIGHT STACK).	1
05-18-0800	<	RR, RF ALS, Hidden Air Intake (STANDARD) Change black plastic vent on face of right stack to stainless and relocate to isle side of right stack. This will require making the isle side vent larger. (THERE WILL BE NO VENT ON FACE OF RIGHT STACK).	1
05-18-10SR	U <	Custom Right Stack with U8 half and L8 half, with belted straps SR#2022137F The right stack will have TWO open cabinets (U8 and L8) with a floor dividing the two halves that will have a net over the openings of both the U8 and L8. Each half (U8 and L8 to have (1) each adjustable shelf= (2) total 14 ga. SS shelves) Webbed restraints both vertical & horizontal. The horizontal straps shall have seat belt style buckles (6 total/3 per half) in for easy access, and their shall be (4) straps vertically in each half. This is ILO the standard ALS doors and the drug door. These cabinets will have interior and exterior access. The cabinets will be lined with flooring material. Each cabinet will have a sweep out floor. Change black plastic vent on face of right stack to stainless and relocate to isle side of right stack. This will require making the isle side vent larger. (THERE WILL BE NO VENT ON FACE OF RIGHT STACK).	1
ATTENDANT SEAT			
05-19-0500	>	RR, Attendant's Seat, EVS 1880, Child safety, Comfort, Per4Max Belt-Black	1
05-19-0505		RR, Color - Black	1
05-19-6501		RR, Attendant's Seat Base, EVS Swivel 2 Pos	1
RR-INTERIOR COLORS			
05-20-2000		RR, Multi-Spec Interior Surfaces	1
05-20-2001		RR, Color, Misty Gray #6028	1
05-20-5300	<	RR, Upper Band Vinyl Color, Cabinets and Stitched Cushions Upper Band Vinyl Color Choice for cabinets and stitched cushions.	1
05-20-5312		RR, Color, Black DA300	1
05-20-5500		RR, Lower Band Vinyl Color, Vacuum Formed Cushions	1
05-20-5512		RR, Color, Black DA300	1
05-20-9850		RR, Poly carbonate Color Choice	1
05-20-9852	<	RR, Poly carbonate, Clear 1/4" poly carbonate	1
RR-MISC. INTERIOR OPTIONS			
05-21-4200		RR, Interior Cabinet Lights, Kinequip LED Strip, BLUE	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
05-21-4250	<	RR, Upper & Lower Left Cabinets, Define Locations U2, U2.5, U3 ,U4 , C1 , L1, U7, U7.5,U6, U8, L8. Total of 11 cabinets	1
05-21-5004		RR, Squad Bench & Lower Left, Full Height Brushed Stainless Kick panels	1
05-21-8500		RR, Cabinet Latch, Southco 2" Round, Stainless Locking, CN 10-Rated 10lb	9
05-21-8800	<	RR, Cabinet Latch, Southco Lever Latch, Chrome Non-Locking, CN 10-Rated 5lb	1
		(1) for the glove box at the center console.	
06-01-0100		RR, General Wiring, General Harness	1
CAMERAS			
06-06-1200	< >	RR, Camera System, Exterior Back-Up, Over Rear Doors, Includes LCD Monitor Install one (1) Audiovox, ASA Voyager VCMS-24 color camera with Voyager LCD monitor.	1
RR-COMMUNICATION			
06-06-1601		RR, Two Way Radio Routing Path Cab to Module (STANDARD)	1
06-06-1700	<	RR, Two Way Radio Pre wire, 12VDC Power & Ground (STANDARD) #8 gauge Red power and Black ground wiring will be labeled appropriately for future installation by a radio technician. The Black ground wire to be connected to a main ground point, the Red power wire to be left unconnected near a direct to battery connection point inside the power distribution cabinet. Both wires to route to the lower section of the Left Stack/Radio Cabinet and be of sufficient length to allow routing to the Cab Console as an alternate radio installation location. Wires to be labeled at both ends.	1
06-06-1900	<	RR, Antenna UHF/VHF, (2) Pre wire, relocate (1) standard antenna lead, antenna to route from lower bulkhead cabinet to driver side of coolbar for a customer / dealer installed antenna. This will be used for a pull wire for when the dealer installs the customer supplied GPS / Quad Antenna at their location. No connections to be made. Route cables to route thru 1" hole with grommet in the street side of cool bar thru module. (1) RG58AU low loss cables installed from the two-way radio cabinet to the ceiling of the module. Accessible be removing an interior light in the patient compartment ceiling. The interior light shall include an etched plastic label identifying the plate as the antenna access point. The cable shall route from the module roof to the lower section of the left stack/radio cabinet and be of sufficient length to allow routing to the cab console as an alternate radio installation location. Total of (2) antenna pre wires.	1
06-06-3001	< >	RR, Antenna UHF/VHF, (1) Base and Cable (1) radio antenna base mounted to driver side of cool-bar. No connections to be made. The cables to route thru 1" hole with grommet in the street side of cool bar thru module.	1
06-06-SR00	U <	PRE-WIRE FOR MOTOROLA XLT 2500 SERIES RADIO WITH DUAL REMOTE HEADS.	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		<p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>INSTALL (1) MOTOROLA HKN6168B DATA CABLE (1) MOTOROLA HKN6188B POWER CABLE FROM CENTER OF OEM DASH, ALLOW EXTRA CABLE TO EXIT OUT TOP OF DASH AT OEM TRAY AREA WHERE RADIO WILL BE MOUNTED. TO L1 LOWER BULKHEAD CABINET. INSTALL (1) MOTOROLA HKN6168B DATA CABLE AND (1) HKN6188 POWER CABLE FROM BEHIND REAR SWITCH PANEL FACEPLATE TO L1 LOWER BULKHEAD CABINET.</p> <p>INSTALL (1) MOTOROLA HKN4191B TRANCEIVER POWER CABLE IN L1 LOWER BULKHEAD CABINET TO POWER DISTRIBUTION CABINET.</p> <p>ALL POWER CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE FOR REMOTE HEADS AND TRANSCEIVER,</p> <p>NOTE ALL POWER LEADS WILL BE DIRECT TO BATTERY INCLUDING THE RED AND YELLOW FROM THE HEADS AND THE RED FROM THE TRANSCIEVER.</p> <p>LEAVE SERVICE LOOP ON CABLES TERMINATING IN FRONT DASH AND REAR SWITCH PANEL FACEPLATE FOR SERVICING RADIOS.</p> <p>INSTALL (1) SPEAKER WIRE FROM OEM DASH TO HEADLINER CENTERED WITH PASS-THRU.</p>	VIII-04
06-06-SR01	U <	<p>All antenna cable to be routed in 3/8 in. autoflex.</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>All Antenna cables to be routed in a 3/8" autoflex (Metal Flexible Conduit) and will terminate in L1 cabinet.</p> <p>NOTE: ANTENNA ENDS TERMINATING IN L1 CABINET TO HAVE AUTOFLEX TERMINATING 4" INTO THE CABINET, THE REMAINING ANTENNA CABLE IN L1 WILL NOT HAVE AUTOFLEX. THIS WILL PREVENT CUTTING INTO THE ANTENNA CABLE DURING FINAL RADIO CONNECTIONS.</p>	1
06-06-SR03	U <	<p>Add switch function to front and rear V-Mux panels</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>Add switch function to front and rear V-Mux panel that will energize 12VDC output wire coiled in the power dist. housing for 8 seconds and then will turn off.</p> <p>Switches to labeled "Cradle Point reset"</p> <p>REVO electrical engineering to determine final design.</p> <p>BOTH FRONT AND REAR PANELS TO HAVE THIS OPTION.</p>	1
06-06-SR04	U <	<p>Sentinel 300 AIR AND SURFACE SANITIZING SYSTEM</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>Mount on action wall, see photos and change drawings.</p>	1
RADIO AND CLOCKS			
06-07-6000		RR, Clock, Digital DDS 12/24 Hour 2.5" LED, Over Rear Doors	1
07 - ELECTRICAL 12 VOLT DC			
07-00-0100		RR, Electrical System 12V, Multiplex System, Type 3 (UM,UM-150)	1
07-01-0010	<	RR, Crct Pwr Accs.,Ign/Shrline,1-20 amp 12VDC to 2 locs,W/O,PD9130 chgr	1
		(1) 10 amp lead shall be coiled up behind the A./A panel for future use.	

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		(1) 10 amp lead shall be coiled up behind the drivers seat in the cab, for future use. Note: This code will be used when and additional battery charger has already been installed, the PD9130 will not be used with this option.	VIII-04
07-02-1000		RR, Voltmeter - Standard	1
07-02-1100		RR, Alarm,Low Voltage,With Buzzer and Indicator,in cab console	1
07-03-2000		RR, Ammeter - for multiplex system	1
BATTERY SYSTEM			
07-04-5305		RR, Ignition Battery Shut off Timer, 5 minute,	1
07-05-0100	<	RR, Batteries, Type 3 UM/UM-150, Chevy or Ford (1) OEM, (2) 700 CCA in 8.5 Include (2) 700CCA - AC Delco 1150 Maintenance Free Batteries stored in the curbside lower #8.5 drawer style compartment. (1) OEM battery under the hood.	1
07-07-0500		RR, Module Disconnect, Multiplex System	1
07-08-0100		RR-Battery Ground	1
07-09-6100		RR, Battery Charger Included with Inverter - See Inverter Picked.	1
07-10-1000	<	RR, Power Outlets 12V, (2) Power Point Style, On with Ignition (1) outlet shall be mounted in the action area medical rail. (1) outlet shall be mounted above the top shelf in cabinet L8	1
07-10-5302	<	RR, (2) Additional 12V Outlets, Direct to Battery (1) in #4 Compartment Wall 3 above shelf. (1) in #6 Compartment Wall 1 above shelf.	1
07-10-530S	U <	(1) Additional 12V Surface Mount Outlet, Direct to Battery SR#2022137F C1 cabinet for customer installed drug vault. Will go above the shelf in the C1 cabinet. ***NOTE*** This outlet will be in a junction box / surface mount due to the clearance behind the wall.	1
07-10-7230	<	RR, Power Outlet, Kusmaul, USB Dual Port, 5VDC, 4.8 Amp, 091-219-5 Located in the cab switch panel per Electrical Engineering ignition hot standard *MOUNTED ON THE CENTER CONSOLE (2) DUAL USB OUTLETS (SEE DRAWINGS) USB'S TO BE WIRED DIRECT TO BATTERY. *MOUNTED IN THE ACTION AREA (2) DUAL USB OUTLETS TO BE WIRED DIRECT TO BATTERY.	4
07-10-72SR	U <	Port, Cable, and Dust Cap for Center Console VMUX Display SR#2022137F This option provides a port, cable, and a dust cap due to the center console VMUX display being mounted recessed into the console panel with no VMUX bezel. Reference 246974 Ashland	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
08-01-31SR	U <	<p align="center">FRONT CONSOLE</p> <p>Driver's Switch Panel/Radio Console - VMUX, Custom</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>Driver's Switch Panel/Radio Console - VMUX, Custom</p> <p>Console to be light gray polyurethane coated.</p> <p>Cup holder configuration in front console to be the same as unit #489582. The 4.125 holes to be located inboard and the 3.25 holes to be located outboard. The cup holder bottom to be part of the console design at 2.75" deep. A riser is not acceptable.</p> <p>Custom Console to be Fabricated out of .125 aluminum. Custom Aluminum Floor Console for Multiple Components</p> <p>Floor Mounted Console for Switch Panel, Siren and Components.</p> <p>Top Forward portion of console on drivers side to have an angled mounting surface to recess mount the VMUX Display. To be angled to face the driver.</p> <p>Below the VMUX will be the siren and the (3) position switch panel.</p> <p>To the right of the angled section will be a flat reinforced computer mounting area. Below the computer mounting area will be an angled section (to the rear) that will have (2) USB ports. Below the USB ports will be a 3" deep storage pocket.</p> <p>The space right of the dog leg is to have a flat surface that is reinforced for laptop mount, just rear of that is to have an angled portion that is to be a maximized recessed storage pocket that will be a minimum of 4.00" in depth, do not include a riser.</p> <p>The cup holder section is to step down below the USB and storage pocket section and is to accommodate a removable cup holder inset that is removable for cleaning. (2) Holes for cup holders are to be large enough to accommodate a 32 oz. Gatorade bottle. (2) holes to be smaller. Depth of cup holders should not exceed 2.75" See CA Drawing.</p> <p>The recessed pocket is to be fully sealed prior to having polyurethane liner applied. Add a support bracket to the inside of the console to brace the forward side of the console. (This bracket is to be in the same position as the other EEV or Hennepin builds.)</p> <p>Secure an additional rear section to the rear of the main console that will be designed in a similar angle and dimensions as previous Hennepin units but will store (2) boxes of gloves. This will require an angled false floor so that the glove boxes are near the lift up door. The inside of this area is to be sealed and have polyurethane liner applied. Glove box area is to be welded in and coated to match and it will hold the boxes of gloves in position of the oval slot cutouts. To include a bottom hinged solid door with a chrome lever latch and oval slots cut to access gloves.</p> <p>NOTE: THE GLOVE SECTION TO MATCH Hennepin unit.</p> <p>OBSERVE: Install so the pan does NOT hit the OEM doghouse gasket.</p> <p>NOTE: (This note is the same as unit #489582) OVERALL CONSOLE HEIGHT DECREASED BY 1 1/2"</p>	1

VIII-04

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		TO ALLOW CONSOLE TO SLIDE UNDER OEM ARM REST TO ALLOW FOR 13" SLIDE TRAVEL. SEE UPDATED DRAWINGS. ALSO NOTE THE CONSOLE SLIDE PLATE MUST BE THROUGH BOLTED TO THE CAB FLOOR.	VIII-04
		Face Plates are to be laminated with Graphite Formica and secured with machine screws and nutzerts.	
08-01-4250	<	RR, 3 Position Multi-Plex Switch Panel Cab Console	1
		Provide a (3) button multiplex switch panel on the center console.	
		These switches shall operate the following:	
		Left Switch: Momentary Left Flood	
		Center Switch: Momentary Front Flood	
		Right Switch: Momentary Right Flood	
08-02-115S	U <	Touch Screen in console panel - Recessed mounted	1
		SR#2022137F	
		The touch screen will be recessed mounted into the console panel and will not utilize the bezel.	
		ATTENDANT CONTROL PANEL	
08-03-1150		RR, Attendant's Control Panel V-MUX, Touch Screen, w/bezel & USB Programming Por	1
08-04-6002	S <	RR, Power Distribution, Weldon V-MUX, Video Inputs (UM & UM-150) Weldon V-Mux Multiplex System w/7" LCD VGA Touch Screen on front and rear switch panels with V-Mux Nodes. Includes an O2 Regulator/Transducer Mounted in #1 Compartment.	1
		INCLUDES VIDEO INPUTS FOR BACK-UP CAMERA.	
		NOTE: The battery shut-off circuit to remain on for 5 minutes after the ignition has been shut off. Shutting off the ignition will activate a timer that will leave the batteries on for five minutes so that the module dome lights can be left on for patient unloading/vehicle restocking.	
		Clock - Digital, Rear Control Panel, V-Mux display	
		Electrical System 12V - V-MUX Multiplex System.	
		Voltmeter - Standard for V-Mux	
		Alarm, Low Voltage. Console, V-MUX Ammeter - for MULTIPLEX ELECTRIC SYSTEM. V-MUX Module	
		Disconnect - V-Mux Multiplex Electrical System	
		09 - EMERGENCY Systems- Sirens, Speakers and Air Horns	
		RR, Warning Audible - Siren Speakers, Air Horns-E-series	
		SIREN ELECTRONIC - CONTROL HEADS / AMPS	
09-03-1030		RR, Siren Electronic, Whelen 295LSA1	1
		SIREN SPEAKERS	
09-03-2040		RR, Speakers, (2) CPI "Though-The-Bumper" for E-Series	1
09-03-4031	<	RR, Siren Electronic, Additional, Whelen 'Howler', Ford E-Series	1
		Add black on/off switch next to siren.	
09-05-0210		RR, Backup Alarm, No Cutoff	1
09-06-0200		RR, Emergency Sequencer/Load Manager	1
		FRONT WARNING LIGHT CONFIGURATION	
09-50-1333	<	RR, Visual Warning Front Upper - (5) "Cool Bar" (2) Front Wall Configuration	1
		:::ENG NOTE:::	

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		There will be a Tomar light in the middle of the coolbar.	VIII-04
		See 09-70-470S for details.	
09-50-SR01	U <	Provide and install a Park Cut-Off option.	1
		SR#2022137F	
		Also provide and install a park override switch. Locate the switch on the driver's control module. The following lights and accessories shall be wired to the cut-off to disengage when the vehicle is placed in "PARK":	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-Emption • Siren, including the Howler • All forward facing white flashers 	
		AUXILLARY EMERGENCY LIGHTS	
09-70-470S	U <	Tomar RECT- 37SWP-C Clear Strobe for Pre-empt	1
		SR#2022137F	
		TOMAR STROBE RECT 37SWP-C WITH CLEAR LENS WITH RECT-37-DSMFP DEEP SURFACE MOUNT BEZEL, CHROME COATED ABS. INCLUDES STROBE CABLE 15CWP2.	
		The chrome bezel MUST be polyurethane coated black.	
		This will replace the standard flange that comes with the emitter due to inadequate spacing inside of the cool bar due to the external condenser.	
09-70-4800	<	RR, Traffic Pre-Empt - Tomar 401-1228-PREHI w/RECT-37 Strobe Emitter Tomar High Priority Pre-Emption power supply (model number 401-1228-PREHIWP). Over-ride feature wired to disengage when the unit is in "Park" or "Neutral".	1
		Includes TOMAR RECT-37SWP Clear Strobe with chrome flange to be used as Traffic Emitter. Specify Location.	
09-70-5310	<	RR, Lights, Rear Chevron, Angled, LED Strip Lights in extruded channel, Per CAs #KFA-RR-CRA-1. Includes Chevron flasher set, KFA-CIO-01 Punch slots in the rear body panel to accommodate. LED colors will be combination Red/Amber.	1
		RR to laser cut mirrored S/S cover panels. These panels will be shipped loose if rear reflective chevrons are not in the work order.	
		This feature is similar to the flashing rub rail lights. Requires special flasher with two separate left and right modules.	
		The Top, middle, and Lower angled lights are to be solid RED LED's only when the OEM brakes are applied. This will override the emergency light function. This feature also applies when not in emergency mode.	
		The (2) angled light above and below the center angled light are to be flash AMBER LED's only when the corresponding OEM turn signals are applied. This will override the emergency light function. This feature also applies when not in emergency mode.	
		Red and Amber LED's are to be wired to master emergency lights and alternate Red then Amber.	
		Chevron strip lights to be centered in reflective chevron stripes (if ordered).	

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
09-80-3200	< >	RR, Emergency Flashers Set to, Custom Flash Pattern	1
		<p>Emergency Flashers Set to - Custom Flash Pattern</p> <p>All M9/M7 split lights to have (4) wires each to terminate in #1 compartment dead space. (2) power wires, (1) Sync wire and(1) program wire per light. ALL ground wires will terminate at stud or buss bar.</p> <p>All program wires to terminate to a terminal stud labeled Program Wires. All Sync wires to terminate to a terminal stud labeled Sync Wires. There will be (3) terminal strips for the power wires labeled Flasher 1, Flasher 2, Flasher 3. Power wires to be wired as follows: All colored sections of the M9 lights to be wired to Flasher 1. Rear center M7 amber to be wired to flasher 1. All white sections of the M9 lights to be wired to Flasher 2. All split M7 lights (Both Sections) to be wired to flasher 3. Grille lights (both sections) to be wired to Flasher 3.</p> <p>Each terminal strip to be controlled through the VMUX system using the lights internal flasher.</p> <p>All lighting to be programmed to Triple Flash 75.</p> <p>Flashers 1, 2, and 3 will be "ON" in primary. Flashers 2 and 3 will "Cut-out" in secondary.</p>	1
09-80-SR01	U <	<p>Wire side and rear emergency flashers to flash when vehicle placed in reverse</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>Wired to flash when in reverse.</p>	1
		<p>WARNING LIGHTS LED Series - M9 (Flange Included)</p>	
09-95-15SR	U <	<p>M9 Duo LED Red/Blue SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher)</p> <p>SR#2022137F</p> <p>M92J WITH M9WLENX</p> <p>Front Body - Upper Curbside Corner Primary/Secondary</p> <p>Set lights to Triple Flash 75</p> <p>MODULE SIDES LIGHTING Streetside Body - Upper Forward Curbside Body - Upper Rearward Primary/Secondary</p> <p>Set lights to Triple Flash 75</p> <p>MODULE REAR LIGHTING Rear Body - Streetside Corner Rear Body - Curbside Corner Primary/Secondary</p> <p>Set to steady burn and will work through the VMUX Flasher (set flasher to Triple Flash 75)</p> <p>Front Body - Upper Streetside Outer = IATS Front Body - Upper Curbside Inner = IATS</p> <p>Primary/Secondary</p>	7

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		Set lights to Triple Flash 75	
		SMOKE LENSES	
09-95-16SR	U <	M9 Duo LED Red/White SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher)	6
		SR#2022137F	
		M92D WITH M9WLENX	
		FRONT UPPER BODY LIGHTING	
		Front Body - Upper Streetside Corner Primary/Secondary	
		MODULE SIDES LIGHTING	
		Streetside Body - Upper Rear Primary/Secondary	
		Curbside Body - Upper Forward Primary/Secondary	
		MODULE REAR LIGHTING	
		Rear Body - Upper Center Primary/Secondary	
		Front Body - Upper Curbside Outer Front Body - Upper Streetside Inner Primary/Secondary	
		Set lights to Triple Flash 75	
		SMOKE LENSES	
09-95-19SR	U <	M9 Flange Black M9FB	13
		SR#2022137F	
		Whelen M9 Flanges Black (M9FB) - EACH	
		LED Series - M7 (Flange included RR)	
09-95-24SR	U <	M7 Flange Black M7FB	4
		SR#2022137F	
		M7 black flanges for intersection lights on front fenders and over rear wheel wells.	
09-95-25SR	U <	Whelen M7 LED - Red/Blue Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher)	2
		SR#2022137F	
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen M7 LED - Red/Blue Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher) IATS Rear Wheel Warning -	
		Intersector - RH Side = IATS Set lights to Triple Flash 75 L/R M7J with M7WLENX	
		Replace Clear Lens with a Smoked Lens	
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen M7 LED - Red/Blue Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher), Front Fender Warning -	

VIII-04

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
		Intersectors - LH Side = ILOS Set lights to Triple Flash 75 L/R M7J M7WLENX		VIII-04
		Replace Clear Lens with a Smoked Lens		
09-95-27SR	U <	Whelen M7 - Red/White Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher)	2	
		SR#2022137F		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen M7 - Red/White Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher) IATS Rear Wheel Well Warning Intersectors-		
		LH Side = IATS Set lights to Triple Flash 75 L/R M7D with M7WLENX		
		Replace Clear Lens with a Smoked Lens		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen M7 - Red/White Split SMOKE Lens (Internal Flasher), Front Fender Warning -		
		Intersectors - RH Side = ILOS Set Lights to Triple Flash 75 L/R M7D with M7WLENX		
		Replace Clear Lens with a Smoked Lens		
09-95-44SR	U <	Whelen ION Duo TLI2DX Red/White, Smoke Lens	1	
		SR#2022137F		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen ION Duo TLI2DX Red/White, Smoke Lens, ILOS Grille - Street Side Upper Corner Triple Flash 75 (Sim)		
09-95-45SR	U <	Whelen ION Duo TLI2EX Blue/White, Smoke Lens	1	
		SR#2022137F		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen ION Duo TLI2EX Blue/White, Smoke Lens, IATS Grille - Curb Side Lower Corner Triple Flash 75 (Sim)		
09-95-46SR	U <	Whelen ION Duo TLI2JX Blue/Red, Smoke Lens	2	
		SR#2022137F		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen ION Duo TLI2JX Blue/Red, Smoke Lens, ILOS Grille - Curb Side Upper Corner Triple Flash 75 (Sim)		
		SMOKE LENSES Whelen ION Duo TLI2JX Blue/Red, Smoke Lens, IATS Grille - Street Side Lower Corner Triple Flash 75 (Sim)		
		EXTERIOR AUTOMOTIVE LIGHTING		
10-01-0002		RR, Tail Lights, Brake/Turn, Whelen M62-Series LED, Pair	1	
10-01-0007		RR, Back-up Lights, Whelen M62BU, LED Rear, Pair	1	
10-01-01SR	U	M6 Flange Black M6FB each M6 black flanges for brake, turns and backup lights	4	
		ICC/MARKER LIGHTS		
10-01-2020		RR, Marker/Clearance Lights, Front, Trucklite Model 33 LED, Amber	1	
10-01-2120		RR, Marker/Clearance Lights, Side and Rear, TruckLite Model 33 LED, Red/Amber	1	
10-01-3006	S <	RR, Black Flange, (1) Whelen M6	6	
		SR#2020351F		

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		M6 black flanges for brake, turns and back-up lights.	VIII-04
10-01-5020	<	RR, Outboard Rear Flashers, Wired to OEM Brake Lights	1
		The outboard rear emergency flashers shall be wired to the OEM brake lights. These lights shall NOT function as brake lights when Emergency Flashers are on.	
		NOTE This will be wired to the red portion of the light heads only!!!!	
10-01-8010	< >	RR, Relocate Brake/Tail & Backup Lights to rear Diamond Plate, Amber Turns above	1
		The brake/tail and backup lights on the rear of the module shall be located in the outboard Diamond Plate area below the rear doors. The amber turn lights shall be located immediately above the license plate frame on the curbside of the module.	
		NOTE This is due to the chevrons lights on the rear of the module.	
10-01-SR01	U <	Whelen Pioneer Summit 58.37" Long Light bar in BLACK	1
		SR#2022137F	
		Whelen Pioneer Summit 58.37" Long Light bar in BLACK - Whelen Part # S58MB (1) ONE. Light bar to be located on the front of the module box, centered left to right and directly below the front Cool Bar and Tomar Strobe. Shall be wire directly to an On/Off Switch. Light to be mounted to module using (3) Three - Whelen Part # SUBKT7B	
		FLOOD AND LOAD SYSTEMS	
10-02-01SR	U <	Whelen M9 Scene Light With Black Flanges (M9LZB)	6
		SR#2022137F	
		M9 side scene lights and rear load lights, (2) driver side of module, (2) passenger side of module and (2) over rear entry doors with black flanges.	
		10.2.45.1	
10-02-3010	<	RR, Lighting Operation, Side Scene, Rear Load & Back-Up Lights	1
		The electrical system shall be wired so that the rear module load lights and the lower back-up lights will operate when the rear doors are open, the switch on the front panel is activated, or when the vehicle is placed in reverse. With the module power switch "off", both the lower back-up lights and the upper load lights will operate when the vehicle is placed in reverse. The curbside scene lights will operate when the curbside door is opened.	
10-02-3130	< >	RR, Lighting Operation, Feature, Scene & Load Light, Auto-Reset Cutout Switch	1
		The side and rear flood lights shall include auto-reset cutout switches. (1) Momentary cutout switch shall be located on the curbside wall at the head of squad bench and (1) switch shall be mounted on the curbside rear door panel.	
		Cab Entry - Lighting	
10-02-8020	<	RR, Light, Cab Entry, 4" Whelen LED Courtesy Lighting	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		There shall be (1) Whelen 4" Super LED courtesy light recessed in the front stone guard directly over the running board on each side of the cab. These lights shall be wired so that they are activated when either cab entry door is opened.	VIII-04
10-02-SR01	U <	Luma Bar Stand Alone LED Ground Lights w. Angled Bracket IATS 42" Street Front SR#2022137F Street Side - One (1) AY-9220-42 (42") White LED bar light with LEFT bracket to shine outward. Location: Street side front of rear wheel, below Compartments #1 and #2, under body. AY-9220-42-L-0 1. Will have a VMUX button labeled as Ground Lights. 2. Will come on with the corresponding compartment door while the vehicle is on park and act as courtesy lights for 29 seconds (similar to the Kinequip rub rail light function).	1
10-02-SR02	U <	Luma Bar Stand Alone LED Ground Lights w/ Angled Bracket IATS 22" Street Rear SR#2022137F Street Side Rear -One (1) AY-9220-22 (22") White LED bar light with LEFT bracket to shine outward. Location: Street side rear of rear wheel, under Compartment #4, under body. AY-9220-22-L-0 1. Will have a VMUX button labeled as Ground Lights. 2. Will come on with the corresponding compartment door while the vehicle is on park and act as courtesy lights for 29 seconds (similar to the Kinequip rub rail light function).	1
10-02-SR03	U <	Luma Bar Stand Alone LED Ground Lights w/ Angled Bracket IATS 42" Curb Front SR#2022137F Curb side- One (1) AY-9220-42 (42") White LED bar light with RIGHT bracket to shine outward. Location: Street side front of rear wheel, below Side Door P1 and Compartment #8, under body. AY-9220-42-R-0 1. Will have a VMUX button labeled as Ground Lights. 2. Will come on with the corresponding compartment door while the vehicle is on park and act as courtesy lights for 29 seconds (similar to the Kinequip rub rail light function).	1
10-20-SR04	U <	Luma Bar Stand Alone LED Ground Lights w/ Angled Bracket IATS 22" Curb Rear SR#2022137F Curb side rear- One (1) AY-9220-22 (22") White LED bar light with RIGHT bracket to shine outward. Location: Curb side rear of rear wheel, under	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
		Compartment #6, under body.	VIII-04
		AY-9220-22-R-0	
		1. Will have a VMUX button labeled as Ground Lights. 2. Will come on with the corresponding compartment door while the vehicle is on park and act as courtesy lights for 29 seconds (similar to the Kinequip rubber rail light function).	
		11 - INTERIOR LIGHTING	
11-01-1400	<	RR, Dome Lights - (11) Kinequip 8" Round LED The interior lighting system shall consist of (11) Kinequip 8" Round LED Dome Lights fixtures in the following configuration: (3) Cot lights In the medical device rail over the primary cot (2) Bench lights over the squad bench (3) Dome lights Street side (1) Dome light Curbside over head of squad bench (1) Dome light Curbside rear (1) Dome Light over the walkway The four outside corner lights and the (1) light over the CPR seat area and the (1) over the walkway shall be designated module dome lights and be activated when the side or rear module entrance doors are opened or by a three-way circuit allowing these lights to be turned on and off from cab or module. The lights over the primary cot and squad bench shall have switches in the module that will allow independent high/low/off control.	1
11-01-9000	<	RR, Timer -15 minute- Restocking Change timer to 30 minutes ILO 15 min (1) Located at the head of the squad bench in the curbside medical device rail. SR2022137F	1
11-01-90SR	U <	Change timer to 30 minutes restocking SR#2022137F Change timer to 30 minutes ILO 15 min (1) Located at the head of the squad bench in the curbside medical device rail.	1
		ATTENDANT LIGHT	
11-03-1010	<	RR, Attendant Light - 6" x 14" Diffusion Plate Light The cabinet above the light will have a sweep out cover panel over the wiring on the floor of the cabinet if the switch panel is not part of the design of the upper 2 cabinets.	1
		SHORELINE INLET	
12-01-5400	<	RR, Shoreline Inlet, Kussmaul Super Auto-Eject, 20A Shore Inlet, 20 AMP, Auto Eject ILOS. 20 AMP/125VAC shoreline inlet in lieu of standard 15 amp. Includes mating female connector body for inlet and 20 amp GFI circuit breaker combo in lieu of standard 15 amp.	1
12-01-6300		RR, Kussmaul, Eject,Cover,15 or 20A,Red	1
12-01-8000	<	RR, Shoreline Indicator, (1), "ON" Green OS Mini Indicator Light Whelen Mini OS.	1
12-01-9020	<	RR, GFI Box Location- Behind Driver's Seat Install the breaker box installed behind the driver's seat. See CA drawings sheet 11 of 11 for reference.	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
12-02-0200	<	RR, Outlets, Interior, 125V-15A (1) Action Wall, (1) Right Stack (1) outlet shall be mounted on the action area medical rail (1) outlet shall be mounted above the shelf in cabinet L8.	1
12-02-2049	<	RR, Outlets, Interior, Each, Additional, 125V-15A, Aft CPR Seat Counter (1) 110v outlet above the counter aft of the CPR seat. SEE CA DRAWINGS.	1
12-02-2051	S <	RR, Outlets, Interior, Each, Additional, 125V-15A, Right Stack (1) below the shelf in the L8 cabinet. (1) in the U8 above the shelf. (1) in the U8 below the shelf. All of the 110v outlets shall be in line with one another.	3
12-02-2052	<	RR, Outlets, Interior, Each, Additional, 125V-15A, Over Squad Bench (1) ADDITIONAL 125 V OUTLET ON THE WALL REARWARD OF THE REARWARD MOST SQUAD BENCH SEAT.	1
12-02-2100	< >	RR-Outlets, Interior, Additional, 125V-15A, Custom Location, Each Exterior #2 Compartment Wall 1 Mount up high and to the outside.	1
12-02-2101	< >	RR, Outlets, Interior, Additional, 125V-15A, Surface Mount, Custom Location, Each (1) SURFACE MOUNT 125V OUTLET IN THE CAB BEHIND THE DRIVER'S SEAT ON THE WALL (1) in #4 compartment next to 12V Outlet (1) in #6 compartment next to 12V Outlet See CA drawings!!	3
BLOCKHEATERS			
12-02-4001	<	Block Heater - With OEM Plug This option does not include a switch. (STANDARD).	1
INVERTER - 125VAC			
12-03-1110	S < >	RR, Inverter Charger - Vanner LifeSine, with charger indicator on Console Install the inverter in the interior L1 cabinet.	1
13 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS			
13-00-SR01	U <	Firecom FHW505, (4) headsets With WB505R Wireless base station SR#2022137F Firecom FHW505, (4) headsets and system to connect to radios also. With WB505R Wireless base station, external antenna 114-0138-00, 5100D digital intercom for (1) radio connection, (1) mobile radio interface cable MR-52X (for a Motorola APX 6500), (4) Hanger hook headset-black 520-0676-00 Everest supply and install per previous vehicle.	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY
ENVIRONMENTAL CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM			VIII-04
13-01-1200		RR, HVAC - Central Air Flow Discharge (UM & UM-150)	1
13-01-2000		RR, Climate Control - (UM & UM-150)	1
13-02-0222		RR, Exhaust Fan- Upgrade 230 CFM, (2) Speed, Standard Location	1
HVAC BASE SYSTEM - HOSELINE			
13-02-5701	S <	RR, Cover, Cool Bar, (4) M9 series lights only. Center light position Tomar Drawing # 314710	1
		Note: Will be painted same color as the mount location on box front. (4) M9 series lights only. Center light position will be for Tomar emitter light head.	
13-02-5711	>	RR, HVAC Aux Front Wall Coolbar, HoseLine, Ford E-series BRUSHLESS Motor	1
13-03-1000		RR, Return Air System	1
13-03-2000		RR, Return Air Central Plenum	1
13-03-3000		RR, Heat/AC Cabinet	1
14 - MEDICAL SYSTEMS			
COT MOUNTING PROVISIONS			
14-01-1010		RR, Cot Mounting, Hardware	1
14-01-1110		RR, Post & Wheel Cups, None	1
14-01-1622	<	RR, Stryker Power Load/ Performance Load, Floor Plates and Wiring for Future Ins Additional floor structure for future installation of a Stryker #6390 Power-LOAD system or 9392 Performance Load. Includes pre-wire which will terminate under the attendant's seat	1
14-01-1650	S <	RR, Mass Casualty Hardware for Power Load The hardware for Mass Casualty shall be added to the Stryker Power load System to allow the unit to load cots as necessary.	1
14-01-1926	<	RR, Cut Floor and Install Cot Mount Floor plate, 6390-700-001A For Powerload or Performance Load Cot mounts.	1
14-01-4028		Center Mount	1
OXYGEN AND AIR SYSTEMS			
14-02-0100		RR, O2 System, Multiplex	1
14-02-1000		RR, O2 Cylinder Wrench	1
14-02-2000		RR, O2 Cylinder Bracket - Zico #QR-MV	1
14-02-3000		RR, O2 Control - Electric with Manual Bypass on Action Wall.	1
14-02-3162	S	RR, O2 Cylinder for Hand Tight Connection, WES-663 with WES-662P	1
14-02-4000	<	RR, O2 Outlets, Ohio Style, (2) Action Wall, (1) Squad Bench (2) O2 outlets in Action area medical device rail (1) O2 outlet CS Wall head of squad bench up high directly on the wall.	1
14-02-4211	<	RR, O2 Outlet, Ohio Style, Additional in Ceiling See CA drawings for location.	1
14-02-6150	< >	RR, O2 Cylinder Holder, Zico QR-D-2 Strapless "D" Bracket, CN 10 Certified, Each Located recessed into the head of Squad Bench, curb side.	2
SUCTION SYSTEM			
14-03-1010	< >	RR, Suction System, SSCOR On-Board Conforms to J3043 requirements	1
MISC MEDICAL			
14-04-1000	S <	RR, Fire Extinguisher, 5# ABC w/ Mounting Bracket SR2022137F RR, Fire Extinguisher, 5# ABC w/ Mounting Bracket HD Amerex Bracket #861H with Amerex 5LB fire	1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
		extinguisher. Ship Loose!!		VIII-04
14-04-2045	< >	RR, Heat Pad/IV warmer with anodized sweep out cover for interior cabinet. Mounted in cabinet:_____	3	
		ALL WIRING TO BE COVERED AND CONCEALED.		
		(1) IN U2.5 CABINET ON THE BOTTOM OF THE CABINET FLOOR. (2) IN U7 and U7.5 CABINET BOTTOMS		
15 - PAINT / DECALS AND NOMENCLATURE PAINT AND FINISH				
15-00-0100		RR, Road Rescue Paint Process	1	
15-01-2010	< >	Module Paint, Paint other than OEM, Other than Red or Metallic	1	
		SIKKENS Paint: RED FLNA 3047 MODULE ROOF ALSO TO BE PAINTED RED FLNA 3047		
15-01-5600	<	Cab Paint - Single Color, Repaint other than OEM, Red or Metallic	1	
		SIKKENS PAINT: RED FLNA 3047 CAB ROOF TO BE ALSO PAINTED RED FLNA 3047.		
		THE CAB Window INSERT MUST MATCH THE AREA THAT IT IS INSERTED INTO		
15-02-3001		RR, Pinstripe, None, Fine Line Paint Edge	1	
GRAPHICS AND LETTERING				
15-03-3900		RR, Badge Logos	1	
15-03-4000		RR, Logos and Model Name	1	
15-03-4001		RR, Ultramedic - Black Logos	1	
15-04-1010		RR, Nomenclature Plaques. UNLEADED.	1	
16-01-0200		RR, Owner's Manual	1	
74-09-0099	<	Indemnification Statement	1	
		The purchaser agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Rev Ambulance Group harmless from any claims, costs (including actual attorneys' fees), damages and liabilities caused in whole or in part by any alteration or modification of, or changes or additions to the purchased products OR use of product for purposes it was not designed or intended for.		
		== Factory Ship Loose - EMS Equipment - 1.007 05/27/21 ==		
		Subtotal		286,024.00
		Delivery		2,500.00
		Ford GPC Discount (subject to availability)		-1,900.00
		Ferno Equipment (subject to Ferno pricing)		12,998.00
		EEV Install, Radios, Computer Equip.NO FIRECOM		9,016.00
		Graphics by Advance		2,900.00
		All ancillary quotes subject to price increase!!		1.00
		Total		311,539.00



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Resolution: Extend Final Plat Approval – Heritage Ridge 4th Addition

Council Action Requested:

Adopt the attached resolution authorizing a one-year extension of the Final Plat approval for HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION containing 36 lots located west of General Sieben Drive and Northridge Drive. A simple majority is necessary for action.

Background Information:

The City Council granted approval of the Final Plat on August 15, 2022 subject to a one-year sunset clause requiring recording of the plat with Dakota County. Owner Mark Guenther has stated that:

“Market conditions have slowed over the past year where the remaining lot inventory in the 3rd addition is still substantial. Sales are continuing to be slow and steady, and we anticipate that the 4th addition can begin in the spring/summer of 2024”.

Financial Impact:

The addition of 36 home sites will add to the tax base and create needed housing opportunities.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

N/A

Attachments:

- Resolution
- Extension Request Letter
- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat

HASTINGS CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
AMENDING RESOLUTION NO 08-12-22 FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF
HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, TC Land LLC has petitioned for Final Plat approval of HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION, containing 36 lots and one outlet. The subject property is generally located west of General Sieben Drive and Northridge Drive and legally described as Outlot E, HERITAGE RIDGE, and Outlot B, HERITAGE RIDGE 3RD ADDITION, all within Dakota County, Minnesota; AND

WHEREAS, on October 5, 2020 the City Council granted Preliminary Plat approval; and

WHEREAS, on June 13, 2022, review of the final plat was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat finding it to be consistent with the approved Preliminary Plat; and

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2022 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 08-12-22 granting approval of the Final Plat subject to certain conditions of approval including a one-year sunset clause requiring the plat to be recorded with Dakota County within one year of City Council approval or approval is null and void; and

WHEREAS, The petitioner seeks a one-year extension to the sunset clause provision requiring recording within one year citing slowing market conditions.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:

That the City Council hereby amends City Council Resolution No. 08-12-22 granting Final Plat approval. The Sunset Clause provision of Condition No. 19 has been extended to August 15, 2024. All other conditions remain as originally enacted. The conditions for Final Plat are as follows:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated August 15, 2022.
- 2) Final approval of all Civil Plans including Grading, Drainage and Erosion Control Plan, and Utility Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 3) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 4) Establishment of sureties and payment of escrow prior to commencement of site grading and utilities.
- 5) No Occupancy of dwelling units shall occur until Developer furnishes the City with a copy of written notice, acknowledged by the initial owners and occupants of the dwelling, demonstrating that the Developer notified initial owners and occupants, and by recording a written notice to any subsequent owners, of the existence of active mining operations including blasting on the adjacent property and the potential for disturbance to foundations and improvements.
- 6) Execution of a Development Agreement to memorialize conditions of approval and to establish applicable escrow amounts to ensure completion of public improvements.
- 7) Execution of a stormwater access and maintenance agreement between the City and property owner prior to recording of the final plat.
- 8) A declaration of covenants, conditions and restrictions or the equivalent document shall be submitted for review and approval by the City before release of the final plat mylars to ensure maintenance of any open space, median plantings, cul-de-sac plantings, common drives, stormwater infrastructure, and common utilities. The declaration shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. A statement requiring the deeds, leases or documents of conveyance affecting buildings, units, parcels, tracts, townhouses, or apartments be subject to the terms of the declaration.
 - b. A provision for the formation of a property owners association or corporation and that all owners must be members of said association or corporation which may maintain all properties and common areas in good repair, and which may assess individual property owners proportionate shares of joint or common costs. The association or corporation must remain in effect and may not be terminated or

disbanded.

- c. Membership in the association shall be mandatory for each owner and any successive buyer.
 - d. Any open space restrictions must be permanent and may not be changed or modified without city approval.
 - e. The association is responsible for liability insurance, local taxes and the maintenance of the open space facilities deeded to it.
 - f. Property owners are responsible for their pro-rata share of the cost of the association by means of an assessment to be levied by the association which meet the requirements for becoming a lien on the property in accordance with Minnesota Statutes.
 - g. The association may adjust the assessment to meet changing needs.
- 9) Submission of certification of taxes paid in full for the property prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
 - 10) Payment of \$79,200 (\$2,200 x 36 units) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
 - 11) Payment of \$17,460 (\$485 x 36 units) in sewer interceptor fees prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
 - 12) Developer presentation of trunk sewer extension costs to the Public Works Director to determine any City contribution towards upsizing.
 - 13) Individual mailboxes for each home are not permitted. Mailboxes must be grouped into clusters.
 - 14) Developer shall plant "boulevard" trees of at least 1.5 caliper inches according to the submitted tree plan. An escrow is required for any unplanted trees before a certificate of occupancy is issued.
 - 15) One front yard tree of at least 1.5 caliper inches must be planted by the builder or developer on every platted lot. An escrow is required for any unplanted trees before a certificate of occupancy is issued.
 - 16) Blanket drainage and utility easements shall be recorded against all outlets, unless they are further delineated to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director.

- 17) Any uncompleted site work (including landscaping) must be escrowed for VIII-05 prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.
- 18) Authorization to execute related Stormwater Management and Easement Agreements as part of the Plat approval.
- 19) Approval is subject to a Sunset Clause; the plat must be recorded with Dakota County by August 15, 2024 or approval is null and void.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023 by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July, 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

June 13, 2023

Mr. John Hinzman
Community Development Director
City of Hastings Minnesota
101 East 4th Street
Hastings, MN 55033

Re: Heritage Ridge 4th Addition Plat Extension Request

Dear Mr. Hinzman,

The City of Hastings approved Heritage Ridge 4th Addition plat on August 15, 2022. Fenway Land Company is requesting an extension of this resolution for an additional year. Market conditions have slowed over the past year where the remaining lot inventory in the 3rd addition is still substantial. Sales are continuing to be slow and steady, and we anticipate that the 4th addition can begin in the spring/summer of 2024. Please let me know if there is anything else you need to process and approve this request.

Sincerely,



Mark Guenther
President

LOCATION MAP



Preliminary Plat

VIII-05

DEVELOPER

TC LAND INVESTMENTS, LLC

13925 Fenway Blvd. No.
Hugo, MN 55038

MUNICIPALITY



PROJECT

SIEBEN RIDGE
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

ISSUE / REVISION HISTORY

DATE	ISSUE / REVISION	REASON
07/30/2020	PRELIMINARY PLAT	FOR REVIEW

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 15S, Range 17R, Dakota County, Minnesota.

BENCHMARK

GS0 Station # 19107 Lat. 44447.40 Lon. 92561.38115 Stamping: 1910 T2015
Monument Type: Aluminum alloy rod (no above) (depth 18")
Disk Type: Metal rod (path retrievable) (d.s.a.)

Description: (2015)
2.3 miles west of Hastings, 2.3 miles west along Truck Highway 55 from the junction of Truck Highway 55 and Truck Highway 61 in Hastings, at Truck Highway 55 (approximately 218.15, 20.9 feet south of Truck Highway 55) sign, 0.4 mile west of General Sabin Road, 130.7 feet west of Hastings population sign, 1.5 feet north of a witness pole.

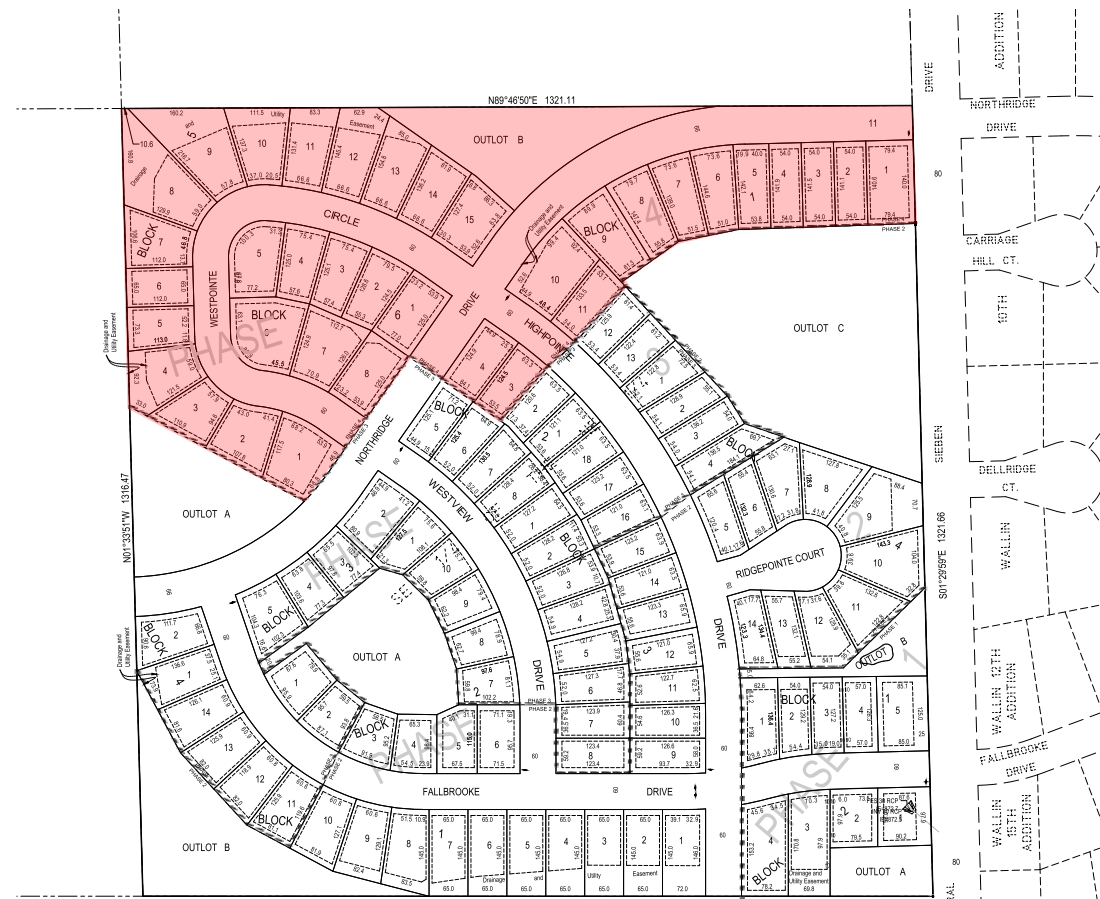
Locality Derived Coordinates: NAD83 (Foot NAD83) - 498.338

AREA SUMMARY

TOTAL SITE AREA: 1,741,202 S.F. = 39.97 AC.
WETLAND AREA: 0 S.F. = 0 AC.
RIGHT OF WAY AREA: 382,000 S.F. = 8.83 AC.
NET AREA: 1,359,202 S.F. = 31.02 AC.
TOTAL SINGLE FAMILY LOTS = 116
NET DENSITY = 3.7 U/A

ZONING AND SETBACK SUMMARY

THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY NOT ZONED.
PROPOSED ZONING: R-3 Medium Density Residence
PROPOSED SETBACK INFORMATION:
FRONT: 25 FT.
SIDE: 7 FT.
SIDE (STREET): 10 FT.
MINIMUM LOT AREA: 7,000 S.F.
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 50 FT.



LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 1

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
1	1-11	8945
2	2-21	7144
3	3-31	6904
4	4-41	7225
5	5-51	10686
6	6-61	8705
7	7-71	7789
8	8-81	12287
9	9-91	12854
10	Outlot A	14196
11	Outlot B	13815
12	R/W	19008

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 2

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
13	2-31	10451
14	2-21	9425
15	2-31	9425
16	2-41	9425
17	2-51	9425
18	2-61	9425
19	2-71	9425
20	2-81	9425
21	2-81	9066
22	2-101	8673
23	2-12	7191
24	2-22	7032

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 3

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
25	2-32	7459
26	2-42	8220
27	2-13	7477
28	2-23	7127
29	2-33	7179
30	2-43	7427
31	2-53	7441
32	2-63	7167
33	2-73	7295
34	2-14	7998
35	2-24	7998
36	2-34	8989

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 4

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
37	2-44	9983
38	2-54	13560
39	2-64	12000
40	2-74	9798
41	2-84	8639
42	2-94	7195
43	2-104	7707
44	2-114	43496
45	2-124	8231
46	2-134	145104
47	2-R/W	102373

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 5

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
48	3-11	8663
49	3-21	7348
50	3-31	7140
51	3-41	7763
52	3-51	7012
53	3-61	7107
54	3-72	7123
55	3-82	7148
56	3-92	7144
57	3-42	7108
58	3-52	7025
59	3-62	7392
60	3-72	7425
61	3-82	7571
62	3-92	7480

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 6

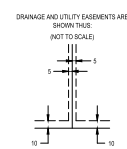
Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
59	3-102	7407
64	3-112	7444
65	3-122	7443
66	3-132	7815
67	3-142	7874
68	3-152	7321
69	3-162	7183
70	3-172	7295
71	3-18	7081
72	3-20	7098
73	3-23	7069
74	3-43	7094
75	3-43	8039
76	3-63	8008
77	3-73	7078

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 7

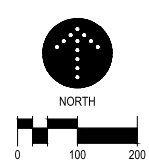
Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
78	3-83	7032
79	3-93	9784
80	3-14	8235
81	3-24	7038
82	3-15	8594
83	3-25	8629
84	3-35	8637
85	3-45	8680
86	3-45	8687
87	3-45	9331
88	3-1062	47170
89	3-R/W1	93664
90	3-R/W2	19149

LOT AREA TABLE - PHASE 8

Parcel #	Lot/Block	Area
91	4-11	12048
92	4-21	8922
93	4-31	8454
94	4-41	10915
95	4-41	7693
96	4-41	7280
97	4-71	9644
98	4-81	10573
99	4-81	10591
100	4-101	10496
101	4-111	10224
102	4-121	11638
103	4-131	10812



BEING 5 FEET IN WIDTH AND ADJOINING LOT LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, AND 10 FEET IN WIDTH AND ADJOINING RIGHT OF WAY LINES AND REAR LOT LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.



CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the plat was prepared by me, or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Minnesota.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

IF THE SIGNATURE, SEAL, OR EXPIRES DIRECTLY ABOVE AND NOT INDICATED, THIS PLAT HAS BEEN REVOKED AND IS NOT VALID. READABILITY AND TO BE UNDER A VALID DOCUMENT. PLEASE CONTACT THE ENGINEER THROUGH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS.

PRELIMINARY PLAT
JULY 30, 2020



195 South Fifth Avenue Suite 519 Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-352-9070 Fax: 612-352-9077
Web: landform.net

FILE NAME: C02022450.dwg
PROJECT NO.: ZZZ19450.PLC

PRELIMINARY PLAT
C0.2

Landform.net is a TrueCAD registered service mark of Landform Professional Services, LLC.

HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That TC Land LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, owner of the following described property:

Outlot E HERITAGE RIDGE, according to the recorded plat thereof, Dakota County, Minnesota.
 And
 Outlot B, HERITAGE RIDGE 3RD ADDITION, according to the recorded plat thereof, Dakota County, Minnesota.

Has caused the same to be surveyed and platted as HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION and does hereby dedicate to the public for public use the public ways and the drainage and utility easements as created by this plat.

In witness whereof said TC Land LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer this _____ day of _____, 20__.

TC Land LLC

(Signature)

_____, Its _____
 (Print name) (Title)

STATE OF MINNESOTA
 COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20__ by _____, it's _____ of TC Land LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company, on behalf of the company.

(Signature)

_____,
 (Print name)

Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota
 My Commission Expires _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I Larry J. Huhn do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly Licensed Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been or will be correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and that all public ways are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Larry J. Huhn, Licensed Land Surveyor
 Minnesota License Number 24332

STATE OF MINNESOTA
 COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20__, by Larry J. Huhn.

(Signature)

_____,
 (Print name)
 Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota
 My Commission Expires _____

CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

This plat of HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION was approved and accepted by the City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota at a regular meeting thereof held this _____ day of _____, 20__, and said plat is in compliance with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

By _____, Mayor By _____, Clerk

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION, CITY OF HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

Approved by the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, Minnesota at a regular meeting thereof held this _____ day of _____, 20__.

By _____, Chairman By _____, Secretary

DAKOTA COUNTY SURVEYOR, County of Dakota, State of Minnesota

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 11, and the Dakota County Contiguous Plat Ordinance, this plat has been reviewed and approved this _____ day of _____, 20__.

By _____
 Todd B. Tollefson
 Dakota County Surveyor

DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY TAXATION AND RECORDS, County of Dakota, State of Minnesota

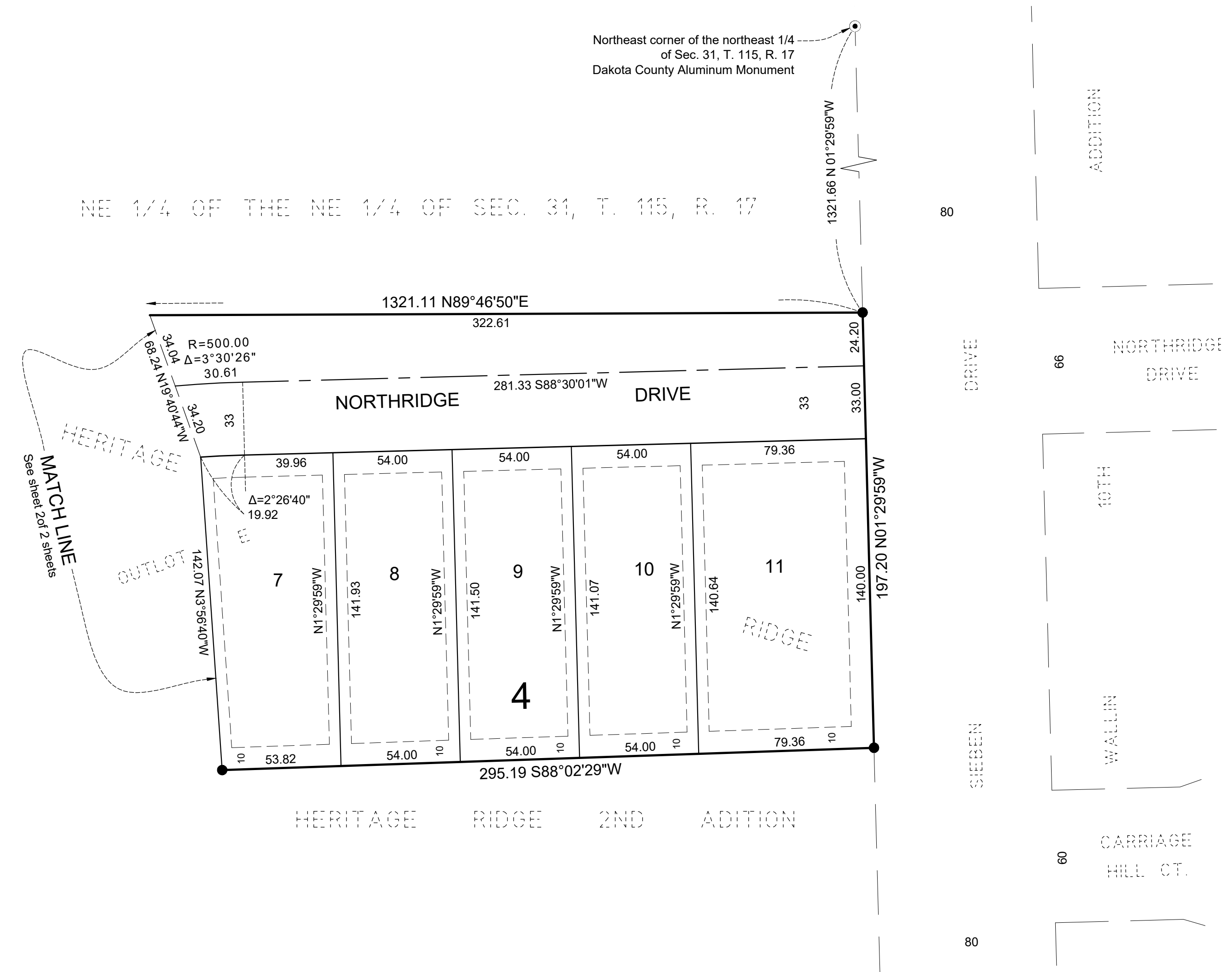
Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 9, taxes payable in the year 20__ on the land hereinbefore described have been paid. Also, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 272.12, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer entered this _____ day of _____, 20__.

By _____
 Amy A. Koethe
 Director Department of Property Taxation and Records

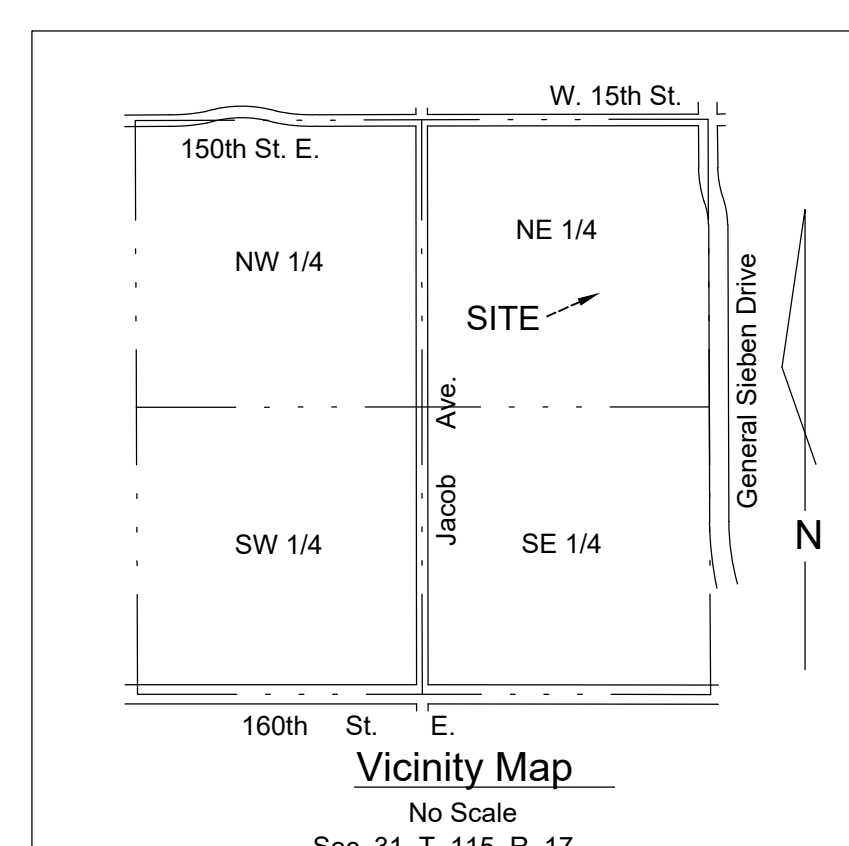
COUNTY RECORDER, County of Dakota, State of Minnesota

I hereby certify that this plat of HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION was filed in the office of the County Recorder for public record on this _____ day of _____, 20__, at _____ o'clock _____ M., and was duly filed in Book _____ of Plats, Page _____, as Document Number _____.

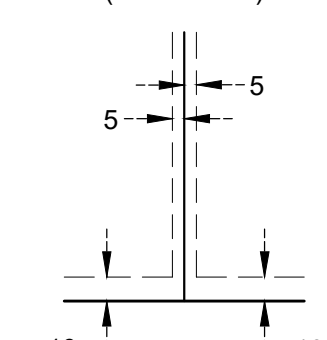
By _____
 Amy A. Koethe
 Dakota County Recorder



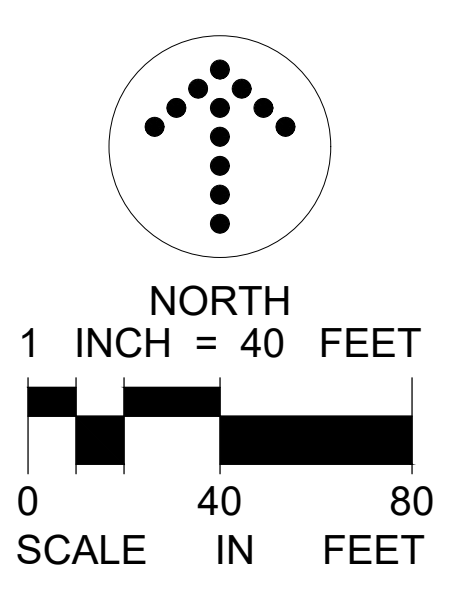
● Denotes 1/2 inch iron pipe monument found and marked by License No. 24332.
 ○ Denotes 1/2 inch by 14 inch iron pipe monument set and marked by License No. 24332.
 Bearings shown are based upon the north line of Outlot E, HERITAGE RIDGE which has an assumed bearing of N89°46'50"W.



DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE SHOWN THUS: (Not to scale)

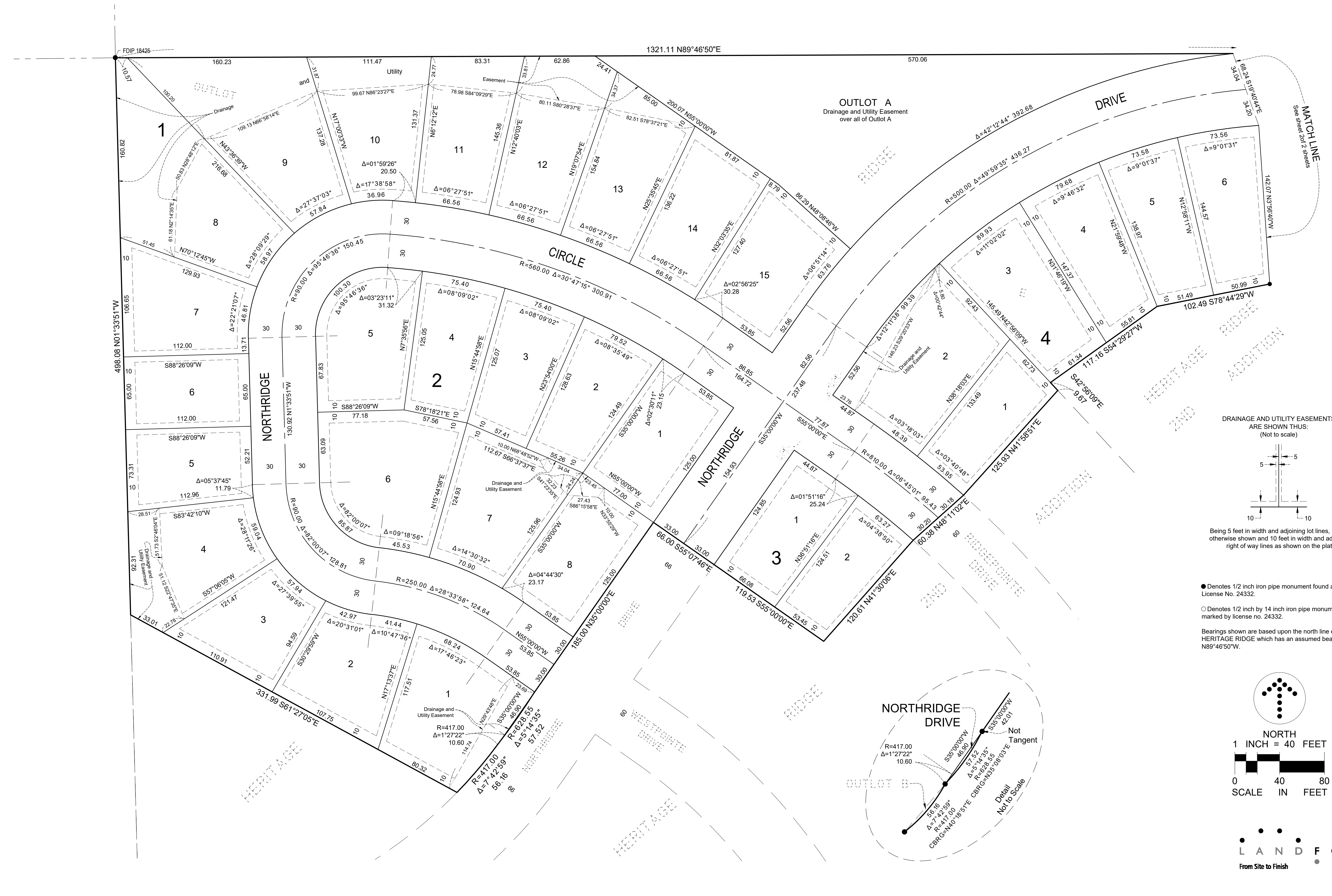


Being 5 feet in width and adjoining lot lines, unless otherwise shown and 10 feet in width and adjoining right of way lines as shown on the plat.

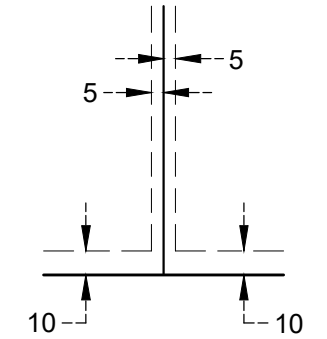


LANDFORM
 From Site to Finish

HERITAGE RIDGE 4TH ADDITION



DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE SHOWN THUS:
(Not to scale)

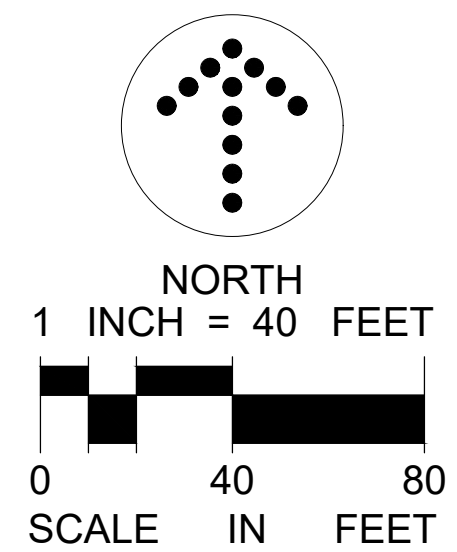
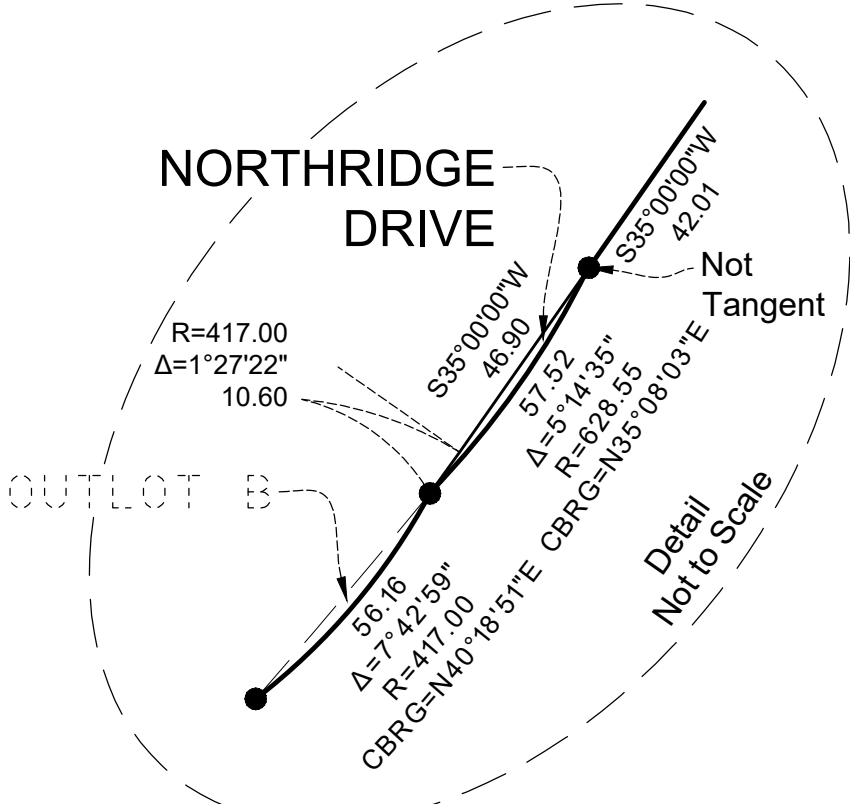


Being 5 feet in width and adjoining lot lines, unless otherwise shown and 10 feet in width and adjoining right of way lines as shown on the plat.

● Denotes 1/2 inch iron pipe monument found and marked by License No. 24332.

○ Denotes 1/2 inch by 14 inch iron pipe monument set and marked by license no. 24332.

Bearings shown are based upon the north line of Outlot E, HERITAGE RIDGE which has an assumed bearing of N89°46'50"W.



LANDFORM
From Site to Finish



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Extend Siewert Apartment Approvals - Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan

The request is submitted in conjunction with a similar request to HEDRA to extend the Purchase Agreement. HEDRA is scheduled to consider action at their July 13, 2023 meeting (after release of this City Council Staff Report). **If HEDRA does not approve extension of the Purchase Agreement, staff will not seek extension of the development approvals.**

Council Action Requested:

The City Council is asked to consider the following actions for River City Investment (Luke Siewert) extending development approvals by one year:

- 1) **Resolution: Extend Preliminary and Final Plat Approval** - Consider adoption of a resolution extending Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS to August 1, 2024
- 2) **Resolution: Extend Site Plan Approval** - Consider adoption of a resolution extending Site Plan approval to August 1, 2024 for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

Adoption of the above actions requires a simple majority of the City Council.

Background Information:

The City Council granted the above approvals on the October 4, 2021 subject to a one year sunset clause. The proposal includes two properties with River City Investment and Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) each owning one parcel.

On August 11, 2022 HEDRA amended the Purchase Agreement to extend the date for closing until August 1, 2023.

On November 7, 2022 the City Council granted the first extension of both the plat and site plan approvals until August 1, 2023.

Mr. Siewert continues to seek more favorable construction pricing to commence.

Financial Impact:

The addition of 32 apartments will add to the tax base and create needed housing opportunities.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

N/A

Council Committee Discussion:

N/A

Attachments:

- Resolution: Extension of Preliminary and Final Plat
- Resolution: Extension of Site Plan
- Extension Request Letter
- City Council Report: October 4, 2021

HASTINGS CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
EXTENDING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF SIEWERT
APARTMENTS**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, Luke Siewert has petitioned for Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot. The subject property is owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) and generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, TOWN OF HASTINGS, Dakota County, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2021, review of the plat was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, on October 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 10-03-21 approving the Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS (“City Council Approval”); and

WHEREAS, City Council Approval was subject to a Sunset Clause requiring recording of the Plat with Dakota County within one year of Council approval; and

WHEREAS, November 7, 2022, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 11-03-22 approving the Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS (“City Council Approval”) extending the Sunset Clause provision for plat recording until August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, SIEWERT APARTMENTS has not been recorded with Dakota County;

WHEREAS, The City Council continues to support redevelopment of the site as previously approved.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Council hereby extends approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat as presented subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated October 4, 2021

VIII-06 & VIII-07

- 2) Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
- 3) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 4) Payment of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 5) Payment of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) in sewer interceptor fees prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 6) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 7) The plat must be recorded with Dakota County by August 1, 2024 or approval is null and void.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
EXTENDING SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT A 32 UNIT
APARTMENT BUILDING ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, SIEWERT APARTMENTS.**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

Luke Siewert has petitioned for Site Plan approval to construct a 32 unit apartment building. The subject property is owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) and generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, TOWN OF HASTINGS, Dakota County, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2021 review was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission recommended approval of the request subject to the conditions hereunder; and

WHEREAS, on October 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 10-04-21 granting Site Plan Approval (“City Council Approval”); and

WHEREAS, City Council Approval was subject to a Sunset Clause requiring significant progress be made within one year of City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2022, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 11-04-22 extending the Site Plan Approval (“City Council Approval”) until August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, The City Council continues to support redevelopment of the site as previously approved.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:

That the City Council hereby extends Site Plan approval as presented subject to the following conditions:

1. Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated October 4, 2021
2. Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
3. Approval of the concurrent Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS

VIII-06 & VIII-07

4. Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
5. All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
6. Disturbed areas of the site shall be maintained to the requirements of the City's property maintenance ordinance.
7. All rooftop equipment shall be screened by a parapet wall or painted to match the building.
8. Any uncompleted site work (including landscaping) must be escrowed at 125 percent of the estimated value prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.
9. Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
10. All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.
11. Approval is extended until August 1, 2024.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution ~~VIII-06~~ & VIII-07 presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

3rd Street Apartment Project

Items that have been completed:

Architectural Plans

Civil Plans

Soil Tests

Landscape Design

Xcel Energy Design-moving overhead lines under ground

Dakota County Survey

Prelim Title work

- Financial investment for above work: \$225,000 (excludes investment into the lot/house)

The property has been vacated and ready for demolition. I have conducted a pre-demolition Asbestos Inspection/HazMat Survey to provide a report on what is required before demo. I've incurred lost rents over the last year to ensure I'm ready to begin work when the financials of the project align.

I communicate with 6 contractors on a regular basis to follow markets trends in construction costs and lead times within the industry. I'm leaning on their expertise to determine the best time to send out the project for another complete bid as the process to do so is very costly and time consuming. Prior to sending out for bids, we have been utilizing estimated prices to input/update our proforma. I have had continued discussions with my lender to navigate the change in interest rates and forecast what is ahead.

I've been meeting with the Small Business Development Center to input new financials to determine if the project is ready. We have conducted numerous reports that suggest we still have a financial gap. I have begun discussions with the City of Hastings about the possibility of TIF funding to determine if that is a resource that could help this project.

I've been directed by the contractors I'm working with to wait until this fall/winter to look at obtaining new bids with plans to begin construction early Spring 2024. It is essential to have the HEDRA lot under contract as these contractors will be hesitant to price out a project without a viable lot to build on. I have put a lot of time and money into this and want to begin construction when the market allows me to. The alternative option would be to repair the damages done to the home when it was vandalized and begin renting it out for the foreseeable future which I do not want to do.



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: October 4, 2021
Item: Siewert Apartment - Land Use Actions

Council Action Requested:

The City Council is asked to consider the following actions as requested by River City Investment (Luke Siewert):

- 1) **Public Hearing - Rezoning:** Hold a public hearing to consider a rezoning from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC Downtown Core.
- 2) **Ordinance Amendment: Rezoning** - Consider 2nd Reading and adoption of an ordinance to rezone property from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC Downtown Core. The Council considered 1st reading and ordered the public hearing at the September 20, 2021 meeting.
- 3) **Resolution: Preliminary and Final Plat** - Consider adoption of a resolution granting Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot of record.
- 4) **Resolution: Site Plan** - Consider adoption of a resolution granting Site Plan approval for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

Adoption of the above actions requires a simple majority of the City Council.

Background Information:

The request is submitted in conjunction with a proposal to construct a 32 unit apartment building at the northwest corner of 3rd and Tyler Streets by River City Investment LLC (Luke Siewert). The proposal includes both land owned by River City Investment and land owned by the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA).

Financial Impact:

The addition of 32 apartments will add to the tax base and create needed housing opportunities.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

VIII-06 & VIII-07

- **Planning Commission** - The Planning Commission voted 7-0 to recommend approval of the Rezoning, Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan at the September 13, 2021 Meeting with limited discussion. No one spoke for or against the item during the public hearing.
- **HEDRA** - HEDRA voted 6-0 to authorize sale of the property to River City Investments at the July 29, 2021 meeting.
- **Parks and Recreation Commission** - The Commission voted 7-0 to recommend the payment of cash in lieu of land to satisfy park dedication requirements at the September 14, 2021 meeting.

Council Committee Discussion:

The Planning Committee of City Council (Chair Vaughan and Leifeld present, Balsanek absent) reviewed the apartment concept at the December 1, 2020 meeting. Committee members were generally supportive of the concept.

Attachments:

- Ordinance Amendment: Rezoning
- Resolution: Preliminary and Final Plat
- Resolution: Site Plan
- Planning Commission Memorandum - September 13, 2021



Planning Commission Memorandum

To: Planning Commissioners

From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director

Date: September 13, 2021

**Item: Siewert Apartments - Rezoning, Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan #2021-34 -
River City Investments LLC**

Planning Commission Action Requested

Review the following actions for development of a 32 unit apartment building as proposed by Luke Siewert of River City Investments LLC. The 0.42 acre property is currently owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA). The site is generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street:

- 1) Rezone Property from C-3 - Community Regional Commerce to DC - Downtown Core
- 2) Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot of record.
- 3) Site Plan for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Comprehensive Plan

The property is guided Mixed Use within the 2040 Comprehensive Plans. The proposed use is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

Zoning

The property is currently zoned C-3 Community Regional Commerce. The planned use and density are permitted under the proposed DC Zoning District.

Existing Condition

The western site contains a home owned by River City Investments. The eastern side contains a parking lot owned by HEDRA. The home and parking lot would be removed to accommodate the development.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

The following land uses about the property:

Direction	Use	Comp Plan District	Zoning District
North	Alley Mixed Commercial and Residential	Mixed Use	C-3 - Community Regional Commerce
East	Tyler Street Parking Lot - Red Rock Commuter Lot	Mixed Use	DC - Downtown Core
South	3 rd Street Senior Housing - Mississippi Terrace	Mixed Use	RMU - Residential Mixed Use
West	Commercial	Mixed Use	C-3 - Community Regional Commerce

History

The existing home was constructed in 1870 and has been used as a rental duplex for many years. The parking lot was constructed by the Hastings HRA in 1985 and transferred to HEDRA upon dissolution of the HRA in 2009. In 2014 HEDRA granted conceptual plan approval to Robert Pakola to develop four, two unit buildings (8 units total) on the subject property and adjacent western parcel. No further action was taken on Mr. Pakola's request.

HEDRA Purchase and Development Agreement

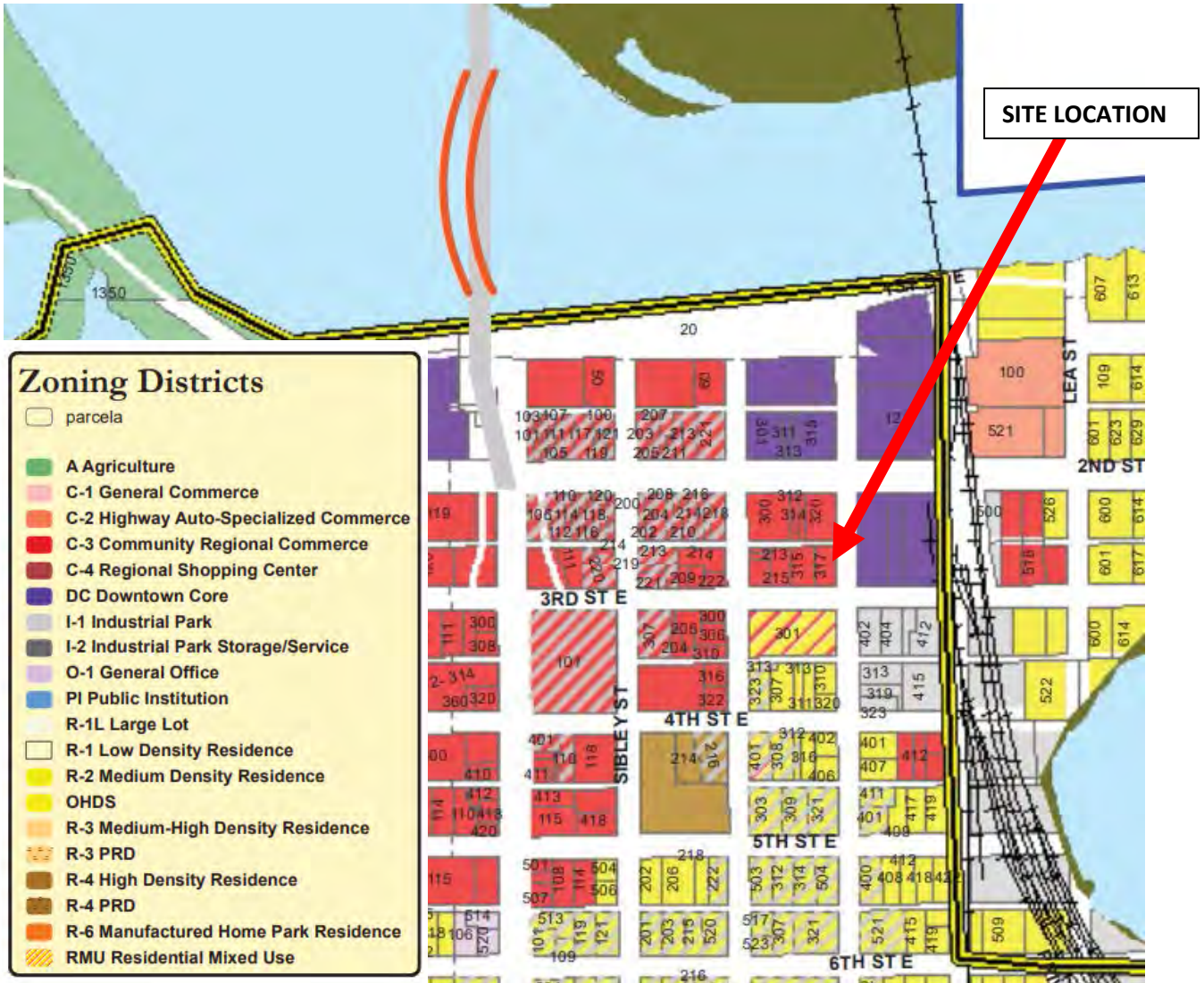
HEDRA has executed a Purchase and Development Agreement to sell the parking lot to the developer upon development approvals.

Planning Committee of City Council

The Planning Committee of City Council (Chair Vaughan, Balsanek, and Leifeld) reviewed the concept plan on December 1, 2020. The Committee generally supported the concept.

REZONING REVIEW**Request**

Rezone property from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC - Downtown Core. The actions serve as an amendment to Hastings City Code Chapter 155.01 - Official Zoning Map.



Analysis

	DC Requirement	Site Proposal
Residential Use	Above 1 st Floor	Above First Floor
Minimum Lot Width	22 feet	132 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	80 feet	140 feet
Maximum Building Height	Greater of 47 feet or 756.5 feet above sea level	44 feet high, 753.0 feet above sea level
Maximum Building Stories	4	4
Minimum Site Density	14 units per acre	75 units per acre

RECOMMENDATION - REZONING

The proposed development plan and rezoning is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. The plan meets the requirements of the proposed zoning district. Approval of the Rezoning to DC Downtown Core is recommended subject to the following:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021.

PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT REVIEW

Request

Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, A replatting of two lots into a single lot of record.

Difference Between Preliminary Plat and Final Plat

Preliminary Plat approval includes the plan for future subdivision of the entire development including a review of lots, streets, grading, stormwater, utilities, public land dedication, and landscaping. Final Plat approval is the formal subdivision of all or a portion of a Preliminary Plat into lots of record for home construction. The Preliminary Plat establishes the plan for development, while the Final Plat formally puts the plan into effect.

Streets

No new public streets are included as part of this plat. All access drives would be privately owned and maintained.

Park Land Dedication

The Park and Recreation Commission is scheduled to meet on September 14, 2021 to consider the method for satisfying park dedication requirements. Payment of cash in lieu of land in the amount of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) is recommended.

Interceptor Sewer Fee

Payment of sewer interceptor fees in the amount of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) is required prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.

Grading Drainage and Erosion Control

Grading Drainage and Erosion Control plans will be reviewed as part of the site plan.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat is recommended subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021
- 2) Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
- 3) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 4) Payment of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 5) Payment of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) in sewer interceptor fees prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 6) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 7) Approval is subject to a one year Sunset Clause; the plat must be recorded with Dakota County within one year of City Council approval or approval is null and void.

SITE PLAN REVIEW

Request

Construction of a 32 unit apartment building containing three stories of residential units over first floor parking (four stories total).

Vehicular Access and Circulation

Vehicular access and circulation are acceptable. Two access points would be located along 3rd Street. The eastern access would be directly into the parking garage. The western access would access surface parking.

Building Setbacks

Building setbacks are acceptable. There are no minimum prescribed setbacks within the DC Zoning District. Proposed setbacks are as follows:

	Provided
North - Alley - Commercial	1-2 feet
East - Tyler Street - Parking Lot	0.85 - 3.47 feet
South - 3 rd Street - Senior Housing	1-2 feet
West - Commercial	2 feet

Pedestrian Access

Pedestrian access is acceptable. Sidewalks about the 3rd Street and Tyler Street frontages. The Bailey Street Trail (part of the Hastings Loop Trail) is located directly east of the site.

Required Parking

Proposed parking is acceptable and falls within the range of recognized parking standards. Parking requirements for construction of new buildings within the DC Zoning District are determined through utilization of The Urban Land Institute’s (ULI) Shared Parking Standards Guidelines or International Transportation Engineers (ITE) Shared Parking Standards. ITE provides the average and 85th percentile parking demands for a site based on the land use type, size and number of units, and context (urban, suburban, rural, proximity to transit). ULI provides calculations based on different types of land use context (urban, suburban, rural) and size of building. Calculations follow below:

Parking Calculation

Gross Required Parking Calculations	Number	Requirement	Needed
ITE - Apartment - average	32 units	1.21 per unit	39
ITE - Apartment - 85 th percentile	32 units	1.52 per unit	49
ULI - Shared Parking - Suburban (less than 4 floors)	32 units	1.23 per unit	40

Off Street Parking Provided	Spaces	
Garage	32	
Surface Parking	13	
TOTAL	45	1.41 spaces per unit

Architectural Standards

Architectural elevations are reviewed for conformance to the Architectural Standards of the Zoning Code. The building façade must consist of 65% of Class 1 or 2 materials, with Class 1 materials comprising at least 25%. Building Class materials are as follows:

VIII-06 & VIII-07

<i>Class 1</i>	<i>Class 2</i>	<i>Class 3</i>
Brick	EIFS or Drivit	Industrial grade concrete precast panels
Natural Stone	Masonry Stucco	Smooth concrete
Glass (including block, windows, or opaque mirrored panels)	Specialty Integral Colored Concrete Block (including textured, burnished block, rock face block)	Ceramic
Seamless metal panels (including copper)	Architecturally textured concrete precast panels	Wood
Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official	Tile (masonry, stone, or clay)	Aluminum or Vinyl Siding
	Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official	Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official

The building adheres to the Architectural Standards as follows:

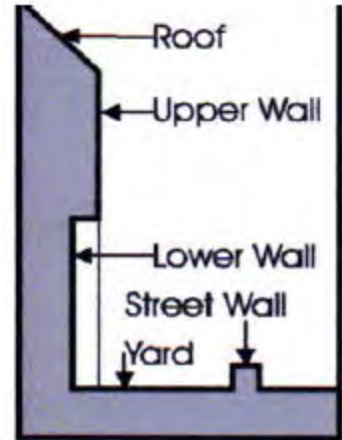
- **South Elevation (3rd Street) & East Elevation (Tyler Street)** – Over 75% of the elevation consists of either brick or windows (Class 1). Lower elevations (parking garage) would be comprised of precast concrete wall panels that are stamped and stained with a repetition of above story window patterns and incorporation of raised planting beds. Upper elevations (residential) would be mostly brick with prefinished metal and nichiha (fiber cement) smooth face siding.
- **North Elevation & West Elevation** – Over 75% of the elevation consists of either brick or windows (Class 1). Lower elevations (parking garage) would be comprised of precast concrete wall panels that are stamped and stained. Upper elevations (residential) would be mostly brick with prefinished metal and nichiha (fiber cement) smooth face siding.

Heart of Hastings Design Guidelines

The project is consistent with the Heart of Hastings Design Guidelines. The Guidelines provide direction on a variety of architectural elements of building design based upon the site location. The F3 – Doorway Frontage Type was used in review of the proposal as follows:



The *doorway* is similar to the *storefront* in that it has no setback from the street property line. This frontage does not require the transparency of the storefront on the ground floor. The uses of the ground floor can be retail, work or living space. The building entry generally leads to a space that provides access to the interior uses on all floors.



- Building Wall – Zero front and side yard setback from street. 12-20’ bay width
- Lower Wall – Separate entry doors, 25-50% transparent window and door openings. Brick or stone in historic size and patterns. Historic window and door detailing.
- Upper Wall – 12-20’ bay width, vertical window proportions, 25-50% window openings.
- Roof – Low pitched roof behind masonry parapet.

Landscape Plan

Landscaping is acceptable as presented. Development comprises the entire block with very limited yard spaces (similar to other downtown buildings). The landscape code provides flexibility for planting standards on constrained sites. The ability to plant trees within the property is limited, however the developer has exceeded minimum shrub plantings standards and incorporated raised planting beds along sidewalk areas. Landscaping is provided as follows:

	Required	Proposed
One tree per 4,000 s.f. of paved surface – 4,600 s.f.	1.2 Trees	0 Trees
One tree per 50 feet of lot perimeter – 544 feet	10.9 Trees	2 Trees
One shrub per 40 feet of lot perimeter – 544 feet	13.6 shrubs	48 Shrubs

Lighting Plan

A photometric lighting plan needs to be submitted. Lighting must meet the following requirements:

- 1) Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
- 2) All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.

Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control and Utility Plan Review

The Public Works Department is providing concurrent review of the Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control, and Utility Plans. Site Plan approval shall be conditioned upon final approval of the Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control and Utility Plan by the Public Works Director including resolution of the following:

1. Applicant must provide written confirmation for any work that will encroach onto neighboring private properties.
2. Utility plan must confirm that the existing utilities must be abandoned to the main line.
3. Utility plan must confirm the size of the new utility service lines and connections to each.
4. Gate valve must be placed at the property line.
5. Water service line must be split at the building exterior between domestic and fire suppression (each with a shut off valve).
6. Storm sewer design must be completed with connection details provided to public storm structures.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Site Plan is recommended subject to the following conditions:

1. Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021
2. Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
3. Approval of the concurrent Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4. Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
5. All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
6. Disturbed areas of the site shall be maintained to the requirements of the City's property maintenance ordinance.
7. All Rooftop equipment shall be screened by a parapet wall or painted to match the building.
8. Any uncompleted site work (including landscaping) must be escrowed at 125 percent of the estimated value prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

VIII-06 & VIII-07

9. Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
10. All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.
11. Approval is subject to a one-year Sunset Clause; if significant progress is not made towards the proposal within one year of City Council approval, the approval is null and void.

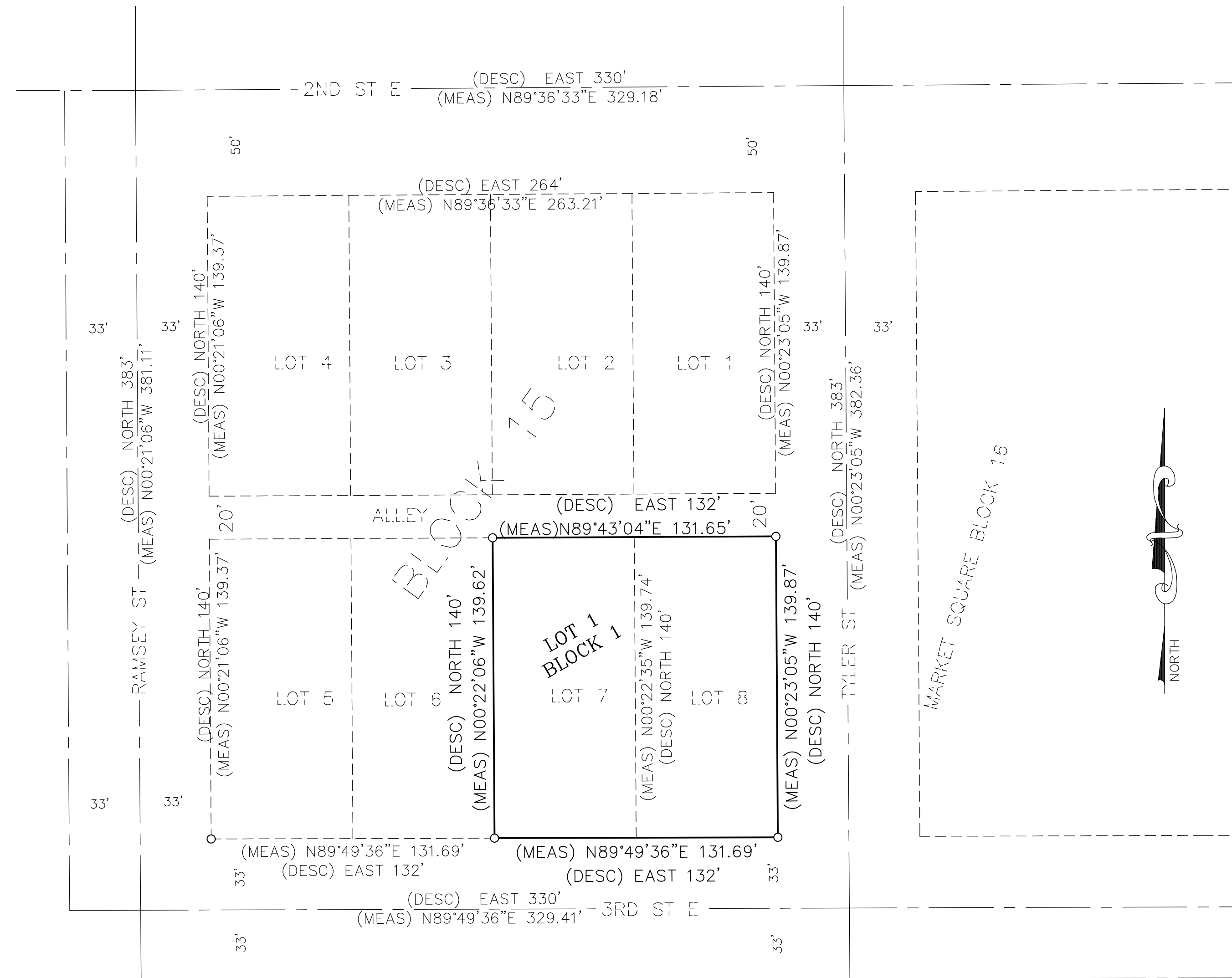
ATTACHMENTS

- Site Location Map
- Preliminary and Final Plat
- Site Plan
- Landscape Plan
- Architectural Elevations
- Civil Plans
- Application

LOCATION MAP

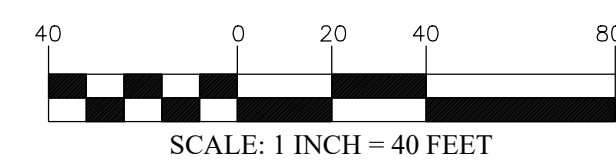


SIEWERT APARTMENTS



LEGEND

- 1/2 INCH IRON PIPE WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED LS 21940 SET
- (DESC) DENOTES DESCRIPTION BEARING / DISTANCE
- (MEAS) DENOTES MEASURED BEARING / DISTANCE



BEARINGS
ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH LINE OF
BLOCK 15 WHICH IS ASSUMED TO BEAR N89°49'36"E.

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, owner of the following described property:

Lot 7 AND 8, Block 15, Original Plat of HASTINGS, according to the recorded plat thereof on file and of record at the office of the County Recorder, Dakota County, Minnesota.

Has caused the same to be surveyed and platted as SIEWERT APARTMENTS and does hereby dedicate to the public for the public use the public ways and the drainage and utility easements as shown on this plat.

In witness whereof said River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Signed: River City Investments, LLC

Luke N. Siewert, Chief Manager

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20__ by Lucas N. Siewert, Chief Manager of River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, on behalf of the company.

Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota _____ Printed Name

My commission expires: _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I Geoffrey G Griffin do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly Licensed Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been, or will be correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and all public ways are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Geoffrey G Griffin, Land Surveyor
Minnesota Registration No. 21940

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing Surveyor's Certificate was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20__, by Geoffrey G Griffin, Minnesota Registration No. 21940

Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota _____ Printed Name

My commission expires: _____

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION, HASTINGS, COUNTY
OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

Approved by the Planning Commission of the City of Inver Grove Heights,
Minnesota, this ____ day of _____, 20__

Secretary

Chair

CITY COUNCIL, HASTINGS, COUNTY OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

This plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS was approved and accepted by the City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota, this ____ day of _____, 20__ and hereby certifies compliance with all requirements as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

Mayor

Clerk

COUNTY SURVEYOR, COUNTY OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 11, this plat has been reviewed and approved this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Dakota County Surveyor

Todd B. Tollefson

DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY TAXATION AND RECORDS, DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 9, taxes payable for the year 20__, on the land hereinbefore described, have been paid. Also pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 272.12, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer entered, on this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Amy A. Koethe, Director of Department of Property of Taxation and Records

COUNTY RECORDER, DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA

I hereby certify that this plat of THE CROSSINGS AT INVER WOODS was filed in the Office of the County Recorder for public record on this ____ day of _____, 20__, at ____ o'clock ____ M., and was duly filed in Book _____ of Plats, Page ____ as Document No. _____

Amy A. Koethe, Dakota County Recorder

LEGEND

- WATER HYDRANT & GATE VALVE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- STORM MANHOLE & CATCHBASIN
- SIGNS
- GAS VALVE
- COMMUNICATIONS BOX
- ELECTRIC POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- TREE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- WATERMAIN
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM SEWER
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES
- UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS LINE
- RAILING, CHAINLINK FENCE
- GAS LINE
- WATER SERVICE

- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- BITUMINOUS SURFACING
- CONCRETE SURFACING
- PROPOSED BITUMINOUS SURFACING
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SURFACING

- SILT FENCE
- GRADING LIMITS
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED SLOPE
- INLET BARRIER

TRASH WILL BE LOCATED INSIDE THE BUILDING WITH CANISTERS SET OUTSIDE ON PICKUP DAYS

SERVICE DISCONNECTION NOTE:

EXISTING SERVICES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE RESPECTIVE MAIN AND STREETS PATCHED UNLESS A UTILITY ABANDONMENT FORM IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. WITH APPROVAL, SERVICES MAY BE PLUGGED AN ABANDONED NEAR THE PROPERTY LINE. CURRENT PLAN IS FOR NEW SERVICES AND STREET PATCHING TO ALIGN WITH EXISTING SERVICES. FINAL MECHANICAL WITHIN THE BUILDING MAY DICTATE A DIFFERENT LOCATION FOR NEW SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

STORM SEWER REMOVALS:

CATCHBASINS AND PIPES THAT REQUIRE REMOVAL SHALL BE REMOVED WITH CARE TO ALLOW RECONNECTION OF NEW PIPES.

STREET SURFACING CONSTRUCTION NOTE:

DISTURBED PUBLIC SURFACING SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE MATERIALS. AGGREGATE SECTIONS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" THICKER THAN EXISTING UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER/INSPECTOR. INTERFACES SHALL BE SAW CUT PRIOR TO PATCHING. CONCRETE PANELS SHALL BE DOWELED AND BITUMINOUS SECTIONS MILLED FOR THE WEAR COURSE TO OVERLAP THE BASE COURSE AND EXISTING SURFACING.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTION NOTE:

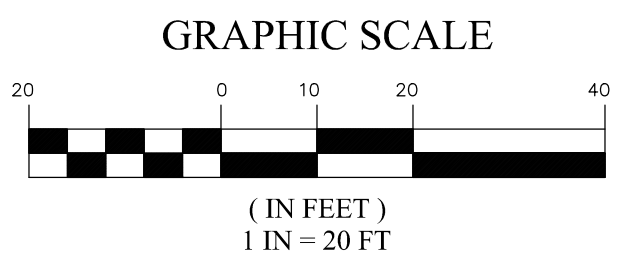
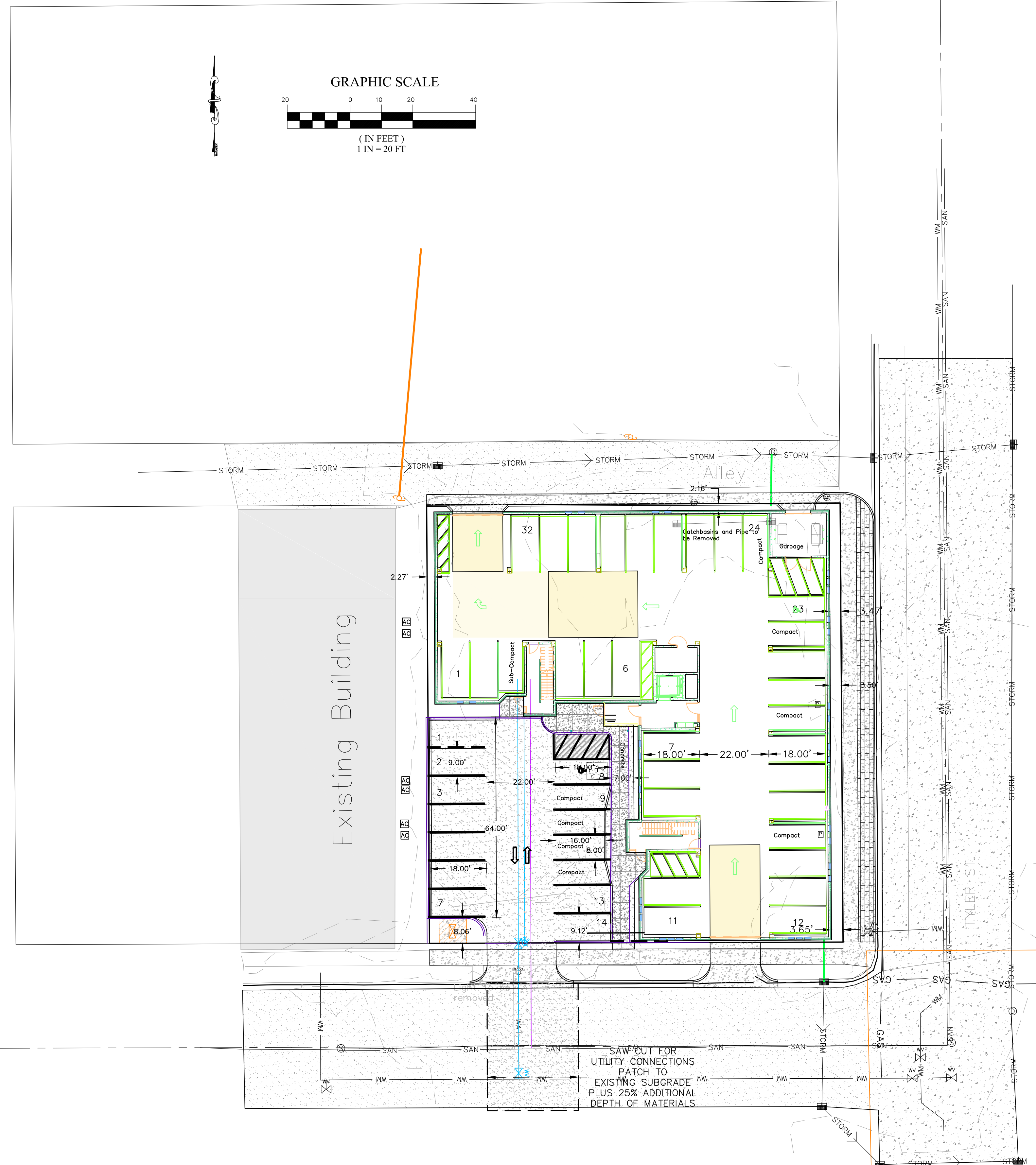
NEW WATER SERVICE SIZE SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER. A 6" OR 8" WET TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE IS ANTICIPATED. PUBLIC WORKS SHALL BE CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONNECTION TO ALLOW FOR INSPECTION. WATER SERVICE LINE MUST BE SPLIT AT THE BUILDING EXTERIOR BETWEEN DOMESTIC AND FIRE SUPPRESSION EACH WITH A SHUT OFF VALVE. PIPE ROUTING TO BE DETERMINED AS PART OF THE FINAL PLANS.

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION NOTE:

NEW SEWER SERVICE SIZE SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER. A 6" SADDLE TO THE MAIN IS ANTICIPATED. CLEANOUTS OUTSIDE THE BUILDING SHALL BE LOCATED IN CONCRETE OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK WITH INTEGRATED COVERS. MINIMUM SLOPE SHALL BE 2%.

STORM SEWER CONNECTION NOTE:

NEW STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS WILL BE LIMITED TO DRAINS WITHIN THE BUILDING. CONNECTIONS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEM IN THE ALLEY OR CORNER OF 3RD STREET AND TYLER STREET. PIPE SIZING SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER BUT ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE 10 INCHES IN SIZE AND OF PVC MATERIALS.



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

MARK R WELCH
DATE 7/28/2021 REG. NO. 42736

DATE: 6/28/2021
Prepared For:
Luke Siewert
925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings, MN 55033
FILE NO.: 21-196

G³
G-Cubed
14070 Hwy 52 S.E.
Chatfield, MN 55923

ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
Ph: 507-867-1666
Fax: 507-867-1665
www.gcg.to

DESIGNED	MRW
DRAWN	TML
CHECKED	MRW

REVISED	BY	DATE
SUBMITTAL	MRW	7/29/2021
RESUBMITTAL	ADB	8/12/2021

CITY OF HASTINGS
DAKOTA COUNTY

BENCHMARK:

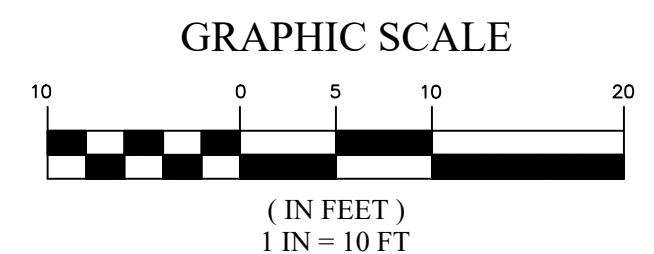
Siewert Apartments
SITE PLAN

SHEET 1
OF 2 SHEETS

GENERAL EROSION CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- 1) PLACE MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND WHERE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AT TOE OF FILL SLOPES AND MAINTAIN UNTIL TURF HAS BEEN WELL ESTABLISHED. (INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE MUST TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO DISTURBING THE WATERSHED). INSTALL AND MAINTAIN INLET PROTECTION AT ALL CATCHBASINS AND INLETS LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT AND IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE PROJECT.
- 2) CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AT ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES USED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING SITE PER ROCHESTER STD. PLATE 7-06, CLOSE OTHER ENTRANCES WITH SILT FENCE.
- 3) REMOVE ALL TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC MATERIAL. STOCKPILE IN APPROVED LOCATIONS ON-SITE. PROVIDE PERIMETER CONTROL AROUND ALL STOCKPILES. PROVIDE TEMPORARY COVER IF STOCKPILE WILL BE IN PLACE MORE THAN 7 DAYS.
- 4) ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED ON SITE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR HAULED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION. ANY TEMPORARY STOCKPILES SHALL HAVE SILT FENCE INSTALLED AROUND THE DOWN SLOPE EDGE TO PREVENT DOWNSTREAM SEDIMENTATION. TEMPORARY COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER 7 DAYS.
- 5) ALL EXPOSED SOIL AREAS MUST BE STABILIZED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO LIMIT SOIL EROSION BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
- 6) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUTINELY INSPECT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ONCE EVERY 7 DAYS DURING ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A RAINFALL EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS. ALL INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE RECORDED IN WRITING.
- 7) THIS PROJECT DOES NOT REQUIRE AN NPDES PERMIT BASED ON AREA DISTURBED AND DOES NOT REQUIRE A PERMANENT STORM WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/TREATMENT DUE TO THE INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS SURFACING BEING LESS THAN ONE ACRE. A SWPPP HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT AND SHALL BE PART OF THESE PLANS. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES BEYOND WHAT MAY BE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN OR WITHIN THE SWPPP SHOULD BE CONSIDERED IF GRADING CAUSES EROSION NOT CONTAINED BY MEASURES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
- 8) RESPREAD TOPSOIL (4" MIN.), FERTILIZE, SEED, & DISK ANCHOR MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. SOD OR SEED WITH MNDOT MIXTURE 25-131 WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE 24-12-24 AND BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 300 LBS/ACRE. MIXTURE 25-131 SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 220 LBS/ACRE. MIXTURE 33-261 SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 35 LBS/ACRES. (STORMWATER FACILITIES) MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/ACRE. *THE SEASON FOR SEEDING SHALL BE FROM APRIL 1ST - JUNE 1ST AND JULY 20TH - SEPTEMBER 20TH, AND AS DORMANT SEEDING AFTER NOV. 1ST. ONLY TEMPORARY SEEDING WILL BE ALLOWED SEPT. 20TH - NOV. 1ST) (REFERENCE MNDOT SEEDING MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL SEEDING INFORMATION)
- 9) TEMPORARY SEED WITH MNDOT MIX 22-111 (MAY 1ST THRU AUGUST 1ST) OR MNDOT MIX 22-112 (AUGUST 1ST THRU OCTOBER 1ST) AT A RATE OF 100LB/ACRE. INCLUDING DISK ANCHORED MULCH ON ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 200' OR 5%.
- 10) PER CURRENT MPCA REQUIREMENTS. CONCRETE WASHOUTS, WHICH PROHIBIT WASHOUT LIQUID AND SOLID WASTES FROM CONTACTING THE GROUND AND ENTERING THE GROUNDWATER, MAY BE; APPROVED FACILITIES OFFSITE, PORTABLE ONSITE FACILITIES, OR FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED ONSITE. ON SITE CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES SHALL HAVE A LEAK-PROOF, IMPERMEABLE LINER AND FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL PROCESSES AS RECOMMENDED ON THE MPCA WEBSITE (HTTP://WWW.PCA.STATE.MN.US/PUBLICATIONS/WQ-STRM2-24.PDF).
- 11) OWNER HAS BEEN MADE AWARE THAT THERE ARE DESIGN SLOPES LESS THAN 2% AND ACCEPTS ANY ISSUES THAT MAY RESULT FROM THIS DESIGN.
- 12) GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS - THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION" SUBJECT TO ANY AMENDMENTS & THEN 2018 EDITION OF THE "STANDARD UTILITIES SPECIFICATIONS" AS PER THE CITY ENGINEER'S ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA SHALL GOVERN, ALONG WITH ANY DESIGN CRITERIA LOCATED WITHIN THE HASTING ZONING ORDINANCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED WITHIN THIS PLAN.
- 13) CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL UTILITY CONNECTION PERMITS FROM THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

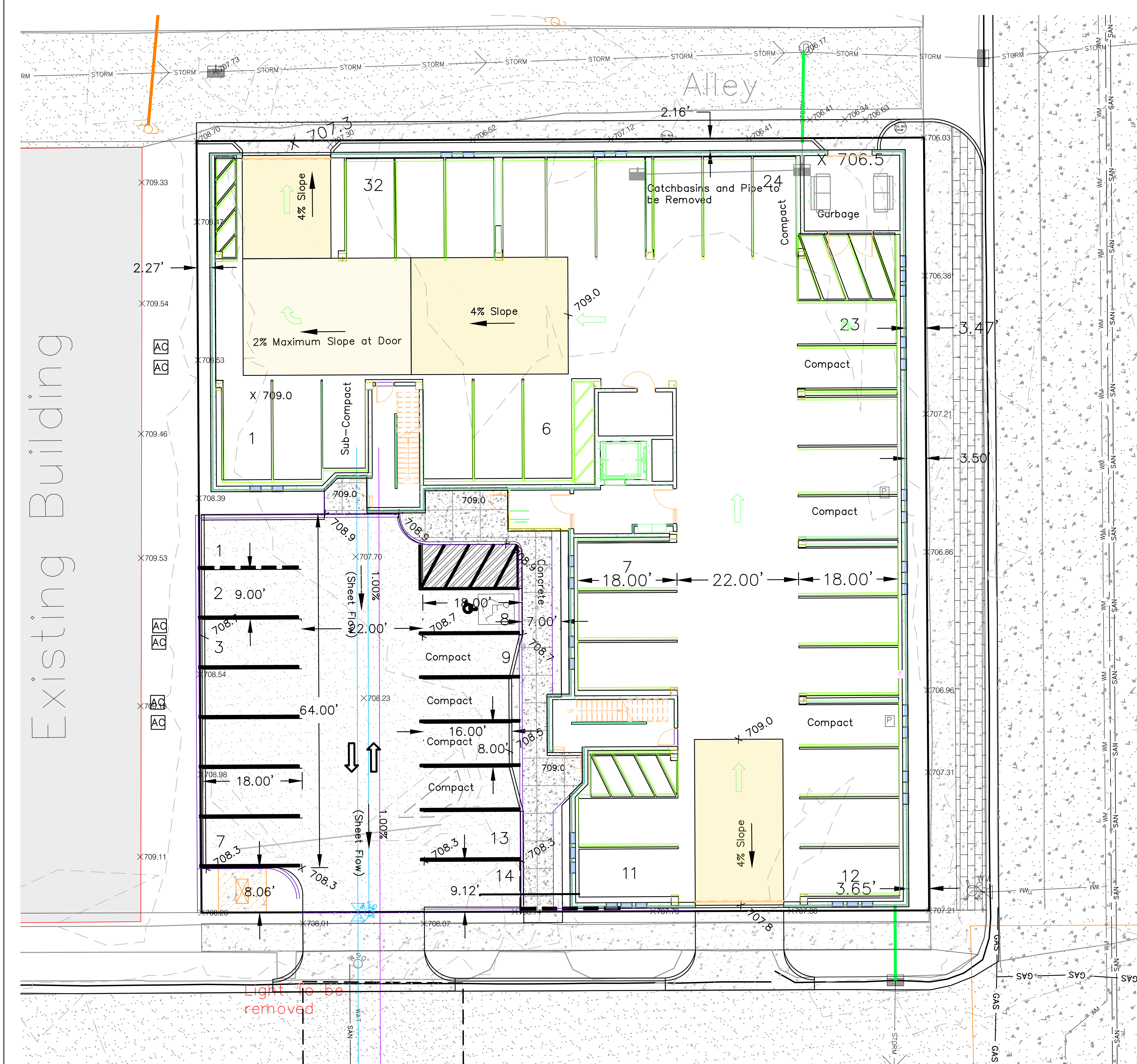
BASE SITE AREA: 18,400 SQ FT (0.42 ACRES)
 BUILDING FOOTPRINT: 12,500 SQ FT



NPDES PERMIT CRITERIA:
 TOTAL DISTURBED AREA = 0.50 ACRES < 1.0 ACRES - PERMIT NOT REQUIRED
 TOTAL EXISTING IMPERVIOUS = 8206 SQ FT
 TOTAL PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS = 17,698 SQ FT
 TOTAL NEW IMPERVIOUS = 9492 SQ FT = 0.22 ACRES < 1.0 ACRES - PERMANENT STORM WATER TREATMENT NOT REQUIRED

OWNER AND CONTRACTOR SHALL STILL COMPLY WITH STATE AND CITY STANDARDS FOR STORMWATER PROTECTION INCLUDING MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE TO KEEP CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT WITHIN THE SITE

TRASH WILL BE LOCATED INSIDE THE BUILDING WITH CANISTERS SET OUTSIDE ON PICKUP DAYS



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
 DATE 7/28/2021 REG. NO. 42736

DATE: 6/28/2021
 Prepared For:
 Luke Siewert
 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
 Hastings, MN 55033
 FILE NO.: 21-196

G³
G-Cubed
 14070 Hwy 52 S.E.
 Chatfield, MN 55923

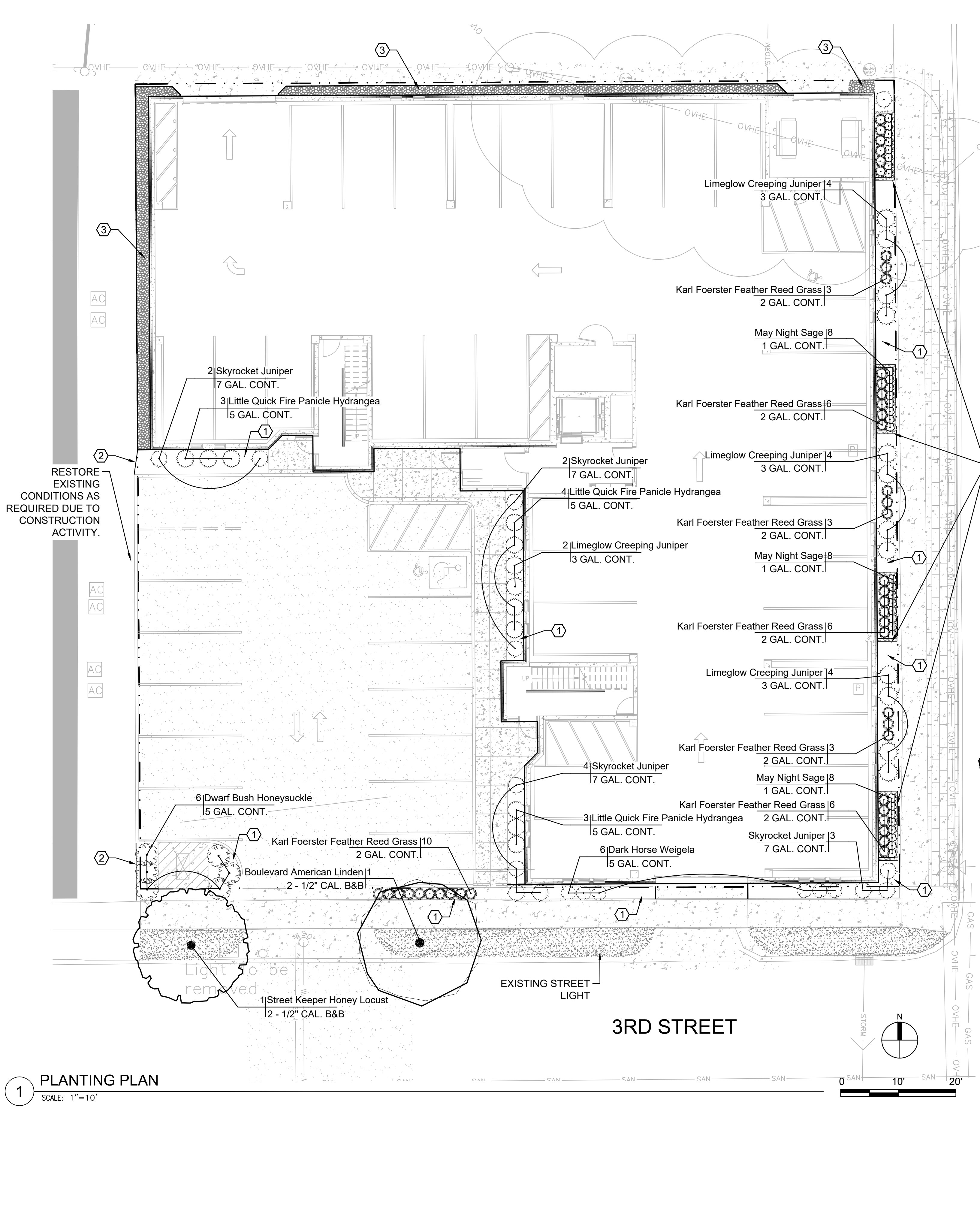
ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
 Ph: 507-867-1666
 Fax: 507-867-1665
 www.gcgto

DESIGNED	MRW
DRAWN	TML
CHECKED	MRW

REVISED	BY	DATE
SUBMITTAL	MRW	7/28/2021
RESUBMITTAL	ADB	8/12/2021

CITY OF HASTINGS
 DAKOTA COUNTY
 BENCHMARK:

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
 GRADING PLAN
 SHEET 1
 OF 1 SHEETS



NOTES

- ALL LANDSCAPING DISTURBED BEYOND THE NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND.

LEGEND

- ① 3" DEEP, SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH
- ② LANDSCAPE POLY-EDGER
- ③ 3" DEEP ROCK MULCH

CITY CODE: REQUIRED PLANTING

SITE DATA:
 LOT PERIMETER (STREET FRONTAGE): 380 LN FT
 • TREES / 50 LN FT = 8 TREES
 • SHRUBS / 40 LN FT = 10 SHRUBS

PLANT COUNT:
 • TREES = 3 TREES
 • SHRUBS = 48
 • PERENNIALS = 75

ZONE: COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND MULTIPLE-FAMILY (GREATER THAN 8 UNITS PER BUILDING)

1.55.53 LANDSCAPE STANDARDS:

- INTERIOR PARKING LOT:**
 - IN ANY ASILE IN EXCESS OF 30 PARKING STALLS, AN INTERIOR LANDSCAPE ISLAND SHALL BE PROVIDED.
 - LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH END OF ALL ROWS OF PARKING IN PARKING LOTS IN EXCESS OF 40 PARKING STALLS.
 - ONE TREE PER 4,000 SQUARE FEET OF PAVED SURFACE IS REQUIRED OF WHICH 75% MUST BE DECIDUOUS, OVERSTORY TREES. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED IN MEDIANS OR DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO THE PARKING LOT PERIMETER.
 - THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS:
 - EACH ISLAND SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 1 DECIDUOUS SHADE TREE.
 - EACH ISLAND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY SHRUB OVER 18 INCHES IN HEIGHT.
 - ISLANDS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INSIDE WIDTH OF 10 FEET.
- STREETSCAPE AND OPEN SPACE:**
 - ONE TREE PER 50 FEET OF LOT PERIMETER IS REQUIRED. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED EVERY 50 FEET ALONG PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STREET FRONTAGES BETWEEN THE FRONT LOT LINE AND BACK OF CURB. REMAINING TREES CAN BE PLACED SOMEWHERE ELSE ON THE SITE.
 - AT LEAST ONE SHRUB PER 40 FEET OF LOT PERIMETER MUST BE PLANTED.
 - AN OPAQUE LANDSCAPING FEATURE A MINIMUM OF 30 INCHES IN HEIGHT IS REQUIRED BETWEEN ANY PARKING LOT OR DRIVEWAY AND THE ADJACENT STREET. SAID FEATURE SHALL BE ONE OR COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - A 10-FOOT WIDE LANDSCAPED STRIP WHICH MUST SCREEN AT LEAST 70% OF THE LENGTH OF THE LOT FRONTAGE WITH AN OPAQUE BARRIER 30 INCHES HIGH AT INITIAL PLANTING.
 - LANDSCAPED BERMS AT LEAST 3 FEET IN HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF STREET CURB ADJACENT TO THE BERM AT A SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 3:1.
- PERFORMANCE STANDARDS:**
 - SITE TRIANGLE VISUAL CLEARANCE. NO FENCE, WALL, DENSE LANDSCAPING, OR OTHER VISUAL OBSTRUCTION ABOVE A HEIGHT OF 30 INCHES FROM THE ESTABLISHED STREET GRADE SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE SITE TRIANGLE AS FORMED BY A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN BETWEEN POINTS ON THE PROPERTY LINE AT A DISTANCE OF 30 FEET IN EACH DIRECTION FROM THE INTERSECTION OF ANY STREET, ALLEY, PARKING LOT ENTRANCE, OR LOADING AREA.
 - UTILITY CLEARANCE. ACCESS TO UTILITIES (MANHOLE COVERS, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, ETC.) MUST BE MAINTAINED.
 - MINIMUM PLANTING SIZES:
 - DECIDUOUS TREES: 1.5 INCHES TRUNK DIAMETER, MEASURED 6 INCHES ABOVE GROUND.
 - ORNAMENTAL TREES: 1.5 INCHES TRUNK DIAMETER, MEASURED 6 INCHES ABOVE GROUND.
 - CONIFEROUS TREES: 6 FEET TALL.
 - SHRUBS: MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES TALL AT PLANTING.
 - SPACING:
 - PLANT MATERIAL CENTERS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 3 FEET FROM THE FENCE LINE OR PROPERTY LINE AND SHALL NOT BE PLANTED TO CONFLICT WITH PUBLIC PLANTINGS, SIDEWALKS, TRAILS, FENCES, PARKING AREAS, AND DRIVEWAYS BASED ON THE JUDGEMENT OF THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT.
 - WHERE PLANT MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN 2 OR MORE ROWS, PLANTINGS SHALL BE STAGGERED IN ROWS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT.
 - WHERE MASSING OF PLANTS OR SCREENING IS INTENDED, LARGE DECIDUOUS SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED 4 FEET ON CENTER OR CLOSER, AND/OR, EVERGREEN SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED 3 FEET ON CENTER OR CLOSER.

RAISED BEDS - SEE ARCH / STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PLANTING PLAN

TREES	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	1	STREET KEEPER HONEY LOCUST GLEDDITSIA TRIACANTHOS INERMIS 'DRAVES' TM	B&B	2 - 1/2" CAL.	SINGLE STRAIGHT LEADER, NO 'V' CROTCHES
	1	BOULEVARD AMERICAN LINDEN TILIA AMERICANA 'BOULEVARD'	B&B	2 - 1/2" CAL.	SINGLE STRAIGHT LEADER, NO 'V' CROTCHES
SHRUBS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	6	DWARF BUSH HONEYSUCKLE DIERVILLA LONICERA	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
	10	LITTLE QUICK FIRE PANICLE HYDRANGEA HYDRANGEA PANICULATA 'LITTLE QUICK FIRE'	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
	14	LIMEGLOW CREEPING JUNIPER JUNIPERUS HORIZONTALIS 'LIMEGLOW'	CONT.	3 GAL.	
	12	SKYROCKET JUNIPER JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA 'SKYROCKET'	CONT.	7 GAL.	
	6	DARK HORSE WEIGELA WEIGELA FLORIDA 'DARK HORSE'	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
PERENNIALS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	43	KARL FOERSTER FEATHER REED GRASS CALAMAGROSTIS X ACUTIFLORA 'KARL FOERSTER'	CONT.	2 GAL.	
	32	MAY NIGHT SAGE SALVIA NEMOROSA 'MAY NIGHT'	CONT.	1 GAL.	
GROUND COVERS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	REMARKS		
	476 SF	KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS TURF SOD BLUEGRASS			

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
 317 3RD STREET EAST
 HASTINGS, MN 50333

RIVER CITY INVESTMENTS
 925 HWY 55, SUITE 55
 HASTINGS, MN 50333

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINT NAME: JEFFREY W. DEITNER, PLA

SIGNATURE: **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: _____ LICENSE NO. 51899

REVISION LOG

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS
1	08/19/21	CITY SUBMITTAL

CITY SUBMITTAL
 AUGUST 19, 2021

DESIGNED: JWD DRAWN: JWD CHECKED BY: CHC

DRAWING TITLE

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.

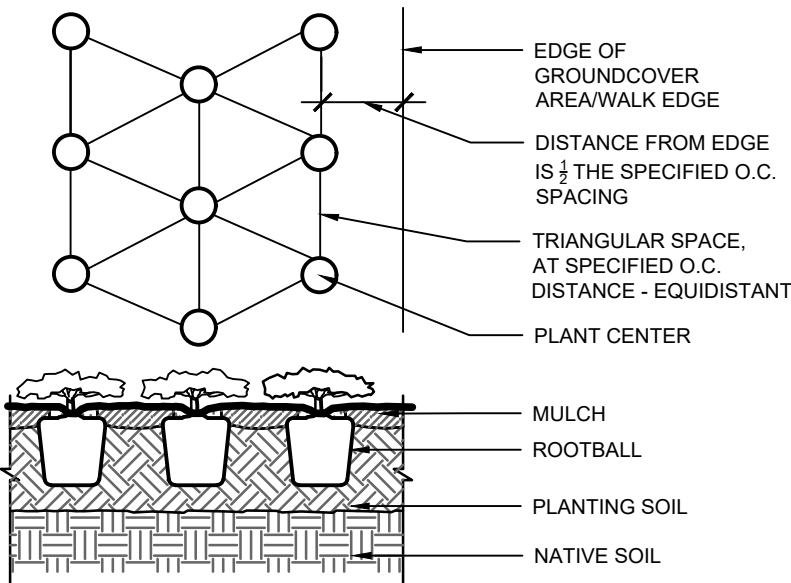
L100

PLOTTED: --- COMM. NO. 16629

1 PLANTING PLAN
 SCALE: 1" = 10'

IRRIGATION NOTES

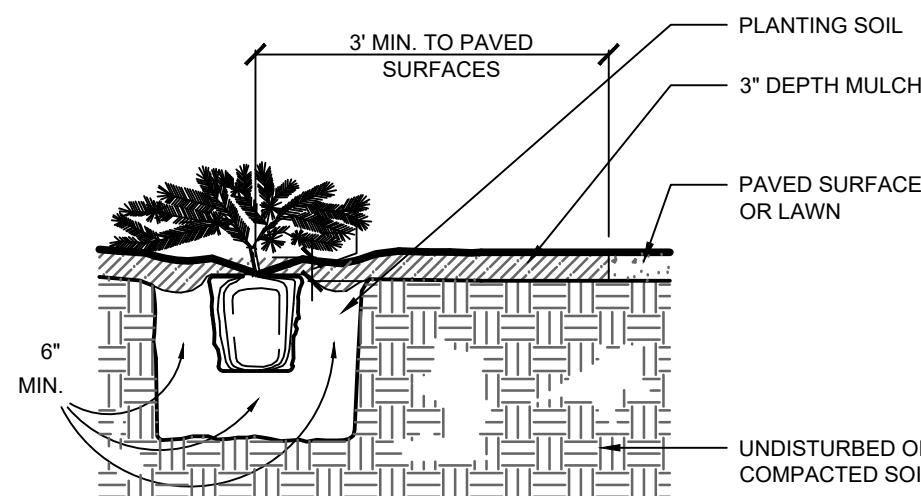
- PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, VERIFY WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES TO LOCATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
- THE IRRIGATION SHALL BE DESIGN/BUILD SYSTEM BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN IRRIGATION LAYOUT PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS AS PART OF THE SCOPE OF WORK WHEN BIDDING. THESE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO ORDER AND/OR INSTALLATION.
- VALVE AND CIRCUITS SHALL BE SEPARATED BASED ON WATER USE, SO THAT TURF AREAS ARE WATERED SEPARATELY FROM SHRUB AND GROUND COVER AREAS. IRRIGATION HEADS IN TURF AREAS SHALL BE VALVED SEPARATELY FROM SHRUB AND GROUND COVER AREAS. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FULL SUN AND SHADY AREAS TO BE VALVED SEPARATELY AS WELL AS HIGH RUN-OFF AND LOW RUN-OFF AREAS TO BE VALVED SEPARATELY.
- CONFIRM LIMITS OF IRRIGATION, EXISTING AND FUTURE HARDSCAPE AND BUILDING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO THE DESIGN OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER SOURCE LOCATION AND PRESSURE AND SUPPLY A SYSTEM THAT PROVIDES FULL AND COMPLETE COVERAGE TO ALL AREAS TO BE IRRIGATED.
- SYSTEM SHOULD BE DESIGNED TO COMPLETE WATER SCHEDULES WITHIN 12-HOURS MAXIMUM.
- RAIN SENSORS AND OTHER WATER SAVING TECHNOLOGIES SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THE IRRIGATION DESIGN.
- PROVIDE THE OWNER WITH AN OPERATING SCHEDULE THAT WORKS WITH THE APPROVED LAYOUT PLAN AND IDENTIFY ANY FIELD ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO PROJECT COMPLETION.
- LOCATE VALVE BOXES AWAY FROM ROAD/CURB SO THEY ARE LESS VISUAL WHERE APPLICABLE.
- DO NOT TRENCH THROUGH THE ROOT BALLS OF NEW PLANTINGS.
- AVOID OVER-SPRAY ONTO ROADS, SIDEWALKS, SIGNS AND PARKING AREAS. SPRINKLER ARCS SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE BY THE IRRIGATION INSTALLER TO PROVIDE THE MAXIMUM COVERAGE POSSIBLE. CAREFULLY ADJUST THE ARCS AND RADIUS OF EACH SPRINKLER TO PROVIDE HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
- WITHIN EXTREME SLOPED AREAS:
 - INSTALL STATIONS SEPARATELY FOR TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPED AREAS
 - INSTALL LATERAL PIPES PARALLEL TO SLOPE
 - IF SLOPE IS TOO EXTREME FOR MACHINERY, INSTALL LATERAL PIPES SAFELY AND TEE-FEED INDIVIDUAL SPRINKLERS VIA DOWNHILL PIPING PERPENDICULAR TO FEED LINE
- MAINLINE PIPING BENEATH TRAFFIC AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM EARTH COVER OF 30-INCHES FROM BOTTOM OF ROAD SUB-GRADE AND CONTAIN SLEEVES NOT LESS THAN TWO NOMINAL DIMENSIONS GREATER THAN THE PIPE PASSING THROUGH.
- IRRIGATION INSTALLER SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL SLEEVE MATERIAL UNDER ALL ROADWAYS, WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS WHERE NECESSARY.
- TOP OF MAINLINES SHALL BE AT LEAST 30-INCHES BELOW GRADE IN TURF AREAS.
- TOP OF LATERAL LINES SHALL BE AT LEAST 18-INCHES BELOW GRADE.
- MAINLINE PRESSURE PIPE FITTINGS 3-INCHES AND LARGER SHALL BE PUSH ON GASKET JOINED AND SHALL HAVE MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINTS. MAINLINE PRESSURE PIPE FITTINGS 2.5-INCHES AND SMALLER SHALL BE GLUED AND SHALL HAVE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS AT FITTINGS THAT COMPRISE CHANGE IN DIRECTION.
- OTHERS SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND BRING 24-INCHES ABOVE GRADE A MUNICIPAL POTABLE STUB FOR IRRIGATION, COORDINATE WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE BACKFLOW PREVENTOR, WATER METER AND BOOSTER PUMP, IF APPLICABLE.
- IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE DIGITAL TWO-WIRE, UL LISTED FOR DIRECT BURIAL.
- CONNECT ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ELECTRIC UTILITY CODES INCLUDING:
 - ALL LOW VOLTAGE IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE MAINLINE PIPE WHERE POSSIBLE
 - DO NOT LOOP THE LOW VOLTAGE IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE PATH.
 - SNAKE WIRE AT BOTTOM OF TRENCH BENEATH MAINLINE.
 - PROVIDE 18-INCH OF SLACK CONTROL WIRE AT ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.
 - PROVIDE 24-INCH OF SLACK CONTROL WIRE AT EACH REMOTE CONTROL VALVE COILED INSIDE VALVE BOX.
 - ALL WIRE SPLICES SHALL BE WATERTIGHT CONNECTORS AND CONTAINED IN VALVE BOX.
 - ALL WIRING BENEATH HARDSCAPES SHALL BE CONTAINED IN SLEEVING, SEPARATE FROM PIPING. ELECTRICAL SLEEVES ARE TO BE SIZED APPROPRIATELY FOR EASE OF WIRE INSTALLATION AND REPAIR.
 - ALL WIRING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AT EACH END TO PROVIDE INDICATION AS TO WHICH LOCATION THE WIRE IS CONNECTED.
 - GROUNDING PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION OR LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
- SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM CONTROLLER AND VALVES FOR APPROPRIATE LANDSCAPE WATER REQUIREMENTS.



- NOTE:
1. KEEP MULCH APPX. 2" OFF PLANT TRUNK OR STEM
2. SEE PLANT SCHEDULE FOR EACH PLANT'S APPROPRIATE O.C. SPACING

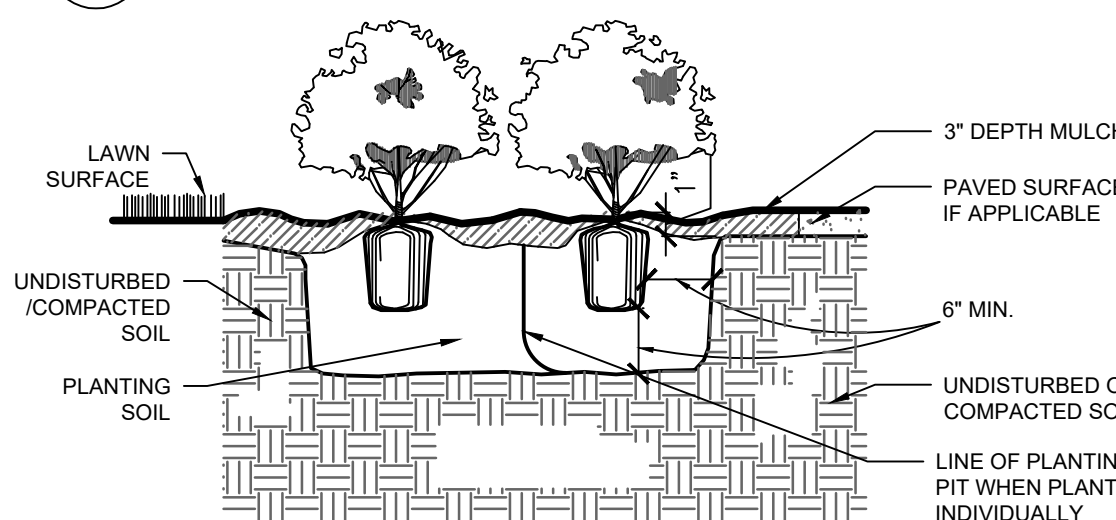
1 SHRUB BED SPACING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



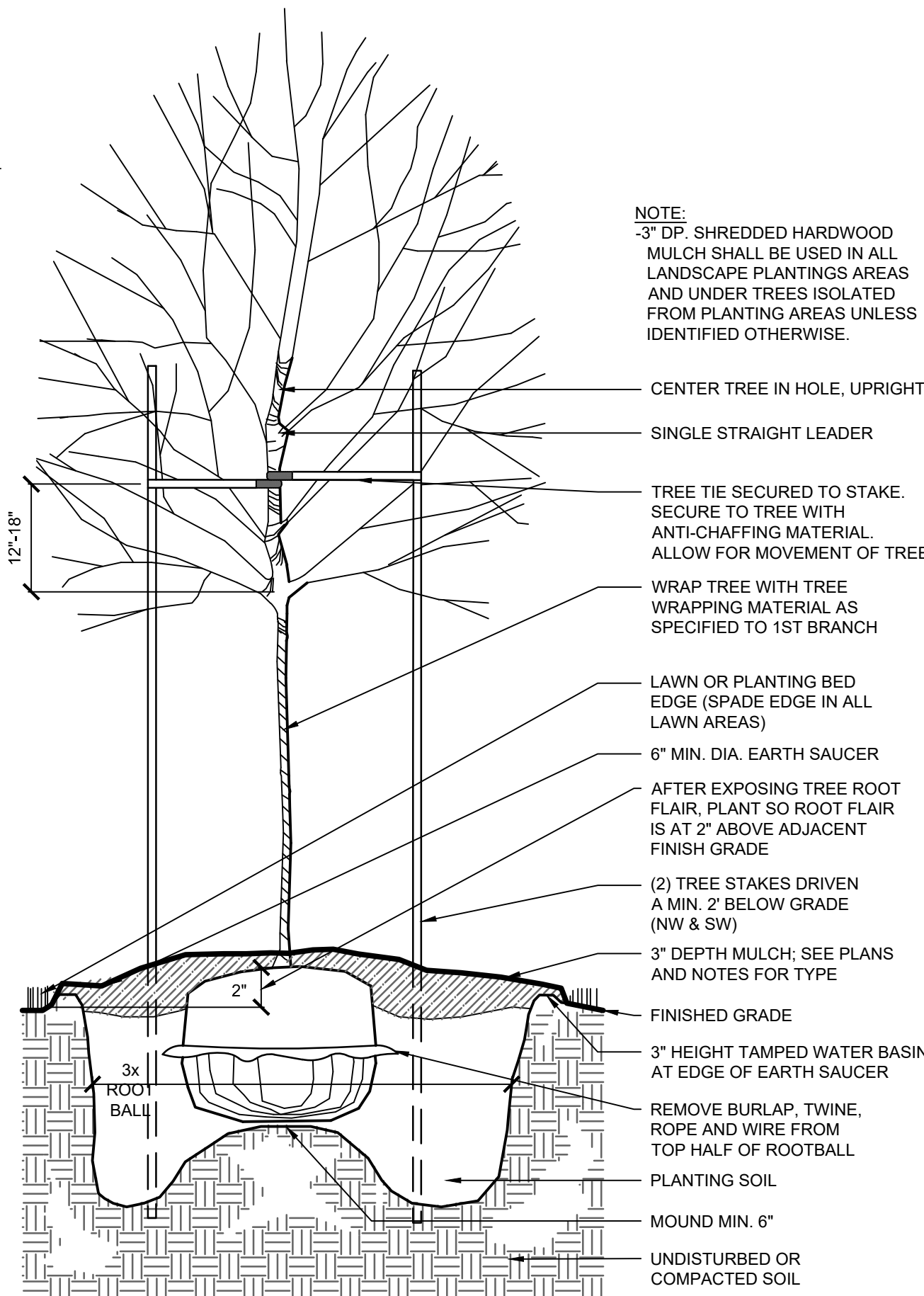
2 EVERGREEN SHRUB PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



3 DECIDUOUS SHRUB PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



- NOTE:
-3" DP SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE USED IN ALL LANDSCAPE PLANTING AREAS AND UNDER TREES ISOLATED FROM PLANTING AREAS UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE.

4 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES

- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID TO BECOME COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH SITE CONDITIONS.
- NO PLANTING WILL BE INSTALLED UNTIL ALL GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER & CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY ALL UNDERGROUND CABLES, CONDUITS, WIRES, ETC., ON THE PROPERTY.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETE MAINTENANCE OF THE PLANT MATERIAL (WATERING, SPRAYING, FERTILIZING, MOWING, ETC.) UNTIL THE WORK HAS BEEN ACCEPTED, BY THE OWNER.
- IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE, THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN ON THE PLAN WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
- ALL CONTAINER MATERIAL TO BE GROWN IN CONTAINER A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS.
- ALL MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK, AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN.
- REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO PROPERTY FROM PLANTING OPERATIONS AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
- GUARANTEE NEW PLANT MATERIAL THROUGH ONE CALENDAR YEAR. DECIDUOUS TREES WILL BE GUARANTEED FOR TWO CALENDAR YEARS FROM TIME OF PROVISIONAL ACCEPTANCE.
- ALL PROPOSED PLANTS SHALL BE LOCATED CAREFULLY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE THEY ARE INSTALLED.
- CONTRACTOR CAN SUBSTITUTE MACHINE MOVED MATERIAL USING APPROPRIATE SIZE TREE SPADE FOR B & B WITH OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE APPROVAL.
- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT NEW TREES MOVED ONTO THE SITE ARE DUG FROM SIMILAR SITES WITH SIMILAR SOILS TO THE SOILS OF THIS PROJECT (HEAVY TO HEAVY, LIGHT TO LIGHT, HEAVY TO LIGHT SOILS).
- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE OWNER WITH MAINTENANCE INFORMATION DURING GUARANTEE PERIOD RELATING TO WATERING, FEEDING, PRUNING, PEST CONTROL, AND RELATED ITEMS. THIS WILL BE PREPARED AND DELIVERED TO OWNER AFTER PROVISIONAL INSPECTION APPROVAL HAS BEEN GIVEN BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.
- BREATHABLE SYNTHETIC FABRIC TREE WRAP: WHITE IN COLOR, IN 3 INCH WIDE ROLLS. MATERIAL SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY MANUFACTURED FOR TREE WRAPPING. TREE WRAP SHALL BE SECURED TO THE TRUNK USING BIO-DEGRADABLE TAPE SUITABLE FOR NURSERY USE AND WHICH IS EXPECTED TO DEGRADE IN SUNLIGHT IN LESS THAN 2 YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION. WRAP ALL TREES, EXCEPT HACKBERRY TREE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO 12/1.
- POLY EDGER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SHALL BE BLACK VINYL STYLE EDGER.
- LANDSCAPE FABRIC (FILTER MAT) TO HAVE A COMBINED WEIGHT OF 4.5-5.5 OZ. PER S.Y. FABRIC SHOULD BE U.V. STABILIZED AND HAVE A FIVE YEAR MINIMUM WEATHERABILITY FACTOR IN FULL SUNLIGHT. FABRIC TO BE PHILLIPS DUON R OR EQUIVALENT. SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL.
- LANDSCAPE BED MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A DEPTH OF 3" WITH NO WEED BARRIER LANDSCAPE FABRIC.
- ROCK MULCH SHALL BE 1 1/2" LIMESTONE INSTALLED AT A DEPTH OF 3" WITH WEED BARRIER / LANDSCAPE FABRIC BED.
- ALL TREES PLANTED INDEPENDENTLY OF SPECIFIED BEDS SHALL RECEIVE 3" DEEP SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH WITHOUT FABRIC.
- ALL PLANTINGS SHALL RECEIVE FERTILIZER AND APPLIED AT THE RATE INDICATED BY THE MANUFACTURER. FERTILIZER SHALL BE GENERAL PURPOSE 10-10-10.
- DECIDUOUS SHRUBS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) CANES AT SPECIFIED HEIGHT NOTED IN PLANT SCHEDULE.
- IF THE CONTRACTOR FEELS AN ERROR HAS BEEN MADE REGARDING SPACING OR HARDINESS OF A SPECIES OF PLANT MATERIAL INDICATED ON THE PLAN, NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL.
- ALL NEWLY INSTALLED PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLANTED IN WELL-DRAINED AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID INSTALLING ANY PLANT MATERIAL IN DRAINAGE SWALES OR WET & POORLY DRAINED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL TREE STAKES, GUYS, STRAPS AND TRUNK PROTECTION MEASURES FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF THE WARRANTEE PERIOD OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
- THE PRACTICE OF STAKING SHOULD NOT ALLOW NAILS, SCREWS, WIRES, ETC. TO PENETRATE THE OUTER SURFACE OF THE TREES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET WITH THE OWNER ON SITE WHEN THEY FEEL THE PROJECT IS COMPLETE ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IF ALL WORK IS SATISFACTORY AND COMPLETE ACCORDING TO THE CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THEN THE OWNER MUST DECLARE THE PROJECT COMPLETE. THIS DECLARATION WILL CONSTITUTE AS THE BEGINNING OF THE WARRANTEE PERIOD FOR ALL PLANT MATERIAL. THE OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER WITH SIGNATURE STATING THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE.

SODDING, SEEDING & TOPSOIL NOTES

- SOD SHALL BE HIGHLAND SOD, 30" X 100" ROLLS PREFERRED WHERE APPLICABLE, TO BE LAID PARALLEL TO THE CONTOURS AND HAVE STAGGERED JOINTS. ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 OR DRAINAGE SWALES, THE SOD SHALL BE STAKED INTO THE GROUND. SCARIFY THE EXISTING GRADES WITH FIELD CULTIVATOR TO A MIN. DEPTH OF 12" PRIOR TO PLACING OF TOPSOIL AND FINISH GRADING FOR SOD. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING SOD, CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY 10-8-4 FERTILIZER AT THE RATE OF 10 POUNDS PER 1000 SQ. FT.
- PLANTING SOIL REQUIRED: MIXTURE TO INCLUDE 45% TOPSOIL, 45% PEAT OR MANURE AND 10% SAND. ALL TREE, SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTINGS SHALL RECEIVE 8" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE. ALL SODDED AREAS TO RECEIVE 4" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE. ALL SEEDED AREAS TO RECEIVE 2" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE.

VIII-06 & VIII-07

13605 1st Avenue N. #100
Plymouth, MN 55441 | ae-mn.com
P 763.412.4000 | F 763.412.4090
Anderson Engineering of Minnesota, LLC

SIEWERT APARTMENTS

317 3RD STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MN 50333

RIVER CITY INVESTMENTS
925 HWY 55, SUITE 55
HASTINGS, MN 50333

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINT NAME: JEFFREY W. DEITNER, PLA

SIGNATURE: **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: _____ LICENSE NO. 51899

REVISION LOG

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS
1	08/19/21	CITY SUBMITTAL

CITY SUBMITTAL AUGUST 19, 2021

DESIGNED: JWD	DRAWN: JWD	CHECKED BY: CHC
------------------	---------------	--------------------

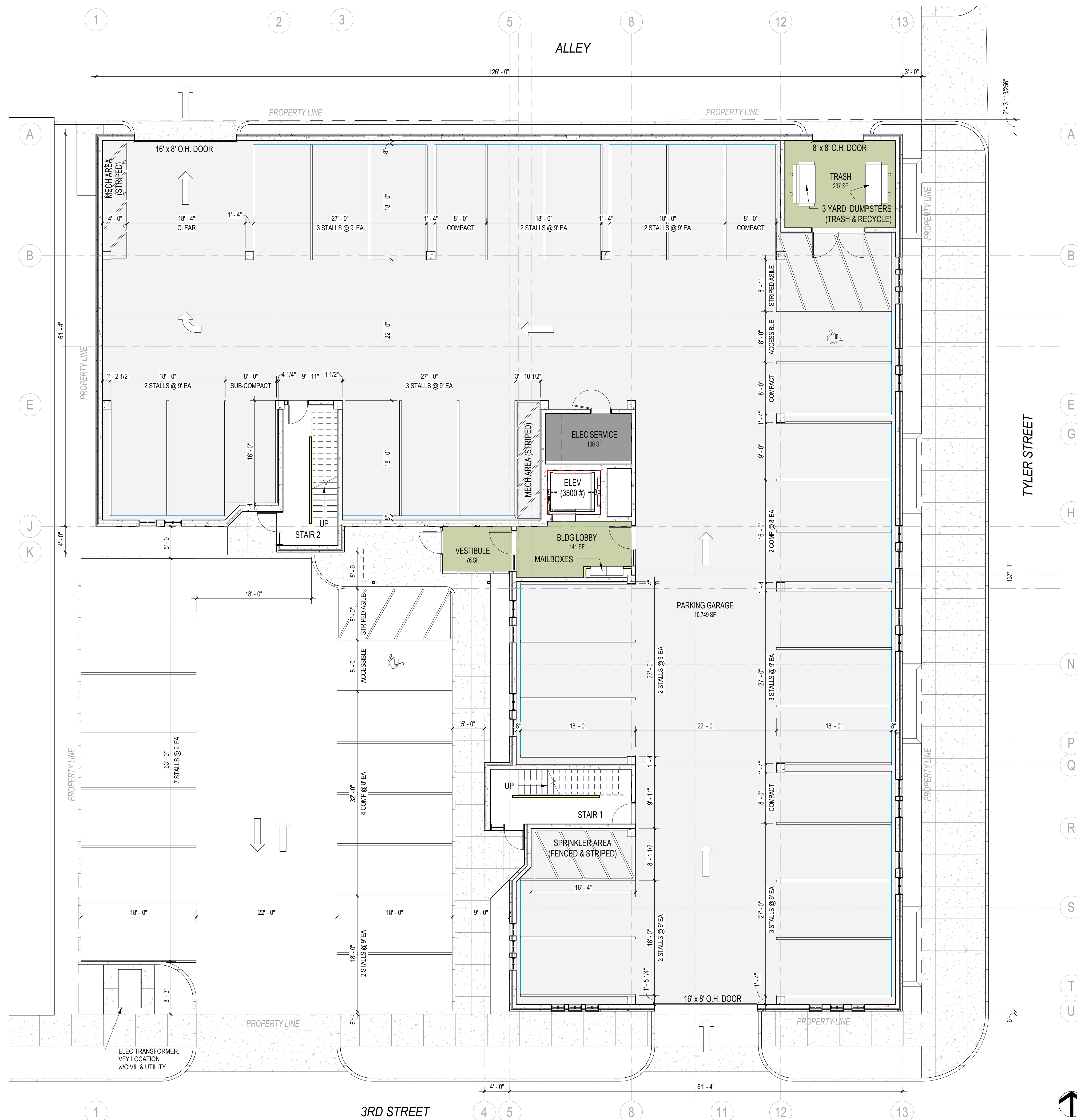
DRAWING TITLE

PLANTING DETAILS

DRAWING NO.

L500

PLOTTED: --- COMM. NO. 16629



AREA LEGEND

- ELEC SERVICE
- TRASH
- BLDG LOBBY
- VESTIBULE
- PARKING GARAGE

PARKING

46 TOTAL SPACES

- SURFACE LOT: 14 SPACES**
- 9 STANDARD STALLS (9'X18')
 - 4 NARROW COMPACT (8'X18')
 - 1 ACCESSIBLE STALL

INTERIOR GARAGE: 32 SPACES

- 25 STANDARD STALLS (9'X18')
- 6 COMPACT STALLS
 - 1 SUB-COMPACT (MINIMUM PER HASTINGS ZONING 8'X16')
 - 6 NARROW COMPACT (8'X18')
- 1 ACCESSIBLE STALL

COMPACT SPACE CALCULATION:

- 11 COMPACT SPACES OUT 46 TOTAL STALLS - 24%
- <25% COMPLIANT w/CITY OF HASTINGS ZONING

UNIT INFORMATION

32 UNITS TOTAL

- 22 ONE BEDROOM
- 10 TWO BEDROOM

SECOND FLOOR

- 11 UNITS
 - 8 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM

THIRD FLOOR

- 11 UNITS
 - 8 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM

FOURTH FLOOR

- 10 UNITS
 - 7 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM

BUILDING INFORMATION

48,130 TOTAL GROSS SQUARE FEET

FIRST FLOOR

- 12,509 GROSS SQUARE FEET

SECOND FLOOR

- 12,097 GROSS SQUARE FEET

THIRD FLOOR

- 12,074 GROSS SQUARE FEET

FOURTH FLOOR

- 11,450 GROSS SQUARE FEET

1 FIRST FLOOR AREA & SITE SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"



- AREA LEGEND
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
 - ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
 - TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
 - TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 2
 - ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 5
 - ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
 - FITNESS
 - ELEV LOBBY
 - JAN / MECH

1 SECOND FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"

8/22/2021 5:04:00 PM



AREA LEGEND

- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
- RESIDENT STORAGE
- ELEV LOBBY
- JAN / MECH



1 THIRD FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"



AREA LEGEND

- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- BUILDING STORAGE
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 3
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 4
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 4
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 5
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
- ELEV LOBBY
- JAN / MECH

1 FOURTH FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4 STORY - 32 UNIT APARTMENT BUILDING
315 & 317 3rd STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
REVISIONS FROM SITE PLAN
REVIEW COMMENTS

PROJECT NUMBER: 20070
DRAWN BY: Author
CHECKED BY: Checker
ISSUED FOR PERMIT: TBD

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A-200



1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND	
	TFB-1 THIN BRICK ADHERED MASONRY
	MP-1 PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL PANELS
	WP-1 NICHIIHA WALL PANELS SMOOTH FACE
	PC-1 PRE-CAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL STAMPED & STAINED COLOR/PATTERN #1 (TBD)

PROJECT STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4 STORY - 32 UNIT APARTMENT BUILDING
315 & 317 3rd STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
REVISIONS FROM SITE PLAN REVIEW COMMENTS

PROJECT NUMBER:	20070
DRAWN BY:	Author
CHECKED BY:	Checker
ISSUED FOR PERMIT:	TBD

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A-201

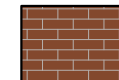





1 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND

-  TFB-1 THIN BRICK ADHERED MASONRY
-  MP-1 PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL PANELS
-  WP-1 NICHIA WALL PANELS SMOOTH FACE
-  PC-1 PRE-CAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL STAMPED & STAINED COLOR/PATTEREN #1 (TBD)



SIEWERT APARTMENTS
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA
32-UNIT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
22 AUGUST 2021

NILE

VIII-06 & VIII-07



DRAFT DESIGN: 07.29.2021

**BUILDING MASSING STUDY:
VIEW FROM CORNER OF TYLER & 3rd STREET**

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA
32-UNIT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
22 AUGUST 2021

NILE

VIII-06 & VIII-07



DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
BUILDING MASSING STUDY:
ARIAL FROM TYLER STREET

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA
32-UNIT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
22 AUGUST 2021

NILE

VIII-06 & VIII-07



DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
BUILDING MASSING STUDY:
VIEW FROM ALLEY



VIII-06 & VIII-07

**City of Hastings
Community Development Department**

Land Use Application

Address or PID of Property: 315 3rd Street E and 317 3rd Street E, Hastings MN 55033

Applicant Name: Luke Siewert
 Address: 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings MN 55033
 Phone: 651-331-9529
 Fax: _____
 Email: LukeS@StarRealtyMN.com

Property Owner: River City Investments LLC
 Address: 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings MN 55033
 Phone: 651-331-9529
 Fax: _____
 Email: LukeS@StarRealtyMN.com

Description of Request: 32 unit apartment – redevelopment of Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, Original Plat of HASTINGS.

If requesting site plan review of multi-family units (three or more attached), are the units intended to be for sale or rental units? Rental

Check Applicable Line(s)	Please Note: All Fees and Escrows are due at time of application.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rezone	\$500		<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Subdivision \$500
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Plat	\$600	\$600	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Use Permit \$500
<input type="checkbox"/> Variance	\$250		<input type="checkbox"/> Comp Plan Amend. \$500
<input type="checkbox"/> Vacation	\$400		<input type="checkbox"/> Lot Split/Lot Line Adj. \$50
<input type="checkbox"/> House Move	\$500		<input type="checkbox"/> Annexation \$500 plus legal expenses
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prelim Plat	\$500 + escrow	\$3500	<input type="checkbox"/> EAW \$500 + \$1,000 escrow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site Plan	\$500 + escrow		<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Use Permit \$500

Total Amount Due: \$ 4100.00 Make checks payable to City of Hastings.
 Credit cards also accepted.

Please ensure that all copies of required documents are attached.

Luke Siewert 7/28/2021
 Applicant Signature Date

River City Investments, LLC 7/28/2021
 Owner Signature Date

Luke Siewert
 Applicant Name and Title – Please Print

River City Investments, LLC
 Owner Name – Please Print

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

File # _____ Rec'd By: _____ Date Rec'd: _____
 Fee Paid: _____ Receipt # _____ App. Complete _____



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Extend Siewert Apartment Approvals - Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan

The request is submitted in conjunction with a similar request to HEDRA to extend the Purchase Agreement. HEDRA is scheduled to consider action at their July 13, 2023 meeting (after release of this City Council Staff Report). **If HEDRA does not approve extension of the Purchase Agreement, staff will not seek extension of the development approvals.**

Council Action Requested:

The City Council is asked to consider the following actions for River City Investment (Luke Siewert) extending development approvals by one year:

- 1) **Resolution: Extend Preliminary and Final Plat Approval** - Consider adoption of a resolution extending Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS to August 1, 2024
- 2) **Resolution: Extend Site Plan Approval** - Consider adoption of a resolution extending Site Plan approval to August 1, 2024 for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

Adoption of the above actions requires a simple majority of the City Council.

Background Information:

The City Council granted the above approvals on the October 4, 2021 subject to a one year sunset clause. The proposal includes two properties with River City Investment and Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) each owning one parcel.

On August 11, 2022 HEDRA amended the Purchase Agreement to extend the date for closing until August 1, 2023.

On November 7, 2022 the City Council granted the first extension of both the plat and site plan approvals until August 1, 2023.

Mr. Siewert continues to seek more favorable construction pricing to commence.

Financial Impact:

The addition of 32 apartments will add to the tax base and create needed housing opportunities.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

N/A

Council Committee Discussion:

N/A

Attachments:

- Resolution: Extension of Preliminary and Final Plat
- Resolution: Extension of Site Plan
- Extension Request Letter
- City Council Report: October 4, 2021

HASTINGS CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
EXTENDING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF SIEWERT
APARTMENTS**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, Luke Siewert has petitioned for Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot. The subject property is owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) and generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, TOWN OF HASTINGS, Dakota County, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2021, review of the plat was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, on October 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 10-03-21 approving the Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS (“City Council Approval”); and

WHEREAS, City Council Approval was subject to a Sunset Clause requiring recording of the Plat with Dakota County within one year of Council approval; and

WHEREAS, November 7, 2022, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 11-03-22 approving the Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS (“City Council Approval”) extending the Sunset Clause provision for plat recording until August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, SIEWERT APARTMENTS has not been recorded with Dakota County;

WHEREAS, The City Council continues to support redevelopment of the site as previously approved.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Council hereby extends approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat as presented subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated October 4, 2021

- 2) Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
- 3) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 4) Payment of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 5) Payment of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) in sewer interceptor fees prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 6) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 7) The plat must be recorded with Dakota County by August 1, 2024 or approval is null and void.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
EXTENDING SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT A 32 UNIT
APARTMENT BUILDING ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, SIEWERT APARTMENTS.**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

Luke Siewert has petitioned for Site Plan approval to construct a 32 unit apartment building. The subject property is owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA) and generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, TOWN OF HASTINGS, Dakota County, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2021 review was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission recommended approval of the request subject to the conditions hereunder; and

WHEREAS, on October 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 10-04-21 granting Site Plan Approval (“City Council Approval”); and

WHEREAS, City Council Approval was subject to a Sunset Clause requiring significant progress be made within one year of City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2022, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 11-04-22 extending the Site Plan Approval (“City Council Approval”) until August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, The City Council continues to support redevelopment of the site as previously approved.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:

That the City Council hereby extends Site Plan approval as presented subject to the following conditions:

1. Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated October 4, 2021
2. Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
3. Approval of the concurrent Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS

4. Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
5. All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
6. Disturbed areas of the site shall be maintained to the requirements of the City's property maintenance ordinance.
7. All rooftop equipment shall be screened by a parapet wall or painted to match the building.
8. Any uncompleted site work (including landscaping) must be escrowed at 125 percent of the estimated value prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.
9. Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
10. All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.
11. Approval is extended until August 1, 2024.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

VIII-07

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

3rd Street Apartment Project

Items that have been completed:

Architectural Plans

Civil Plans

Soil Tests

Landscape Design

Xcel Energy Design-moving overhead lines under ground

Dakota County Survey

Prelim Title work

- Financial investment for above work: \$225,000 (excludes investment into the lot/house)

The property has been vacated and ready for demolition. I have conducted a pre-demolition Asbestos Inspection/HazMat Survey to provide a report on what is required before demo. I've incurred lost rents over the last year to ensure I'm ready to begin work when the financials of the project align.

I communicate with 6 contractors on a regular basis to follow markets trends in construction costs and lead times within the industry. I'm leaning on their expertise to determine the best time to send out the project for another complete bid as the process to do so is very costly and time consuming. Prior to sending out for bids, we have been utilizing estimated prices to input/update our proforma. I have had continued discussions with my lender to navigate the change in interest rates and forecast what is ahead.

I've been meeting with the Small Business Development Center to input new financials to determine if the project is ready. We have conducted numerous reports that suggest we still have a financial gap. I have begun discussions with the City of Hastings about the possibility of TIF funding to determine if that is a resource that could help this project.

I've been directed by the contractors I'm working with to wait until this fall/winter to look at obtaining new bids with plans to begin construction early Spring 2024. It is essential to have the HEDRA lot under contract as these contractors will be hesitant to price out a project without a viable lot to build on. I have put a lot of time and money into this and want to begin construction when the market allows me to. The alternative option would be to repair the damages done to the home when it was vandalized and begin renting it out for the foreseeable future which I do not want to do.



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: October 4, 2021
Item: Siewert Apartment - Land Use Actions

Council Action Requested:

The City Council is asked to consider the following actions as requested by River City Investment (Luke Siewert):

- 1) **Public Hearing - Rezoning:** Hold a public hearing to consider a rezoning from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC Downtown Core.
- 2) **Ordinance Amendment: Rezoning** - Consider 2nd Reading and adoption of an ordinance to rezone property from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC Downtown Core. The Council considered 1st reading and ordered the public hearing at the September 20, 2021 meeting.
- 3) **Resolution: Preliminary and Final Plat** - Consider adoption of a resolution granting Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot of record.
- 4) **Resolution: Site Plan** - Consider adoption of a resolution granting Site Plan approval for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

Adoption of the above actions requires a simple majority of the City Council.

Background Information:

The request is submitted in conjunction with a proposal to construct a 32 unit apartment building at the northwest corner of 3rd and Tyler Streets by River City Investment LLC (Luke Siewert). The proposal includes both land owned by River City Investment and land owned by the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA).

Financial Impact:

The addition of 32 apartments will add to the tax base and create needed housing opportunities.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

VIII-07

- **Planning Commission** - The Planning Commission voted 7-0 to recommend approval of the Rezoning, Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan at the September 13, 2021 Meeting with limited discussion. No one spoke for or against the item during the public hearing.
- **HEDRA** - HEDRA voted 6-0 to authorize sale of the property to River City Investments at the July 29, 2021 meeting.
- **Parks and Recreation Commission** - The Commission voted 7-0 to recommend the payment of cash in lieu of land to satisfy park dedication requirements at the September 14, 2021 meeting.

Council Committee Discussion:

The Planning Committee of City Council (Chair Vaughan and Leifeld present, Balsanek absent) reviewed the apartment concept at the December 1, 2020 meeting. Committee members were generally supportive of the concept.

Attachments:

- Ordinance Amendment: Rezoning
- Resolution: Preliminary and Final Plat
- Resolution: Site Plan
- Planning Commission Memorandum - September 13, 2021



Planning Commission Memorandum

To: Planning Commissioners

From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director

Date: September 13, 2021

**Item: Siewert Apartments - Rezoning, Preliminary Plat, Final Plat, and Site Plan #2021-34 -
River City Investments LLC**

Planning Commission Action Requested

Review the following actions for development of a 32 unit apartment building as proposed by Luke Siewert of River City Investments LLC. The 0.42 acre property is currently owned by River City Investments and the Hastings Economic Development and Redevelopment Authority (HEDRA). The site is generally located northwest of 3rd Street and Tyler Street:

- 1) Rezone Property from C-3 - Community Regional Commerce to DC - Downtown Core
- 2) Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, a replat of two existing lots into a single lot of record.
- 3) Site Plan for construction of a 32 unit apartment building with ground floor covered parking and atop three stories of residential apartments (four stories total).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Comprehensive Plan

The property is guided Mixed Use within the 2040 Comprehensive Plans. The proposed use is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

Zoning

The property is currently zoned C-3 Community Regional Commerce. The planned use and density are permitted under the proposed DC Zoning District.

Existing Condition

The western site contains a home owned by River City Investments. The eastern side contains a parking lot owned by HEDRA. The home and parking lot would be removed to accommodate the development.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

The following land uses about the property:

Direction	Use	Comp Plan District	Zoning District
North	Alley Mixed Commercial and Residential	Mixed Use	C-3 - Community Regional Commerce
East	Tyler Street Parking Lot - Red Rock Commuter Lot	Mixed Use	DC - Downtown Core
South	3 rd Street Senior Housing - Mississippi Terrace	Mixed Use	RMU - Residential Mixed Use
West	Commercial	Mixed Use	C-3 - Community Regional Commerce

History

The existing home was constructed in 1870 and has been used as a rental duplex for many years. The parking lot was constructed by the Hastings HRA in 1985 and transferred to HEDRA upon dissolution of the HRA in 2009. In 2014 HEDRA granted conceptual plan approval to Robert Pakola to develop four, two unit buildings (8 units total) on the subject property and adjacent western parcel. No further action was taken on Mr. Pakola's request.

HEDRA Purchase and Development Agreement

HEDRA has executed a Purchase and Development Agreement to sell the parking lot to the developer upon development approvals.

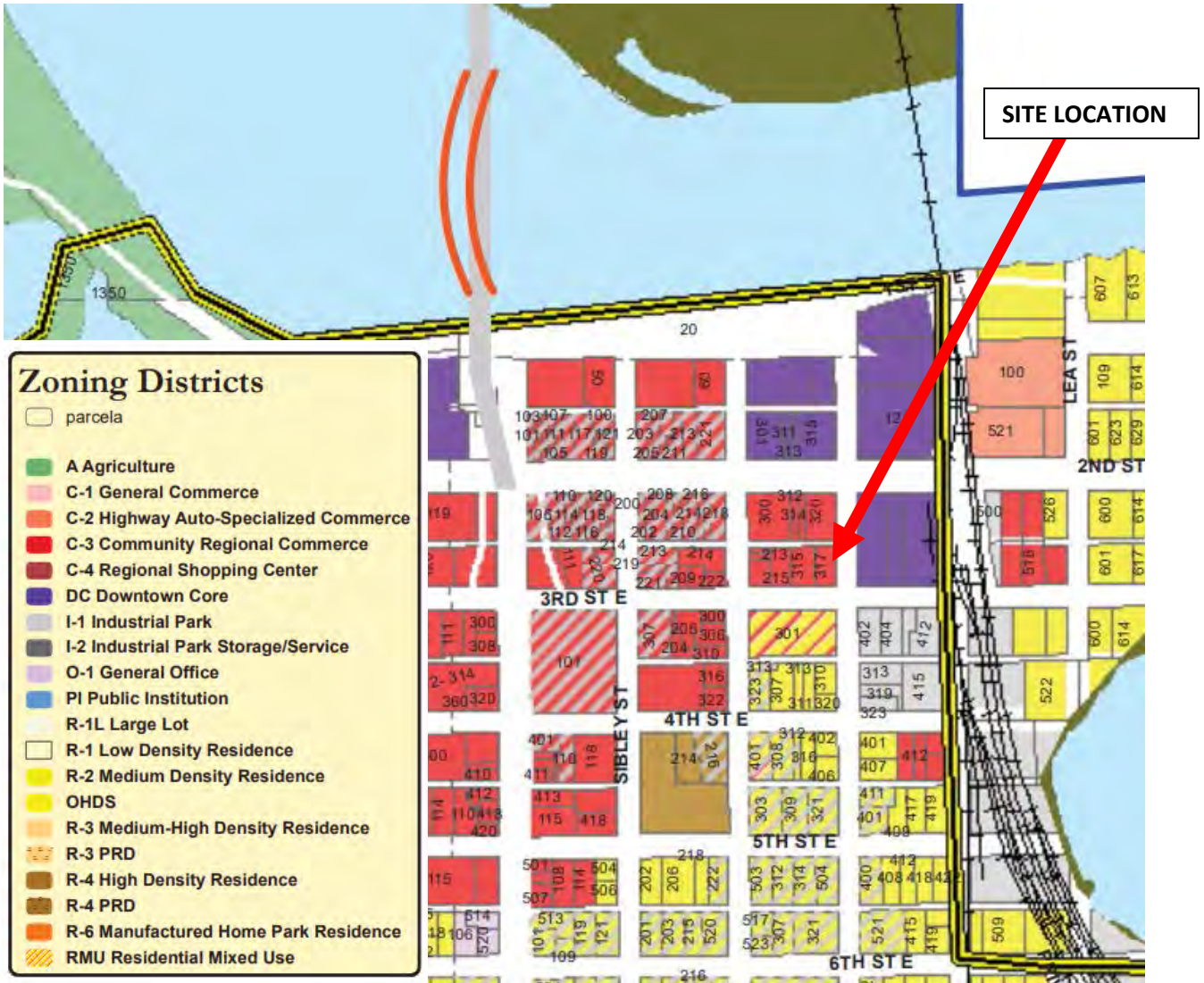
Planning Committee of City Council

The Planning Committee of City Council (Chair Vaughan, Balsanek, and Leifeld) reviewed the concept plan on December 1, 2020. The Committee generally supported the concept.

REZONING REVIEW

Request

Rezone property from C-3 Community Regional Commerce to DC - Downtown Core. The actions serve as an amendment to Hastings City Code Chapter 155.01 - Official Zoning Map.



Analysis

	DC Requirement	Site Proposal
Residential Use	Above 1 st Floor	Above First Floor
Minimum Lot Width	22 feet	132 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	80 feet	140 feet
Maximum Building Height	Greater of 47 feet or 756.5 feet above sea level	44 feet high, 753.0 feet above sea level
Maximum Building Stories	4	4
Minimum Site Density	14 units per acre	75 units per acre

RECOMMENDATION - REZONING

The proposed development plan and rezoning is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. The plan meets the requirements of the proposed zoning district. Approval of the Rezoning to DC Downtown Core is recommended subject to the following:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021.

PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT REVIEW**Request**

Preliminary and Final Plat approval of SIEWERT APARTMENTS, A replatting of two lots into a single lot of record.

Difference Between Preliminary Plat and Final Plat

Preliminary Plat approval includes the plan for future subdivision of the entire development including a review of lots, streets, grading, stormwater, utilities, public land dedication, and landscaping. Final Plat approval is the formal subdivision of all or a portion of a Preliminary Plat into lots of record for home construction. The Preliminary Plat establishes the plan for development, while the Final Plat formally puts the plan into effect.

Streets

No new public streets are included as part of this plat. All access drives would be privately owned and maintained.

Park Land Dedication

The Park and Recreation Commission is scheduled to meet on September 14, 2021 to consider the method for satisfying park dedication requirements. Payment of cash in lieu of land in the amount of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) is recommended.

Interceptor Sewer Fee

Payment of sewer interceptor fees in the amount of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) is required prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.

Grading Drainage and Erosion Control

Grading Drainage and Erosion Control plans will be reviewed as part of the site plan.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat is recommended subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021
- 2) Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
- 3) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 4) Payment of \$35,200 (\$1,100 x 32 units) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 5) Payment of \$15,520 (\$485 x 32 units) in sewer interceptor fees prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 6) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 7) Approval is subject to a one year Sunset Clause; the plat must be recorded with Dakota County within one year of City Council approval or approval is null and void.

SITE PLAN REVIEW**Request**

Construction of a 32 unit apartment building containing three stories of residential units over first floor parking (four stories total).

Vehicular Access and Circulation

Vehicular access and circulation are acceptable. Two access points would be located along 3rd Street. The eastern access would be directly into the parking garage. The western access would access surface parking.

Building Setbacks

Building setbacks are acceptable. There are no minimum prescribed setbacks within the DC Zoning District. Proposed setbacks are as follows:

	Provided
North - Alley - Commercial	1-2 feet
East - Tyler Street - Parking Lot	0.85 - 3.47 feet
South - 3 rd Street - Senior Housing	1-2 feet
West - Commercial	2 feet

Pedestrian Access

Pedestrian access is acceptable. Sidewalks about the 3rd Street and Tyler Street frontages. The Bailey Street Trail (part of the Hastings Loop Trail) is located directly east of the site.

Required Parking

Proposed parking is acceptable and falls within the range of recognized parking standards. Parking requirements for construction of new buildings within the DC Zoning District are determined through utilization of The Urban Land Institute's (ULI) Shared Parking Standards Guidelines or International Transportation Engineers (ITE) Shared Parking Standards. ITE provides the average and 85th percentile parking demands for a site based on the land use type, size and number of units, and context (urban, suburban, rural, proximity to transit). ULI provides calculations based on different types of land use context (urban, suburban, rural) and size of building. Calculations follow below:

Parking Calculation

Gross Required Parking Calculations	Number	Requirement	Needed
ITE - Apartment - average	32 units	1.21 per unit	39
ITE - Apartment - 85 th percentile	32 units	1.52 per unit	49
ULI - Shared Parking - Suburban (less than 4 floors)	32 units	1.23 per unit	40

Off Street Parking Provided	Spaces	
Garage	32	
Surface Parking	13	
TOTAL	45	1.41 spaces per unit

Architectural Standards

Architectural elevations are reviewed for conformance to the Architectural Standards of the Zoning Code. The building façade must consist of 65% of Class 1 or 2 materials, with Class 1 materials comprising at least 25%. Building Class materials are as follows:

<i>Class 1</i>	<i>Class 2</i>	<i>Class 3</i>
Brick	EIFS or Drivit	Industrial grade concrete precast panels
Natural Stone	Masonry Stucco	Smooth concrete
Glass (including block, windows, or opaque mirrored panels)	Specialty Integral Colored Concrete Block (including textured, burnished block, rock face block)	Ceramic
Seamless metal panels (including copper)	Architecturally textured concrete precast panels	Wood
Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official	Tile (masonry, stone, or clay)	Aluminum or Vinyl Siding
	Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official	Other materials not listed elsewhere as approved by the Administrative Official

The building adheres to the Architectural Standards as follows:

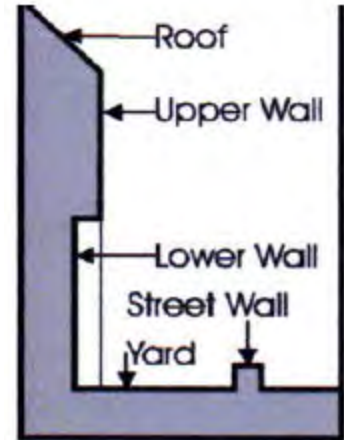
- **South Elevation (3rd Street) & East Elevation (Tyler Street)** – Over 75% of the elevation consists of either brick or windows (Class 1). Lower elevations (parking garage) would be comprised of precast concrete wall panels that are stamped and stained with a repetition of above story window patterns and incorporation of raised planting beds. Upper elevations (residential) would be mostly brick with prefinished metal and nichiha (fiber cement) smooth face siding.
- **North Elevation & West Elevation** – Over 75% of the elevation consists of either brick or windows (Class 1). Lower elevations (parking garage) would be comprised of precast concrete wall panels that are stamped and stained. Upper elevations (residential) would be mostly brick with prefinished metal and nichiha (fiber cement) smooth face siding.

Heart of Hastings Design Guidelines

The project is consistent with the Heart of Hastings Design Guidelines. The Guidelines provide direction on a variety of architectural elements of building design based upon the site location. The F3 – Doorway Frontage Type was used in review of the proposal as follows:



The doorway is similar to the storefront in that it has no setback from the street property line. This frontage does not require the transparency of the storefront on the ground floor. The uses of the ground floor can be retail, work or living space. The building entry generally leads to a space that provides access to the interior uses on all floors.



- Building Wall – Zero front and side yard setback from street. 12-20’ bay width
- Lower Wall – Separate entry doors, 25-50% transparent window and door openings. Brick or stone in historic size and patterns. Historic window and door detailing.
- Upper Wall – 12-20’ bay width, vertical window proportions, 25-50% window openings.
- Roof – Low pitched roof behind masonry parapet.

Landscape Plan

Landscaping is acceptable as presented. Development comprises the entire block with very limited yard spaces (similar to other downtown buildings). The landscape code provides flexibility for planting standards on constrained sites. The ability to plant trees within the property is limited, however the developer has exceeded minimum shrub plantings standards and incorporated raised planting beds along sidewalk areas. Landscaping is provided as follows:

	Required	Proposed
One tree per 4,000 s.f. of paved surface – 4,600 s.f.	1.2 Trees	0 Trees
One tree per 50 feet of lot perimeter – 544 feet	10.9 Trees	2 Trees
One shrub per 40 feet of lot perimeter – 544 feet	13.6 shrubs	48 Shrubs

Lighting Plan

A photometric lighting plan needs to be submitted. Lighting must meet the following requirements:

- 1) Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
- 2) All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.

Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control and Utility Plan Review

The Public Works Department is providing concurrent review of the Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control, and Utility Plans. Site Plan approval shall be conditioned upon final approval of the Grading, Drainage, Erosion Control and Utility Plan by the Public Works Director including resolution of the following:

1. Applicant must provide written confirmation for any work that will encroach onto neighboring private properties.
2. Utility plan must confirm that the existing utilities must be abandoned to the main line.
3. Utility plan must confirm the size of the new utility service lines and connections to each.
4. Gate valve must be placed at the property line.
5. Water service line must be split at the building exterior between domestic and fire suppression (each with a shut off valve).
6. Storm sewer design must be completed with connection details provided to public storm structures.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Site Plan is recommended subject to the following conditions:

1. Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated September 13, 2021
2. Approval of the concurrent rezoning to DC - Downtown Core.
3. Approval of the concurrent Preliminary and Final Plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4. Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
5. All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
6. Disturbed areas of the site shall be maintained to the requirements of the City's property maintenance ordinance.
7. All Rooftop equipment shall be screened by a parapet wall or painted to match the building.
8. Any uncompleted site work (including landscaping) must be escrowed at 125 percent of the estimated value prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

9. Lighting must be no greater than 0.5 footcandle of illumination when abutting residential property and 1.0 footcandles when facing commercial.
10. All lighting shall incorporate shields and cut-offs to direct light on the site.
11. Approval is subject to a one-year Sunset Clause; if significant progress is not made towards the proposal within one year of City Council approval, the approval is null and void.

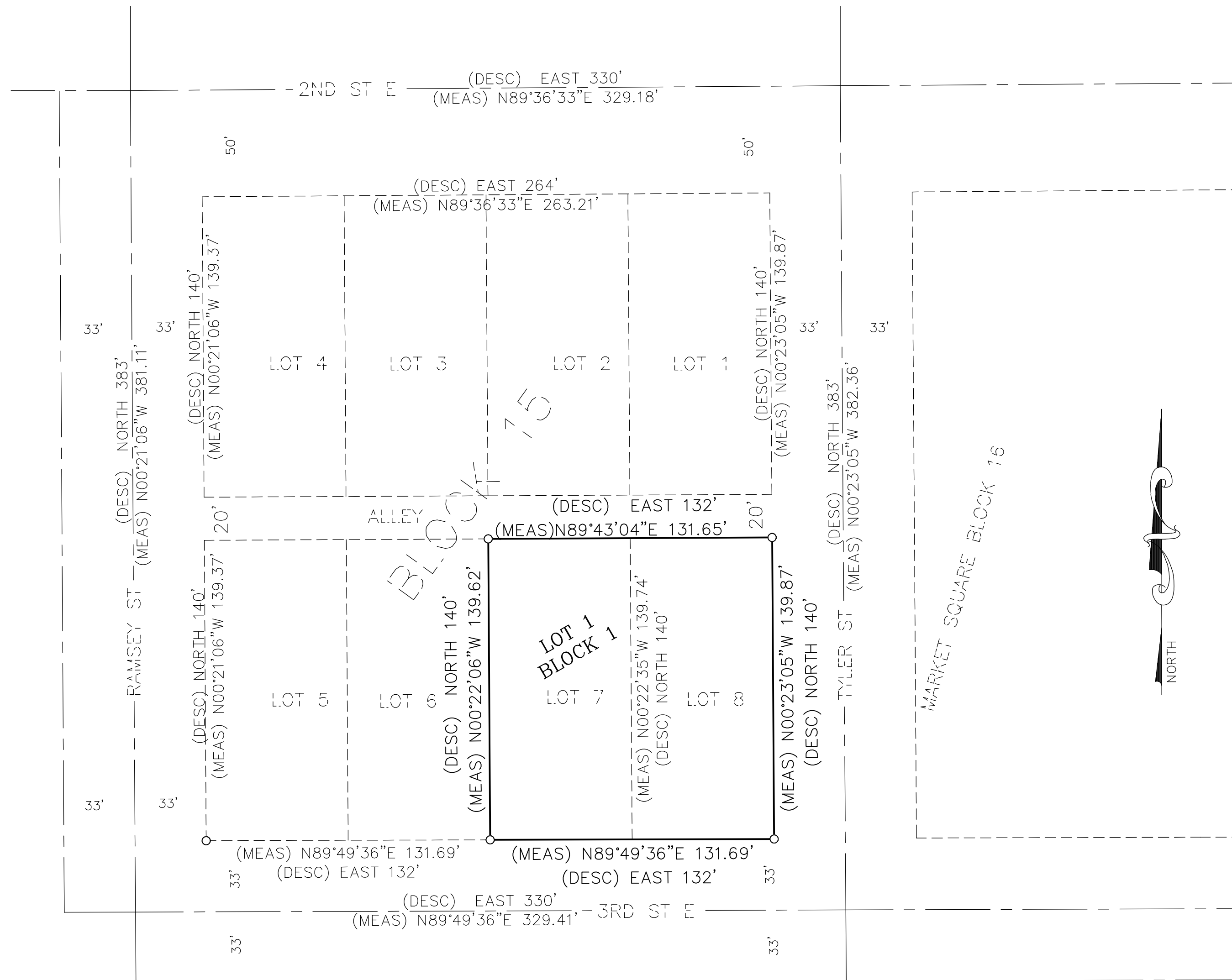
ATTACHMENTS

- Site Location Map
- Preliminary and Final Plat
- Site Plan
- Landscape Plan
- Architectural Elevations
- Civil Plans
- Application

LOCATION MAP

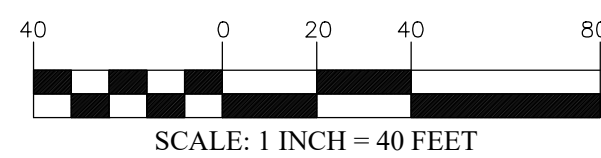


SIEWERT APARTMENTS



LEGEND

- 1/2 INCH IRON PIPE WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED LS 21940 SET
- (DESC) DENOTES DESCRIPTION BEARING / DISTANCE
- (MEAS) DENOTES MEASURED BEARING / DISTANCE



BEARINGS
ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH LINE OF
BLOCK 15 WHICH IS ASSUMED TO BEAR N89°49'36"E.

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, owner of the following described property:

Lot 7 AND 8, Block 15, Original Plat of HASTINGS, according to the recorded plat thereof on file and of record at the office of the County Recorder, Dakota County, Minnesota.

Has caused the same to be surveyed and platted as SIEWERT APARTMENTS and does hereby dedicate to the public for the public use the public ways and the drainage and utility easements as shown on this plat.

In witness whereof said River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Signed: River City Investments, LLC

Luke N. Siewert, Chief Manager

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20__ by Lucas N. Siewert, Chief Manager of River City Investments, LLC a Minnesota limited liability company, on behalf of the company.

Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota _____ Printed Name

My commission expires: _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I Geoffrey G Griffin do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly Licensed Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been, or will be correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and all public ways are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Geoffrey G Griffin, Land Surveyor
Minnesota Registration No. 21940

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF _____
The foregoing Surveyor's Certificate was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20__, by Geoffrey G Griffin, Minnesota Registration No. 21940

Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota _____ Printed Name

My commission expires: _____

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION, HASTINGS, COUNTY
OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

Approved by the Planning Commission of the City of Inver Grove Heights,
Minnesota, this ____ day of _____, 20__

Secretary

Chair

CITY COUNCIL, HASTINGS, COUNTY OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

This plat of SIEWERT APARTMENTS was approved and accepted by the City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota, this ____ day of _____, 20__ and hereby certifies compliance with all requirements as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

Mayor

Clerk

COUNTY SURVEYOR, COUNTY OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 11, this plat has been reviewed and approved this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Dakota County Surveyor

Todd B. Tollefson

DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY TAXATION AND RECORDS, DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA

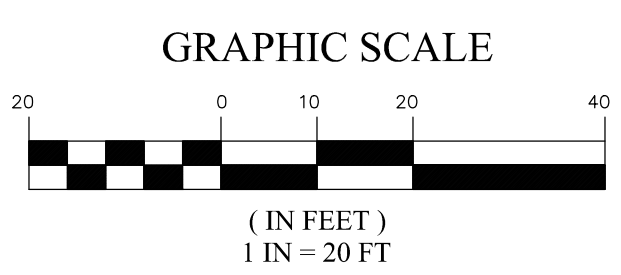
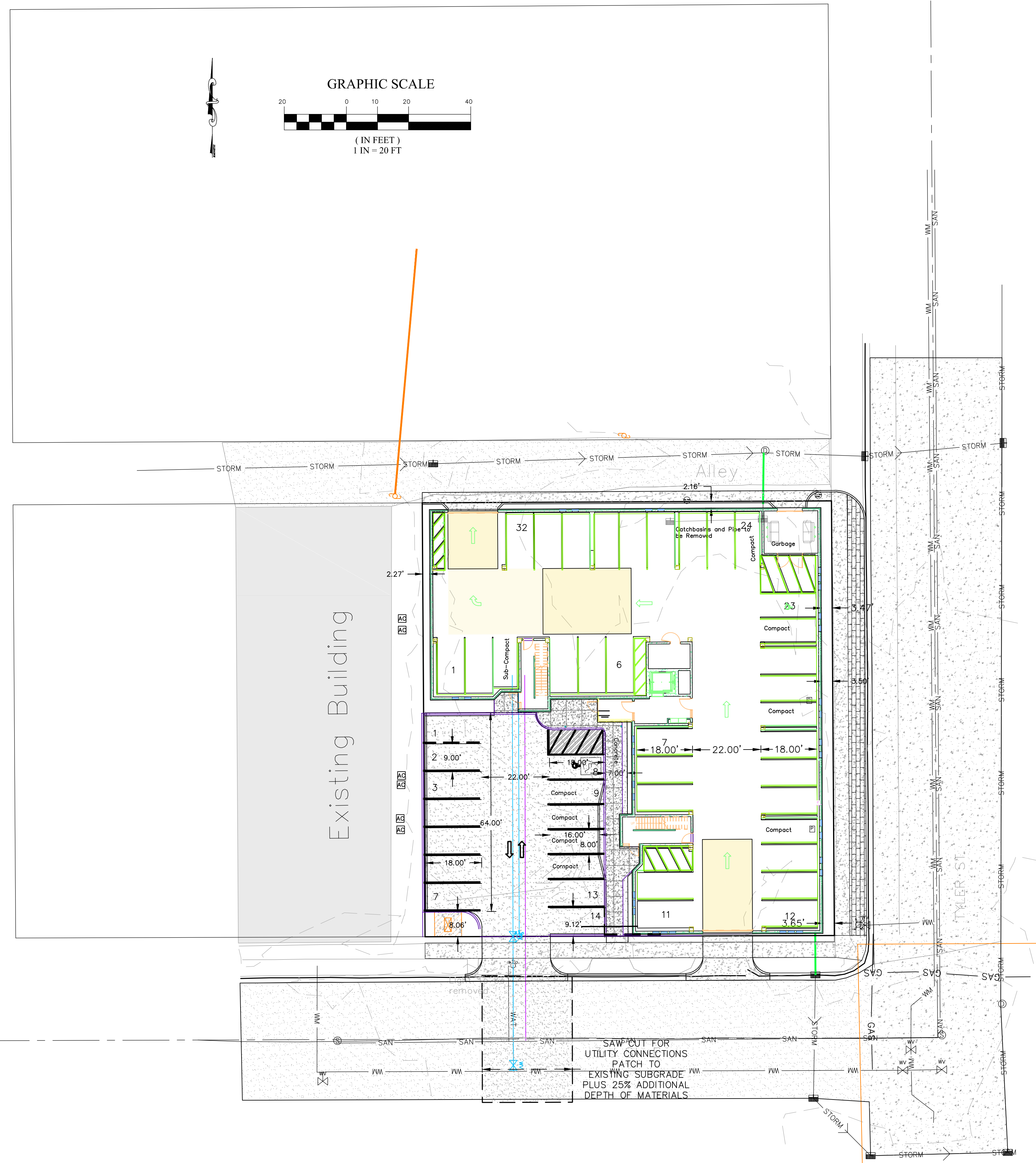
Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 9, taxes payable for the year 20__, on the land hereinbefore described, have been paid. Also pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 272.12, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer entered, on this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Amy A. Koethe, Director of Department of Property of Taxation and Records

COUNTY RECORDER, DAKOTA COUNTY, MINNESOTA

I hereby certify that this plat of THE CROSSINGS AT INVER WOODS was filed in the Office of the County Recorder for public record on this ____ day of _____, 20__, at ____ o'clock ____ M., and was duly filed in Book _____ of Plats, Page ____ as Document No. _____

Amy A. Koethe, Dakota County Recorder



LEGEND

- WATER HYDRANT & GATE VALVE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- STORM MANHOLE & CATCHBASIN
- SIGNS
- GAS VALVE
- COMMUNICATIONS BOX
- ELECTRIC POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- TREE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- WM WATERMAIN
- SAN SANITARY SEWER
- STORM STORM SEWER
- OVHE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES
- U.E. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES
- TEL UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS LINE
- RAILING, CHAINLINK FENCE
- GAS GAS LINE
- WAT WATER SERVICE
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- BITUMINOUS SURFACING
- CONCRETE SURFACING
- PROPOSED BITUMINOUS SURFACING
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SURFACING
- SILT FENCE
- GRADING LIMITS
- X 1060.00 EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- X 1060.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE
- INLET BARRIER

TRASH WILL BE LOCATED INSIDE THE BUILDING WITH CANISTERS SET OUTSIDE ON PICKUP DAYS

SERVICE DISCONNECTION NOTE:
EXISTING SERVICES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE RESPECTIVE MAIN AND STREETS PATCHED UNLESS A UTILITY ABANDONMENT FORM IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. WITH APPROVAL, SERVICES MAY BE PLUGGED AN ABANDONED NEAR THE PROPERTY LINE. CURRENT PLAN IS FOR NEW SERVICES AND STREET PATCHING TO ALIGN WITH EXISTING SERVICES. FINAL MECHANICAL WITHIN THE BUILDING MAY DICTATE A DIFFERENT LOCATION FOR NEW SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

STORM SEWER REMOVALS:
CATCHBASINS AND PIPES THAT REQUIRE REMOVAL SHALL BE REMOVED WITH CARE TO ALLOW RECONNECTION OF NEW PIPES.

STREET SURFACING CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
DISTURBED PUBLIC SURFACING SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE MATERIALS. AGGREGATE SECTIONS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" THICKER THAN EXISTING UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER/INSPECTOR. INTERFACES SHALL BE SAW CUT PRIOR TO PATCHING. CONCRETE PANELS SHALL BE DOWELED AND BITUMINOUS SECTIONS MILLED FOR THE WEAR COURSE TO OVERLAP THE BASE COURSE AND EXISTING SURFACING.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTION NOTE:
NEW WATER SERVICE SIZE SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER. A 6" OR 8" WET TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE IS ANTICIPATED. PUBLIC WORKS SHALL BE CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONNECTION TO ALLOW FOR INSPECTION. WATER SERVICE LINE MUST BE SPLIT AT THE BUILDING EXTERIOR BETWEEN DOMESTIC AND FIRE SUPPRESSION EACH WITH A SHUT OFF VALVE. PIPE ROUTING TO BE DETERMINED AS PART OF THE FINAL PLANS.

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION NOTE:
NEW SEWER SERVICE SIZE SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER. A 6" SADDLE TO THE MAIN IS ANTICIPATED. CLEANOUTS OUTSIDE THE BUILDING SHALL BE LOCATED IN CONCRETE OUTSIDE THE SIDEWALK WITH INTEGRATED COVERS. MINIMUM SLOPE SHALL BE 2%.

STORM SEWER CONNECTION NOTE:
NEW STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS WILL BE LIMITED TO DRAINS WITHIN THE BUILDING. CONNECTIONS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEM IN THE ALLEY OR CORNER OF 3RD STREET AND TYLER STREET. PIPE SIZING SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE BUILDING MECHANICAL ENGINEER BUT ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE 10 INCHES IN SIZE AND OF PVC MATERIALS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
DATE 7/28/2021 REG. NO. 42736

DATE: 6/28/2021
Prepared For:
Luke Siewert
925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings, MN 55033
FILE NO.: 21-196

G³
G-Cubed
14070 Hwy 52 S.E.
Chatfield, MN 55923

ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
Ph: 507-867-1666
Fax: 507-867-1665
www.gcg.to

DESIGNED MRW
DRAWN TML
CHECKED MRW

REVISED	BY	DATE
SUBMITTAL	MRW	7/29/2021
RESUBMITTAL	ADB	8/12/2021

CITY OF HASTINGS
DAKOTA COUNTY

BENCHMARK:

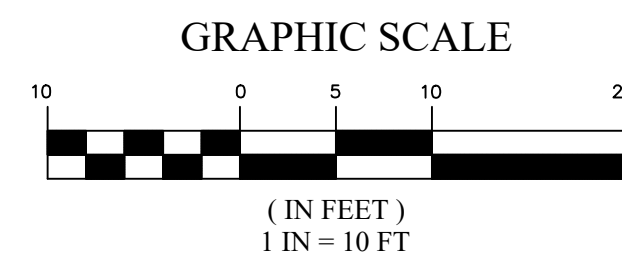
Siewert Apartments
SITE PLAN

SHEET 1
OF 2 SHEETS

GENERAL EROSION CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- 1) PLACE MACHINE SLICED SILT FENCE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND WHERE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AT TOE OF FILL SLOPES AND MAINTAIN UNTIL TURF HAS BEEN WELL ESTABLISHED. (INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE MUST TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO DISTURBING THE WATERSHED). INSTALL AND MAINTAIN INLET PROTECTION AT ALL CATCHBASINS AND INLETS LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT AND IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE PROJECT.
- 2) CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AT ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES USED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING SITE PER ROCHESTER STD. PLATE 7-06, CLOSE OTHER ENTRANCES WITH SILT FENCE.
- 3) REMOVE ALL TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC MATERIAL. STOCKPILE IN APPROVED LOCATIONS ON-SITE. PROVIDE PERIMETER CONTROL AROUND ALL STOCKPILES. PROVIDE TEMPORARY COVER IF STOCKPILE WILL BE IN PLACE MORE THAN 7 DAYS.
- 4) ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED ON SITE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR HAULED TO AN APPROVED LOCATION. ANY TEMPORARY STOCKPILES SHALL HAVE SILT FENCE INSTALLED AROUND THE DOWN SLOPE EDGE TO PREVENT DOWNSTREAM SEDIMENTATION. TEMPORARY COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER 7 DAYS.
- 5) ALL EXPOSED SOIL AREAS MUST BE STABILIZED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO LIMIT SOIL EROSION BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
- 6) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUTINELY INSPECT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ONCE EVERY 7 DAYS DURING ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A RAINFALL EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES IN 24 HOURS. ALL INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONDUCTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE RECORDED IN WRITING.
- 7) THIS PROJECT DOES NOT REQUIRE AN NPDES PERMIT BASED ON AREA DISTURBED AND DOES NOT REQUIRE A PERMANENT STORM WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/TREATMENT DUE TO THE INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS SURFACING BEING LESS THAN ONE ACRE. A SWPPP HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT AND SHALL BE PART OF THESE PLANS. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES BEYOND WHAT MAY BE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN OR WITHIN THE SWPPP SHOULD BE CONSIDERED IF GRADING CAUSES EROSION NOT CONTAINED BY MEASURES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
- 8) RESPREAD TOPSOIL (4" MIN.), FERTILIZE, SEED, & DISK ANCHOR MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. SOD OR SEED WITH MNDOT MIXTURE 25-131 WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE 24-12-24 AND BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 300 LBS/ACRE. MIXTURE 25-131 SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 220 LBS/ACRE. MIXTURE 33-261 SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 35 LBS/ACRES. (STORMWATER FACILITIES) MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/ACRE. *THE SEASON FOR SEEDING SHALL BE FROM APRIL 1ST - JUNE 1ST AND JULY 20TH - SEPTEMBER 20TH, AND AS DORMANT SEEDING AFTER NOV. 1ST. ONLY TEMPORARY SEEDING WILL BE ALLOWED SEPT. 20TH - NOV. 1ST) (REFERENCE MNDOT SEEDING MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL SEEDING INFORMATION)
- 9) TEMPORARY SEED WITH MNDOT MIX 22-111 (MAY 1ST THRU AUGUST 1ST) OR MNDOT MIX 22-112 (AUGUST 1ST THRU OCTOBER 1ST) AT A RATE OF 100LB/ACRE. INCLUDING DISK ANCHORED MULCH ON ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 200' OR 5%.
- 10) PER CURRENT MPCA REQUIREMENTS. CONCRETE WASHOUTS, WHICH PROHIBIT WASHOUT LIQUID AND SOLID WASTES FROM CONTACTING THE GROUND AND ENTERING THE GROUNDWATER, MAY BE; APPROVED FACILITIES OFFSITE, PORTABLE ONSITE FACILITIES, OR FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED ONSITE. ON SITE CONSTRUCTED FACILITIES SHALL HAVE A LEAK-PROOF, IMPERMEABLE LINER AND FOLLOW THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL PROCESSES AS RECOMMENDED ON THE MPCA WEBSITE (HTTP://WWW.PCA.STATE.MN.US/PUBLICATIONS/WQ-STRM2-24.PDF).
- 11) OWNER HAS BEEN MADE AWARE THAT THERE ARE DESIGN SLOPES LESS THAN 2% AND ACCEPTS ANY ISSUES THAT MAY RESULT FROM THIS DESIGN.
- 12) GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS - THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION" SUBJECT TO ANY AMENDMENTS & THEN 2018 EDITION OF THE "STANDARD UTILITIES SPECIFICATIONS" AS PER THE CITY ENGINEER'S ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA SHALL GOVERN, ALONG WITH ANY DESIGN CRITERIA LOCATED WITHIN THE HASTING ZONING ORDINANCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED WITHIN THIS PLAN.
- 13) CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL UTILITY CONNECTION PERMITS FROM THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

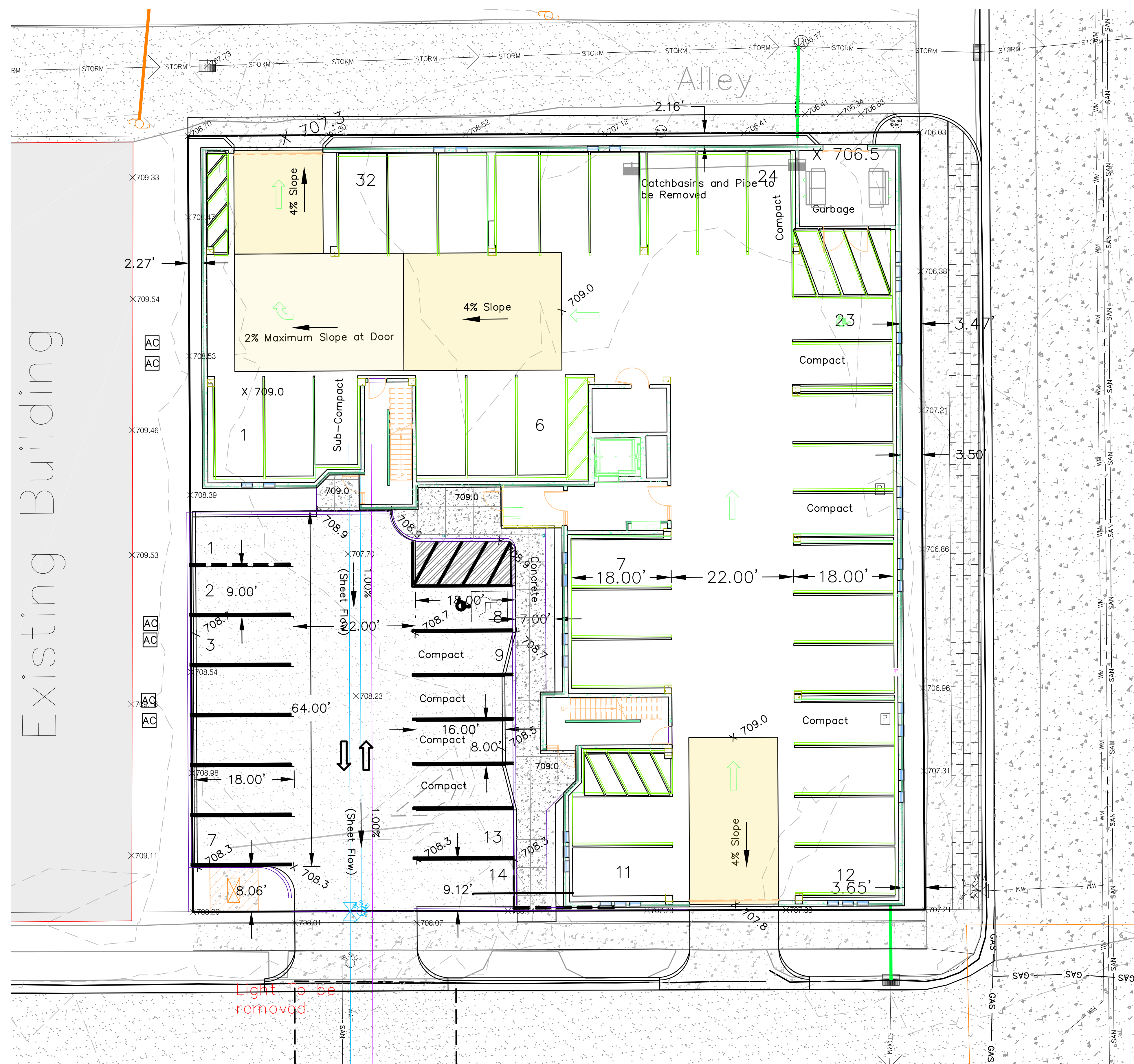
BASE SITE AREA: 18,400 SQ FT (0.42 ACRES)
 BUILDING FOOTPRINT: 12,500 SQ FT



NPDES PERMIT CRITERIA:
 TOTAL DISTURBED AREA = 0.50 ACRES < 1.0 ACRES - PERMIT NOT REQUIRED
 TOTAL EXISTING IMPERVIOUS = 8206 SQ FT
 TOTAL PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS = 17,698 SQ FT
 TOTAL NEW IMPERVIOUS = 9492 SQ FT = 0.22 ACRES < 1.0 ACRES - PERMANENT STORM WATER TREATMENT NOT REQUIRED

OWNER AND CONTRACTOR SHALL STILL COMPLY WITH STATE AND CITY STANDARDS FOR STORMWATER PROTECTION INCLUDING MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE TO KEEP CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT WITHIN THE SITE

TRASH WILL BE LOCATED INSIDE THE BUILDING WITH CANISTERS SET OUTSIDE ON PICKUP DAYS



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
 DATE 7/28/2021 REG. NO. 42736

DATE: 6/28/2021
 Prepared For:
 Luke Siewert
 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
 Hastings, MN 55033
 FILE NO.: 21-196

G³
G-Cubed
 14070 Hwy 52 S.E.
 Chatfield, MN 55923

ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
 Ph: 507-867-1666
 Fax: 507-867-1665
 www.gcgto

DESIGNED: MRW
 DRAWN: TML
 CHECKED: MRW

REVISED	BY	DATE
SUBMITTAL	MRW	7/28/2021
RESUBMITTAL	ADB	8/12/2021

CITY OF HASTINGS
 DAKOTA COUNTY
 BENCHMARK:

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
 GRADING PLAN
 SHEET 1
 OF 1 SHEETS

SIEWERT APARTMENTS

317 3RD STREET EAST
 HASTINGS, MN 50333

RIVER CITY INVESTMENTS
 925 HWY 55, SUITE 55
 HASTINGS, MN 50333

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINT NAME: JEFFREY W. DEITNER, PLA

SIGNATURE: **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: _____ LICENSE NO. 51899

REVISION LOG

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS
1	08/19/21	CITY SUBMITTAL

CITY SUBMITTAL AUGUST 19, 2021

DESIGNED: JWD	DRAWN: JWD	CHECKED BY: CHC
------------------	---------------	--------------------

DRAWING TITLE

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWING NO.

L100

PLOTTED: ---	COMM. NO. 16629
-----------------	--------------------

NOTES

- ALL LANDSCAPING DISTURBED BEYOND THE NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND.

LEGEND

- ① 3" DEEP, SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH
- ② LANDSCAPE POLY-EDGER
- ③ 3" DEEP ROCK MULCH

CITY CODE: REQUIRED PLANTING

SITE DATA:

- LOT PERIMETER (STREET FRONTAGE): 380 LN FT
- TREES / 50 LN FT = 8 TREES
- SHRUBS / 40 LN FT = 10 SHRUBS

PLANT COUNT:

- TREES = 3 TREES
- SHRUBS = 48
- PERENNIALS = 75

ZONE: COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND MULTIPLE-FAMILY (GREATER THAN 8 UNITS PER BUILDING)

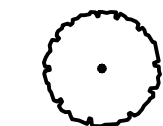

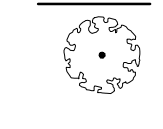
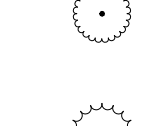
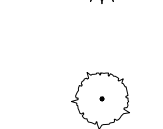
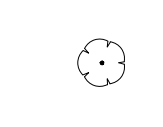
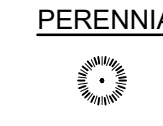
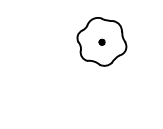


1.55.53 LANDSCAPE STANDARDS:

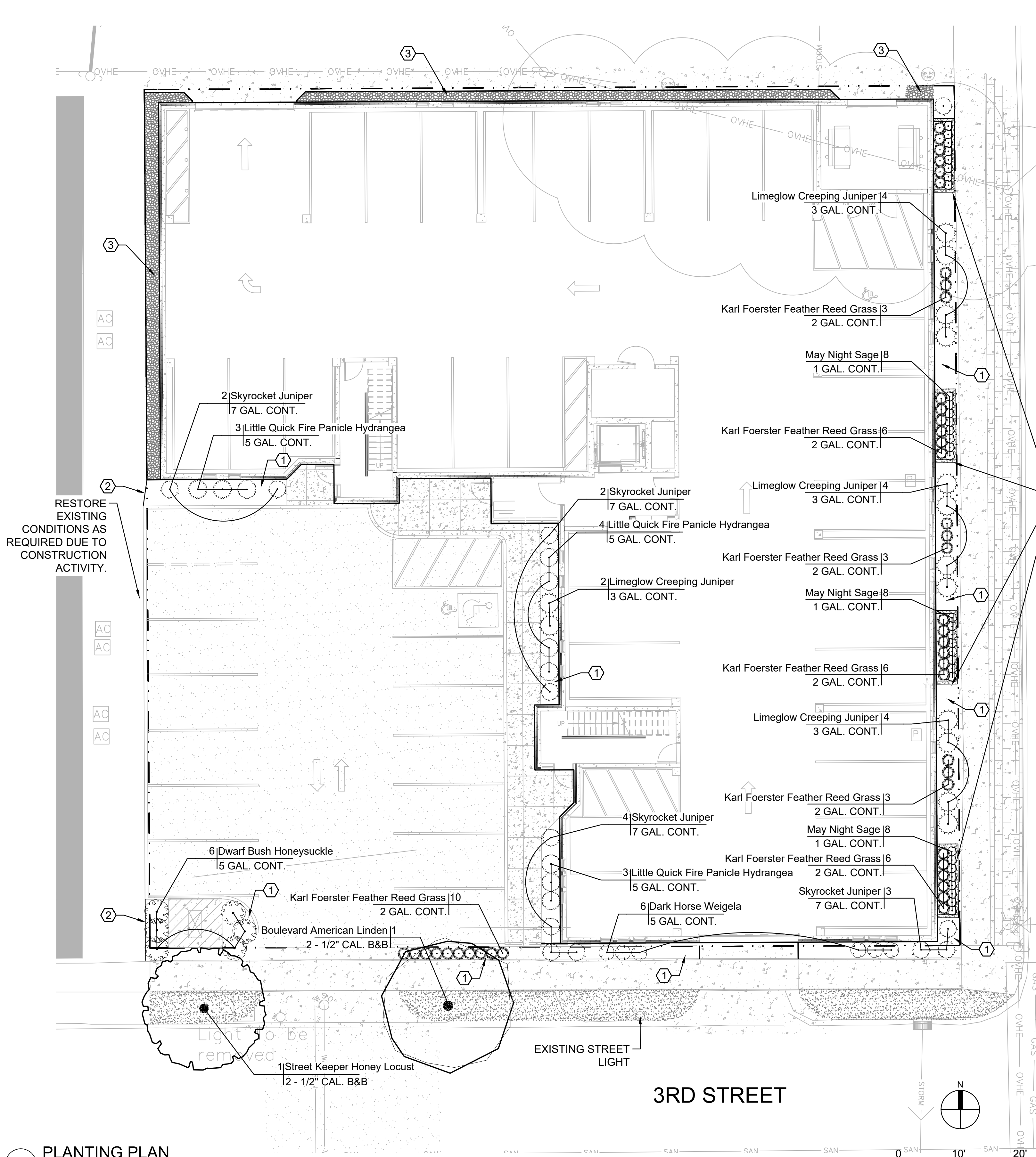
- INTERIOR PARKING LOT:
 - IN ANY ASILE IN EXCESS OF 30 PARKING STALLS, AN INTERIOR LANDSCAPE ISLAND SHALL BE PROVIDED.
 - LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH END OF ALL ROWS OF PARKING IN PARKING LOTS IN EXCESS OF 40 PARKING STALLS.
 - ONE TREE PER 4,000 SQUARE FEET OF PAVED SURFACE IS REQUIRED OF WHICH 75% MUST BE DECIDUOUS, OVERSTORY TREES. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED IN MEDIANS OR DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO THE PARKING LOT PERIMETER.
 - THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS:
 - EACH ISLAND SHALL CONTAIN AT LEAST 1 DECIDUOUS SHADE TREE.
 - EACH ISLAND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY SHRUB OVER 18 INCHES IN HEIGHT.
 - ISLANDS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM INSIDE WIDTH OF 10 FEET.
- STREETScape AND OPEN SPACE:
 - ONE TREE PER 50 FEET OF LOT PERIMETER IS REQUIRED. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED EVERY 50 FEET ALONG PUBIC AND PRIVATE STREET FRONTAGES BETWEEN THE FRONT LOT LINE AND BACK OF CURB. REMAINING TREES CAN BE PLACED SOMEWHERE ELSE ON THE SITE.
 - AT LEAST ONE SHRUB PER 40 FEET OF LOT PERIMETER MUST BE PLANTED.
 - AN OPAQUE LANDSCAPING FEATURE A MINIMUM OF 30 INCHES IN HEIGHT IS REQUIRED BETWEEN ANY PARKING LOT OR DRIVEWAY AND THE ADJACENT STREET. SAID FEATURE SHALL BE ONE OR COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWINGS:
 - A 10-FOOT WIDE LANDSCAPED STRIP WHICH MUST SCREEN AT LEAST 70% OF THE LENGTH OF THE LOT FRONTAGE WITH AN OPAQUE BARRIER 30 INCHES HIGH AT INITIAL PLANTING.
 - LANDSCAPED BERMS AT LEAST 3 FEET IN HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF STREET CURB ADJACENT TO THE BERM AT A SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 3:1.

• PERFORMANCE STANDARDS:

- SITE TRIANGLE VISUAL CLEARANCE: NO FENCE, WALL, DENSE LANDSCAPING, OR OTHER VISUAL OBSTRUCTION ABOVE A HEIGHT OF 30 INCHES FROM THE ESTABLISHED STREET GRADE SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE SITE TRIANGLE AS FORMED BY A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN BETWEEN POINTS ON THE PROPERTY LINE AT A DISTANCE OF 30 FEET IN EACH DIRECTION FROM THE INTERSECTION OF ANY STREET, ALLEY, PARKING LOT ENTRANCE, OR LOADING AREA.
- UTILITY CLEARANCE: ACCESS TO UTILITIES (MANHOLE COVERS, FIRE HYDRANTS, ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, ETC.) MUST BE MAINTAINED.
- MINIMUM PLANTING SIZES:
 - DECIDUOUS TREES: 1.5 INCHES TRUNK DIAMETER, MEASURED 6 INCHES ABOVE GROUND.
 - ORNAMENTAL TREES: 1.5 INCHES TRUNK DIAMETER, MEASURED 6 INCHES ABOVE GROUND.
 - CONIFEROUS TREES: 6 FEET TALL.
 - SHRUBS: MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES TALL AT PLANTING.
- SPACING:
 - PLANT MATERIAL CENTERS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 3 FEET FROM THE FENCE LINE OR PROPERTY LINE AND SHALL NOT BE PLANTED TO CONFLICT WITH PUBLIC PLANTINGS, SIDEWALKS, TRAILS, FENCES, PARKING AREAS, AND DRIVEWAYS BASED ON THE JUDGEMENT OF THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT.
 - WHERE PLANT MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN 2 OR MORE ROWS, PLANTINGS SHALL BE STAGGERED IN ROWS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT.
 - WHERE MASSING OF PLANTS OR SCREENING IS INTENDED, LARGE DECIDUOUS SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED 4 FEET ON CENTER OR CLOSER, AND/OR, EVERGREEN SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED 3 FEET ON CENTER OR CLOSER.

PLANT SCHEDULE

TREES	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	1	STREET KEEPER HONEY LOCUST GLEDDITSIA TRIACANTHOS INERMIS 'DRAVES'™	B&B	2 - 1/2" CAL.	SINGLE STRAIGHT LEADER, NO 'V' CROTCHES
	1	BOULEVARD AMERICAN LINDEN TILIA AMERICANA 'BOULEVARD'	B&B	2 - 1/2" CAL.	SINGLE STRAIGHT LEADER, NO 'V' CROTCHES
SHRUBS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	6	DWARF BUSH HONEYSUCKLE DIERVILLA LONICERA	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
	10	LITTLE QUICK FIRE PANICLE HYDRANGEA HYDRANGEA PANICULATA 'LITTLE QUICK FIRE'	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
	14	LIMEGLOW CREEPING JUNIPER JUNIPERUS HORIZONTALIS 'LIMEGLOW'	CONT.	3 GAL.	
	12	SKYROCKET JUNIPER JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA 'SKYROCKET'	CONT.	7 GAL.	
	6	DARK HORSE WEIGELA WEIGELA FLORIDA 'DARK HORSE'	CONT.	5 GAL.	MIN. 5 CANES @ 18" HT.
PERENNIALS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	CONT.	SIZE	REMARKS
	43	KARL FOERSTER FEATHER REED GRASS CALAMAGROSTIS X ACUTIFLORA 'KARL FOERSTER'	CONT.	2 GAL.	
	32	MAY NIGHT SAGE SALVIA NEMOROSA 'MAY NIGHT'	CONT.	1 GAL.	
GROUND COVERS	QTY	COMMON / BOTANICAL NAME	REMARKS		
	476 SF	KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS TURF SOD BLUEGRASS			



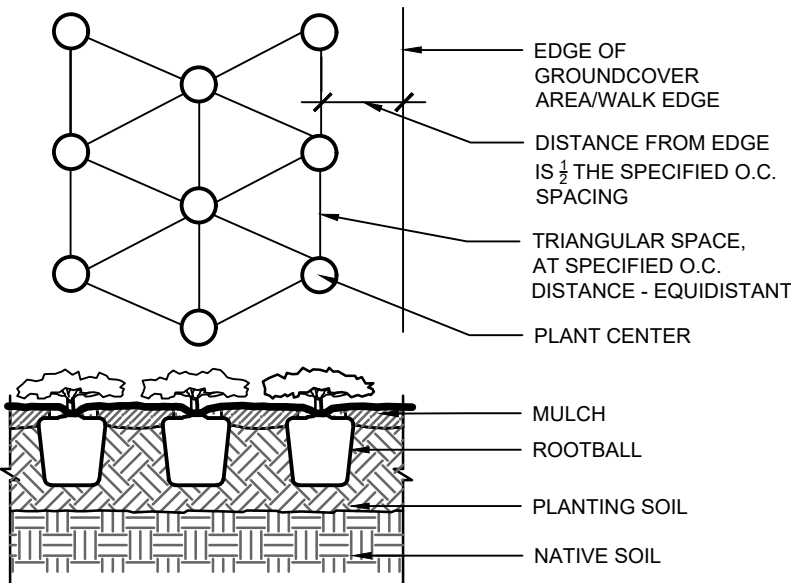
1 PLANTING PLAN
 SCALE: 1"=10'

RAISED BEDS - SEE ARCH / STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

RESTORE EXISTING CONDITIONS AS REQUIRED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

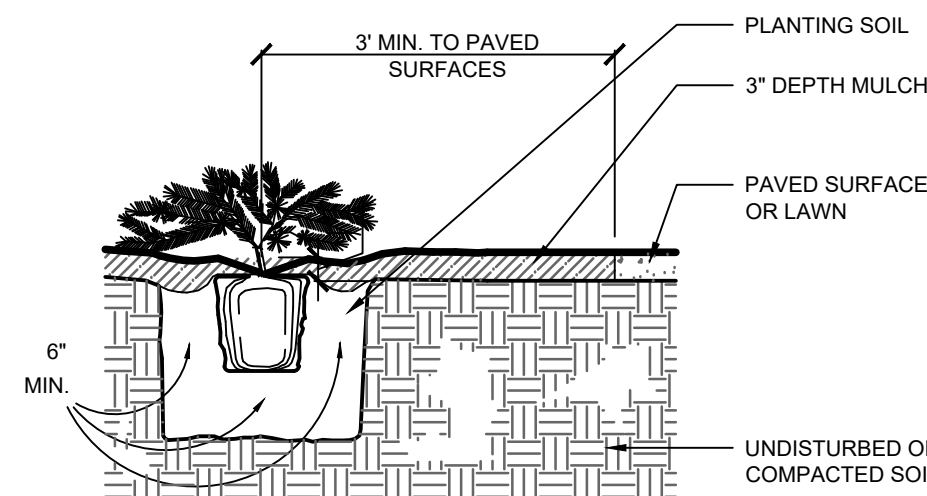
IRRIGATION NOTES

- PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, VERIFY WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES TO LOCATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
- THE IRRIGATION SHALL BE DESIGN/BUILD SYSTEM BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AN IRRIGATION LAYOUT PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS AS PART OF THE SCOPE OF WORK WHEN BIDDING. THESE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO ORDER AND/OR INSTALLATION.
- VALVE AND CIRCUITS SHALL BE SEPARATED BASED ON WATER USE, SO THAT TURF AREAS ARE WATERED SEPARATELY FROM SHRUB AND GROUND COVER AREAS. IRRIGATION HEADS IN TURF AREAS SHALL BE VALVED SEPARATELY FROM SHRUB AND GROUND COVER AREAS. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FULL SUN AND SHADY AREAS TO BE VALVED SEPARATELY AS WELL AS HIGH RUN-OFF AND LOW RUN-OFF AREAS TO BE VALVED SEPARATELY.
- CONFIRM LIMITS OF IRRIGATION, EXISTING AND FUTURE HARDSCAPE AND BUILDING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO THE DESIGN OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER SOURCE LOCATION AND PRESSURE AND SUPPLY A SYSTEM THAT PROVIDES FULL AND COMPLETE COVERAGE TO ALL AREAS TO BE IRRIGATED.
- SYSTEM SHOULD BE DESIGNED TO COMPLETE WATER SCHEDULES WITHIN 12-HOURS MAXIMUM.
- RAIN SENSORS AND OTHER WATER SAVING TECHNOLOGIES SHALL BE INCLUDED WITHIN THE IRRIGATION DESIGN.
- PROVIDE THE OWNER WITH AN OPERATING SCHEDULE THAT WORKS WITH THE APPROVED LAYOUT PLAN AND IDENTIFY ANY FIELD ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO PROJECT COMPLETION.
- LOCATE VALVE BOXES AWAY FROM ROAD/CURB SO THEY ARE LESS VISUAL WHERE APPLICABLE.
- DO NOT TRENCH THROUGH THE ROOT BALLS OF NEW PLANTINGS.
- AVOID OVER-SPRAY ONTO ROADS, SIDEWALKS, SIGNS AND PARKING AREAS. SPRINKLER ARCS SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE BY THE IRRIGATION INSTALLER TO PROVIDE THE MAXIMUM COVERAGE POSSIBLE. CAREFULLY ADJUST THE ARCS AND RADIUS OF EACH SPRINKLER TO PROVIDE HEAD-TO-HEAD COVERAGE.
- WITHIN EXTREME SLOPED AREAS:
 - INSTALL STATIONS SEPARATELY FOR TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPED AREAS
 - INSTALL LATERAL PIPES PARALLEL TO SLOPE
 - IF SLOPE IS TOO EXTREME FOR MACHINERY, INSTALL LATERAL PIPES SAFELY AND TEE-FEED INDIVIDUAL SPRINKLERS VIA DOWNHILL PIPING PERPENDICULAR TO FEED LINE
- MAINLINE PIPING BENEATH TRAFFIC AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM EARTH COVER OF 30-INCHES FROM BOTTOM OF ROAD SUB-GRADE AND CONTAIN SLEEVES NOT LESS THAN TWO NOMINAL DIMENSIONS GREATER THAN THE PIPE PASSING THROUGH.
- IRRIGATION INSTALLER SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL SLEEVE MATERIAL UNDER ALL ROADWAYS, WALKS AND DRIVEWAYS WHERE NECESSARY.
- TOP OF MAINLINES SHALL BE AT LEAST 30-INCHES BELOW GRADE IN TURF AREAS.
- TOP OF LATERAL LINES SHALL BE AT LEAST 18-INCHES BELOW GRADE.
- MAINLINE PRESSURE PIPE FITTINGS 3-INCHES AND LARGER SHALL BE PUSH ON GASKET JOINED AND SHALL HAVE MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINTS. MAINLINE PRESSURE PIPE FITTINGS 2.5-INCHES AND SMALLER SHALL BE GLUED AND SHALL HAVE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS AT FITTINGS THAT COMPRISE CHANGE IN DIRECTION.
- OTHERS SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND BRING 24-INCHES ABOVE GRADE A MUNICIPAL POTABLE STUB FOR IRRIGATION, COORDINATE WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE BACKFLOW PREVENTOR, WATER METER AND BOOSTER PUMP, IF APPLICABLE.
- IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE DIGITAL TWO-WIRE, UL LISTED FOR DIRECT BURIAL.
- CONNECT ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ELECTRIC UTILITY CODES INCLUDING:
 - ALL LOW VOLTAGE IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE MAINLINE PIPE WHERE POSSIBLE
 - DO NOT LOOP THE LOW VOLTAGE IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE PATH.
 - SNAKE WIRE AT BOTTOM OF TRENCH BENEATH MAINLINE.
 - PROVIDE 18-INCH OF SLACK CONTROL WIRE AT ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.
 - PROVIDE 24-INCH OF SLACK CONTROL WIRE AT EACH REMOTE CONTROL VALVE COILED INSIDE VALVE BOX.
 - ALL WIRE SPLICES SHALL BE WATERTIGHT CONNECTORS AND CONTAINED IN VALVE BOX.
 - ALL WIRING BENEATH HARDSCAPES SHALL BE CONTAINED IN SLEEVING, SEPARATE FROM PIPING. ELECTRICAL SLEEVES ARE TO BE SIZED APPROPRIATELY FOR EASE OF WIRE INSTALLATION AND REPAIR.
 - ALL WIRING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AT EACH END TO PROVIDE INDICATION AS TO WHICH LOCATION THE WIRE IS CONNECTED.
 - GROUNDING PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION OR LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
- SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM CONTROLLER AND VALVES FOR APPROPRIATE LANDSCAPE WATER REQUIREMENTS.



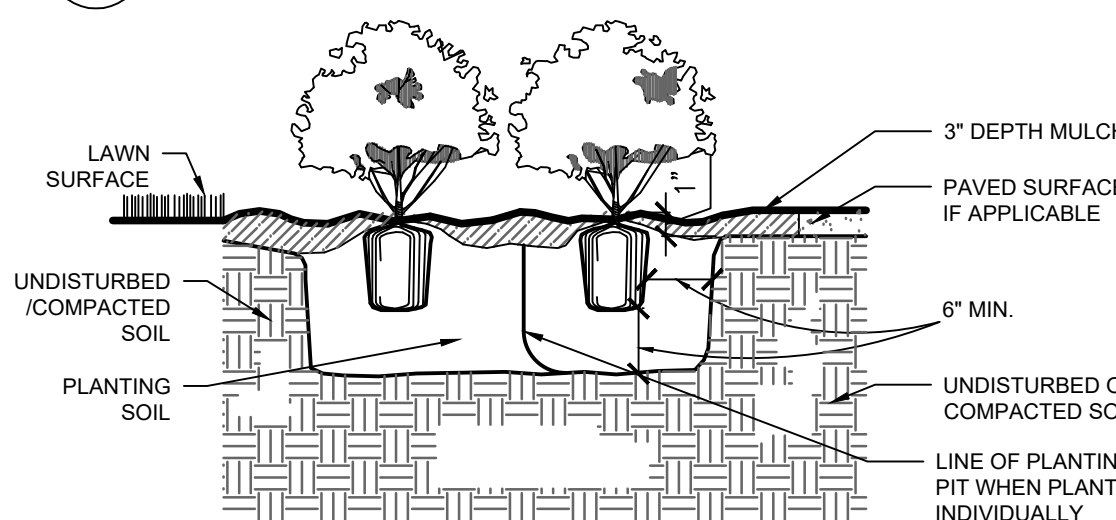
1 SHRUB BED SPACING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



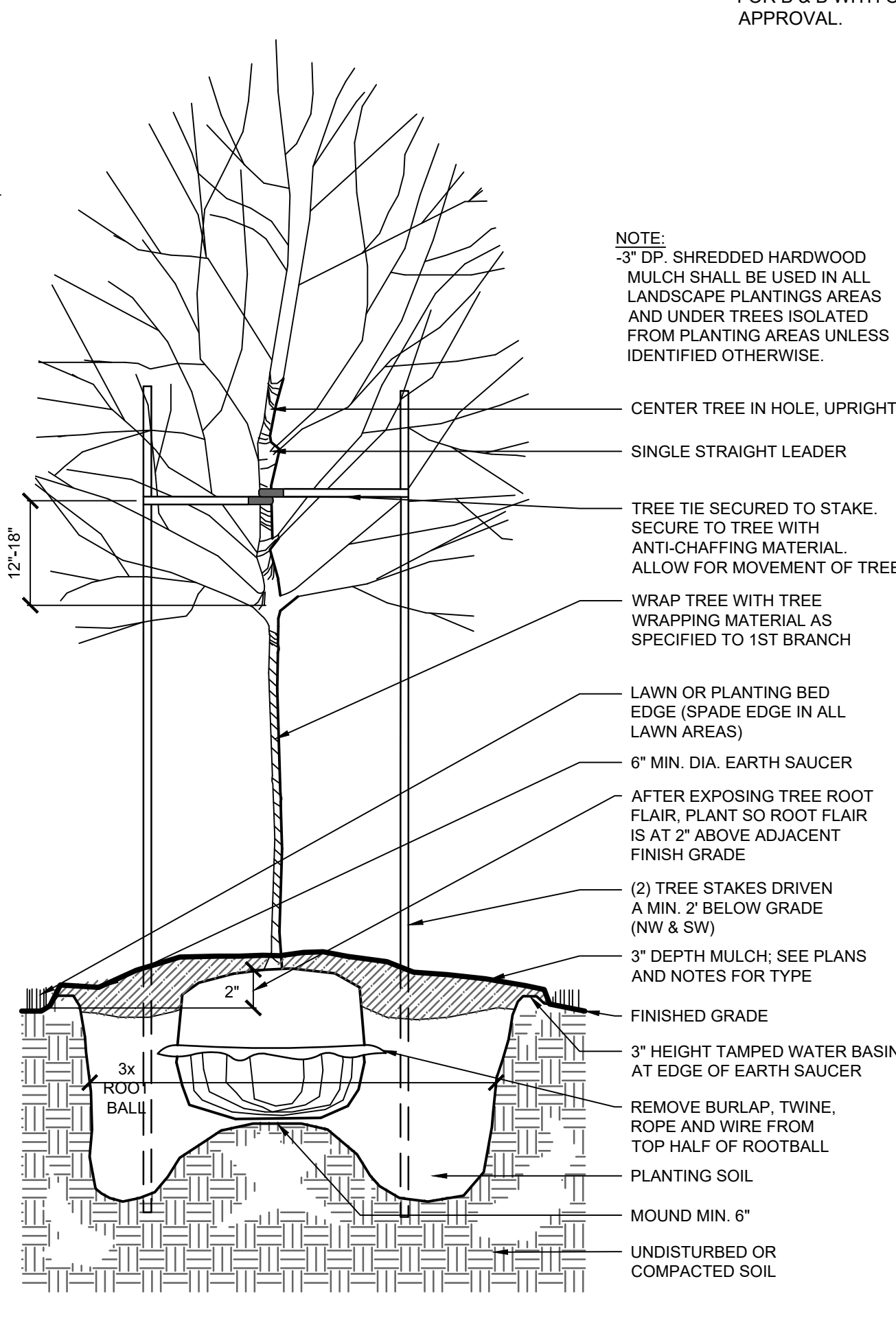
2 EVERGREEN SHRUB PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



3 DECIDUOUS SHRUB PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.



4 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING (TYP.)

SCALE: N.T.S.

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES

- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID TO BECOME COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH SITE CONDITIONS.
- NO PLANTING WILL BE INSTALLED UNTIL ALL GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER & CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY ALL UNDERGROUND CABLES, CONDUITS, WIRES, ETC., ON THE PROPERTY.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETE MAINTENANCE OF THE PLANT MATERIAL (WATERING, SPRAYING, FERTILIZING, MOWING, ETC.) UNTIL THE WORK HAS BEEN ACCEPTED, BY THE OWNER.
- IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE, THE NUMBER OF PLANTS SHOWN ON THE PLAN WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
- ALL CONTAINER MATERIAL TO BE GROWN IN CONTAINER A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS.
- ALL MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK, AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN.
- REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO PROPERTY FROM PLANTING OPERATIONS AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
- GUARANTEE NEW PLANT MATERIAL THROUGH ONE CALENDAR YEAR. DECIDUOUS TREES WILL BE GUARANTEED FOR TWO CALENDAR YEARS FROM TIME OF PROVISIONAL ACCEPTANCE.
- ALL PROPOSED PLANTS SHALL BE LOCATED CAREFULLY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE THEY ARE INSTALLED.
- CONTRACTOR CAN SUBSTITUTE MACHINE MOVED MATERIAL USING APPROPRIATE SIZE TREE SPADE FOR B & B WITH OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE APPROVAL.
- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT NEW TREES MOVED ONTO THE SITE ARE DUG FROM SIMILAR SITES WITH SIMILAR SOILS TO THE SOILS OF THIS PROJECT (HEAVY TO HEAVY, LIGHT TO LIGHT, HEAVY TO LIGHT SOILS).
- LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE OWNER WITH MAINTENANCE INFORMATION DURING GUARANTEE PERIOD RELATING TO WATERING, FEEDING, PRUNING, PEST CONTROL, AND RELATED ITEMS. THIS WILL BE PREPARED AND DELIVERED TO OWNER AFTER PROVISIONAL INSPECTION APPROVAL HAS BEEN GIVEN BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.
- BREATHABLE SYNTHETIC FABRIC TREE WRAP: WHITE IN COLOR, IN 3 INCH WIDE ROLLS. MATERIAL SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY MANUFACTURED FOR TREE WRAPPING. TREE WRAP SHALL BE SECURED TO THE TRUNK USING BIO-DEGRADABLE TAPE SUITABLE FOR NURSERY USE AND WHICH IS EXPECTED TO DEGRADE IN SUNLIGHT IN LESS THAN 2 YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION. WRAP ALL TREES, EXCEPT HACKBERRY TREE SHALL BE PROTECTED PRIOR TO 12/1.
- POLY EDGER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SHALL BE BLACK VINYL STYLE EDGER.
- LANDSCAPE FABRIC (FILTER MAT) TO HAVE A COMBINED WEIGHT OF 4.5-5.5 OZ. PER S.Y. FABRIC SHOULD BE U.V. STABILIZED AND HAVE A FIVE YEAR MINIMUM WEATHERABILITY FACTOR IN FULL SUNLIGHT. FABRIC TO BE PHILLIPS DUON R OR EQUIVALENT. SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL.
- ROCK MULCH SHALL BE 1 1/2" LIMESTONE INSTALLED AT A DEPTH OF 3" WITH WEED BARRIER / LANDSCAPE FABRIC BELOW.
- ALL TREES PLANTED INDEPENDENTLY OF SPECIFIED BEDS SHALL RECEIVE 3" DEEP SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH WITHOUT FABRIC.
- ALL PLANTINGS SHALL RECEIVE FERTILIZER AND APPLIED AT THE RATE INDICATED BY THE MANUFACTURER. FERTILIZER SHALL BE GENERAL PURPOSE 10-10-10.
- DECIDUOUS SHRUBS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) CANES AT SPECIFIED HEIGHT NOTED IN PLANT SCHEDULE.
- IF THE CONTRACTOR FEELS AN ERROR HAS BEEN MADE REGARDING SPACING OR HARDINESS OF A SPECIES OF PLANT MATERIAL INDICATED ON THE PLAN, NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL.
- ALL NEWLY INSTALLED PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLANTED IN WELL-DRAINED AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID INSTALLING ANY PLANT MATERIAL IN DRAINAGE SWALES OR WET & POORLY DRAINED AREAS.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL TREE STAKES, GUYS, STRAPS AND TRUNK PROTECTION MEASURES FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF THE WARRANTEE PERIOD OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
- THE PRACTICE OF STAKING SHOULD NOT ALLOW NAILS, SCREWS, WIRES, ETC. TO PENETRATE THE OUTER SURFACE OF THE TREES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET WITH THE OWNER ON SITE WHEN THEY FEEL THE PROJECT IS COMPLETE ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IF ALL WORK IS SATISFACTORY AND COMPLETE ACCORDING TO THE CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THEN THE OWNER MUST DECLARE THE PROJECT COMPLETE. THIS DECLARATION WILL CONSTITUTE AS THE BEGINNING OF THE WARRANTEE PERIOD FOR ALL PLANT MATERIAL. THE OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER WITH SIGNATURE STATING THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE.

SODDING, SEEDING & TOPSOIL NOTES

- SOD SHALL BE HIGHLAND SOD, 30" X 100" ROLLS PREFERRED WHERE APPLICABLE, TO BE LAID PARALLEL TO THE CONTOURS AND HAVE STAGGERED JOINTS. ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 OR DRAINAGE SWALES, THE SOD SHALL BE STAKED INTO THE GROUND. SCARIFY THE EXISTING GRADES WITH FIELD CULTIVATOR TO A MIN. DEPTH OF 12" PRIOR TO PLACING OF TOPSOIL AND FINISH GRADING FOR SOD. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING SOD, CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY 10-8-4 FERTILIZER AT THE RATE OF 10 POUNDS PER 1000 SQ. FT.
- PLANTING SOIL REQUIRED: MIXTURE TO INCLUDE 45% TOPSOIL, 45% PEAT OR MANURE AND 10% SAND. ALL TREE, SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTINGS SHALL RECEIVE 8" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE. ALL SODDED AREAS TO RECEIVE 4" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE. ALL SEEDED AREAS TO RECEIVE 2" DEPTH OF PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE.

VIII-07

ANDERSON

13605 1st Avenue N. #100
Plymouth, MN 55441 | ae-mn.com
P 763.412.4000 | F 763.412.4090
Anderson Engineering of Minnesota, LLC

SIEWERT APARTMENTS

317 3RD STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MN 50333

RIVER CITY INVESTMENTS
925 HWY 55, SUITE 55
HASTINGS, MN 50333

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINT NAME: JEFFREY W. DEITNER, PLA

SIGNATURE: **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: _____ LICENSE NO. 51899

REVISION LOG

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS
1	08/19/21	CITY SUBMITTAL

CITY SUBMITTAL AUGUST 19, 2021

DESIGNED: JWD	DRAWN: JWD	CHECKED BY: CHC
------------------	---------------	--------------------

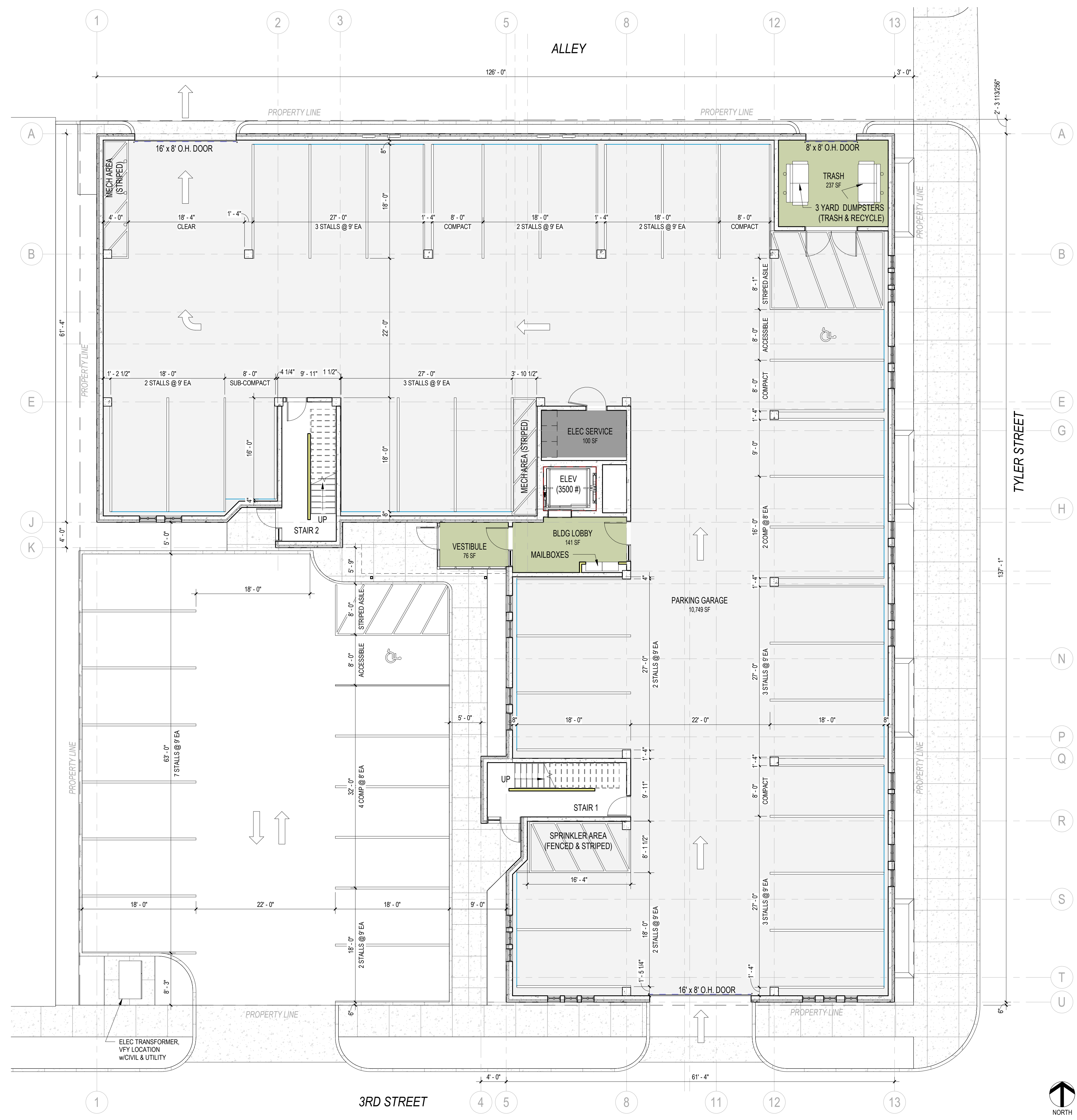
DRAWING TITLE

PLANTING DETAILS

DRAWING NO.

L500

PLOTTED: _____ COMM. NO. 16629



AREA LEGEND

- ELEC SERVICE
- TRASH
- BLDG LOBBY
- VESTIBULE
- PARKING GARAGE

PARKING

- 46 TOTAL SPACES**
- SURFACE LOT: 14 SPACES**
- 9 STANDARD STALLS (9'X18')
 - 4 NARROW COMPACT (8'X18')
 - 1 ACCESSIBLE STALL
- INTERIOR GARAGE: 32 SPACES**
- 25 STANDARD STALLS (9'X18')
 - 6 COMPACT STALLS
 - 1 SUB-COMPACT (MINIMUM PER HASTINGS ZONING 8'X16')
 - 6 NARROW COMPACT (8'X18')
 - 1 ACCESSIBLE STALL
- COMPACT SPACE CALCULATION:**
- 11 COMPACT SPACES OUT 46 TOTAL STALLS - 24%
 - <25% COMPLIANT w/CITY OF HASTINGS ZONING

UNIT INFORMATION

- 32 UNITS TOTAL**
- 22 ONE BEDROOM
 - 10 TWO BEDROOM
- SECOND FLOOR**
- 11 UNITS
 - 8 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM
- THIRD FLOOR**
- 11 UNITS
 - 8 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM
- FOURTH FLOOR**
- 10 UNITS
 - 7 ONE BEDROOM
 - 3 TWO BEDROOM

BUILDING INFORMATION

- 48,130 TOTAL GROSS SQUARE FEET**
- FIRST FLOOR**
- 12,509 GROSS SQUARE FEET
- SECOND FLOOR**
- 12,097 GROSS SQUARE FEET
- THIRD FLOOR**
- 12,074 GROSS SQUARE FEET
- FOURTH FLOOR**
- 11,450 GROSS SQUARE FEET

1 FIRST FLOOR AREA & SITE SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"

8/22/2021 5:32:08 PM

PROJECT STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4 STORY - 32 UNIT APARTMENT BUILDING
315 & 317 3rd STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
REVISIONS FROM SITE PLAN
REVIEW COMMENTS

PROJECT NUMBER:	20070
DRAWN BY:	Author
CHECKED BY:	Checker
ISSUED FOR PERMIT:	TBD

SECOND FLOOR
AREA SCHEMATIC

A-101

AREA LEGEND

- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 5
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
- FITNESS
- ELEV LOBBY
- JAN / MECH



1 SECOND FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"



AREA LEGEND

- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
- RESIDENT STORAGE
- ELEV LOBBY
- JAN / MECH



1 THIRD FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"

8/22/2021 5:04:04 PM



AREA LEGEND

- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- BUILDING STORAGE
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 2
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 3
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 4
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 1
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 4
- TWO BEDROOM - TYPE 5
- ONE BEDROOM - TYPE 6
- ELEV LOBBY
- JAN / MECH



1 FOURTH FLOOR AREA SCHEMATIC
1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SIEWERT APARTMENTS
4 STORY - 32 UNIT APARTMENT BUILDING
315 & 317 3rd STREET EAST
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
REVISIONS FROM SITE PLAN
REVIEW COMMENTS

PROJECT NUMBER:	20070
DRAWN BY:	Author
CHECKED BY:	Checker
ISSUED FOR PERMIT:	TBD

BUILDING ELEVATIONS





A-200



1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND	
	TFB-1 THIN BRICK ADHERED MASONRY
	MP-1 PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL PANELS
	WP-1 NICHIIHA WALL PANELS SMOOTH FACE
	PC-1 PRE-CAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL STAMPED & STAINED COLOR/PATTERN #1 (TBD)



1 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND

	TFB-1	THIN BRICK ADHERED MASONRY
	MP-1	PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL PANELS
	WP-1	NICHIA WALL PANELS SMOOTH FACE
	PC-1	PRE-CAST CONCRETE WALL PANEL STAMPED & STAINED COLOR/PATTERN #1 (TBD)



SIEWERT APARTMENTS
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA
32-UNIT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
22 AUGUST 2021

NILE

VIII-07



DRAFT DESIGN: 07.29.2021

**BUILDING MASSING STUDY:
VIEW FROM CORNER OF TYLER & 3rd STREET**



DRAFT DESIGN: 08.22.2021
BUILDING MASSING STUDY:
ARIAL FROM TYLER STREET





**City of Hastings
Community Development Department**

Land Use Application

Address or PID of Property: 315 3rd Street E and 317 3rd Street E, Hastings MN 55033

Applicant Name: Luke Siewert
 Address: 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings MN 55033
 Phone: 651-331-9529
 Fax: _____
 Email: LukeS@StarRealtyMN.com

Property Owner: River City Investments LLC
 Address: 925 Hwy 55 Suite 203
Hastings MN 55033
 Phone: 651-331-9529
 Fax: _____
 Email: LukeS@StarRealtyMN.com

Description of Request: 32 unit apartment – redevelopment of Lots 7 and 8, Block 15, Original Plat of HASTINGS.

If requesting site plan review of multi-family units (three or more attached), are the units intended to be for sale or rental units? Rental

Check Applicable Line(s)	Please Note: All Fees and Escrows are due at time of application.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rezone	\$500		<input type="checkbox"/> Minor Subdivision \$500
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Final Plat	\$600	\$600	<input type="checkbox"/> Special Use Permit \$500
<input type="checkbox"/> Variance	\$250		<input type="checkbox"/> Comp Plan Amend. \$500
<input type="checkbox"/> Vacation	\$400		<input type="checkbox"/> Lot Split/Lot Line Adj. \$50
<input type="checkbox"/> House Move	\$500		<input type="checkbox"/> Annexation \$500 plus legal expenses
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prelim Plat	\$500 + escrow	\$3500	<input type="checkbox"/> EAW \$500 + \$1,000 escrow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site Plan	\$500 + escrow		<input type="checkbox"/> Interim Use Permit \$500

Total Amount Due: \$ 4100.00 Make checks payable to City of Hastings.
 Credit cards also accepted.

Please ensure that all copies of required documents are attached.

Luke Siewert 7/28/2021
 Applicant Signature Date

River City Investments, LLC 7/28/2021
 Owner Signature Date

Luke Siewert
 Applicant Name and Title – Please Print

River City Investments, LLC
 Owner Name – Please Print

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

File # _____ Rec'd By: _____ Date Rec'd: _____
 Fee Paid: _____ Receipt # _____ App. Complete _____



**City of Hastings
Pay Voucher**

VIII-08

Vendor #: 000340
 Vendor name: PARK CONSTRUCTION
 Remittance Address: 1481 81ST AVE NE
MPLS, MN 55432

Date: 7/11/2023
 Department: ENG
 Ordered by: ENG/JOHN CAVEN
 Authorized by: _____
 (Signature Required)

APPROVED
rstempski , 7/11/2023, 10:35:15 AM

Invoice #	Project #	Inv Date	Description (40 Characters)	Invoice Sub Total	Invoice Grand Total	Account #
2		6/30	2023 MILL & OVERLAY PAY EST #2	424,054.82	424,054.82	101-301-3200-6590
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Voucher Total:					424,054.82	

Signed: _____
 City Administrator (over \$5,000)

IN BUDGET:	YES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	NO	

Request For Payment

VIII-08

Date: June 30, 2023

Project: 2023 Mill & Overlay Program

Contractor: Park Construction

Request Number: 2

Payment Period: 6/1/23 - 6/30/23

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID			COMPLETED			
			Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	This Period		To Date	
						Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount
BASE BID									
1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$37,940.18	\$ 37,940.18	0.2	\$7,588.04	1.0	\$37,940.18
2	CLEARING	EA	4	\$656.50	\$ 2,626.00		\$0.00	4	\$2,626.00
3	GRUBBING	EA	11	\$252.50	\$ 2,777.50		\$0.00	11	\$2,777.50
4	REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FOR SPOT REPLACEMENT)	LF	1,891	\$11.67	\$ 22,067.97		\$0.00	1,757	\$20,504.19
5	SAWCUT BITUMINOUS (2")	LF	1,118	\$1.37	\$ 1,531.66	1,118	\$1,531.66	1,118	\$1,531.66
6	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK/DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SY	221.2	\$30.34	\$ 6,711.21		\$0.00	225.9	\$6,853.81
7	REMOVE BIT PAVEMENT	SY	257	\$16.34	\$ 4,199.38		\$0.00	259.4	\$4,238.60
8	MILL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (2")	SY	39,683	\$1.38	\$ 54,762.54	39,683	\$54,762.54	39,683	\$54,762.54
9	JOINT ADHESIVE	LF	33,238	\$0.71	\$ 23,598.98	28,360	\$20,135.60	28,360	\$20,135.60
10	BIT MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GAL	3,967	\$2.30	\$ 9,124.10	1,745	\$4,013.50	1,745	\$4,013.50
11	BIT WEAR COURSE MIX SPWEB340B	TON	4,806	\$62.98	\$ 302,681.88	4,550.85	\$286,612.53	4,550.85	\$286,612.53
12	BIT NON WEAR COURSE MIX SPNWB330B	TON	242	\$87.24	\$ 21,112.08		\$0.00		\$0.00
13	BIT WEAR COURSE MIX SPWEA240B (TRAIL)	TON	25	\$159.22	\$ 3,980.50	25	\$3,980.50	25	\$3,980.50
14	BIT NON WEAR COURSE MIX SPNWB230B (TRAIL)	TON	25	\$156.63	\$ 3,915.75	10.27	\$1,608.59	10.27	\$1,608.59
15	ADJUST EXISTING GATE VALVES	EA	29	\$61.03	\$ 1,769.87		\$0.00	1	\$61.03
16	REPLACE GATE VALVE BOX SECTION	EA	1	\$678.24	\$ 678.24		\$0.00		\$0.00
17	ADJUST RINGS & CASTING - CATCH BASIN (REINSTALL CASTING)	EA	5	\$336.62	\$ 1,683.10	2	\$673.24	7	\$2,356.34
18	ADJUST RINGS & CASTING - CATCH BASIN (NEW CASTING)	EA	1	\$1,497.32	\$ 1,497.32		\$0.00		\$0.00
19	ADJUST RINGS & CASTING - MANHOLE (REINSTALL CASTING)	EA	1	\$950.62	\$ 950.62		\$0.00		\$0.00
20	ADJUST CASTINGS	EA	38	\$248.45	\$ 9,441.10	2	\$496.90	2	\$496.90
21	MORTAR RINGS	EA	62	\$137.35	\$ 8,515.70	62	\$8,515.70	62	\$8,515.70
22	CHIMNEY SEAL	EA	9	\$291.23	\$ 2,621.07	2	\$582.46	7	\$2,038.61
23	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	1,500	\$8.87	\$ 13,305.00		\$0.00	1,532.7	\$13,595.05
24	6" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	919	\$16.88	\$ 15,512.72		\$0.00	998.1	\$16,847.93
25	B618 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FOR SPOT REPLACEMENT)	LF	1,891	\$38.55	\$ 72,898.05		\$0.00	1,757	\$67,732.35
26	TRUNCATED DOMES, CAST IRON	SF	156	\$61.21	\$ 9,548.76		\$0.00	134	\$8,202.14
27	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$6,565.00	\$ 6,565.00	0.2	\$1,313.00	1.0	\$6,565.00
28	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1	\$17,451.70	\$ 17,451.70	0.2	\$3,490.34	1.0	\$17,451.70
29	SEEDING, BLOWN COMPOST	SY	1,343	\$10.11	\$ 13,577.73	1,455	\$14,710.05	1,455	\$14,710.05
30	4" SOLID LINE - PAINT	LF	5,407	\$0.28	\$ 1,513.96	5,334	\$1,493.52	5,334	\$1,493.52
31	12" SOLID LINE - PAINT	LF	154	\$1.52	\$ 234.08	156	\$237.12	156	\$237.12
32	24" SOLID LINE - PAINT	LF	68	\$3.03	\$ 206.04	57	\$172.71	57	\$172.71
33	PAVT MESSAGE (LEFT ARROW) - PAINT	SF	16.5	\$10.10	\$ 166.65	16.5	\$166.65	16.5	\$166.65
34	PAVT MESSAGE (RIGHT ARROW) - PAINT	SF	16.5	\$10.10	\$ 166.65	16.5	\$166.65	16.5	\$166.65

ALTERNATE BID									
35	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$11,812.08	\$ 11,812.08	0.2	\$2,362.42	1.0	\$11,812.08
36	REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FOR SPOT REPLACEMENT)	LF	113	\$15.50	\$ 1,751.50		\$0.00	113	\$1,751.50
37	SAWCUT BITUMINOUS (2")	LF	116	\$1.37	\$ 158.92	116	\$158.92	116	\$158.92
38	MILL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (2")	SY	1,903	\$2.07	\$ 3,939.21	1,903	\$3,939.21	1,903	\$3,939.21
39	JOINT ADHESIVE	LF	1,997	\$1.02	\$ 2,036.94	1,997	\$2,036.94	1,997	\$2,036.94
40	BIT MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GAL	191	\$2.59	\$ 494.69	80	\$207.20	80	\$207.20
41	BIT WEAR COURSE MIX SPWEB340B	TON	231	\$72.49	\$ 16,745.19	210	\$15,222.90	210	\$15,222.90
42	BIT NON WEAR COURSE MIX SPNWB330B	TON	12	\$87.24	\$ 1,046.88		\$0.00		\$0.00
43	ADJUST CASTINGS	EA	1	\$307.68	\$ 307.68		\$0.00		\$0.00
44	MORTAR RINGS	EA	3	\$163.68	\$ 491.04	3	\$491.04	3	\$491.04
45	B618 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FOR SPOT REPLACEMENT)	LF	113	\$54.03	\$ 6,105.39		\$0.00	114	\$6,159.42
46	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$505.00	\$ 505.00	0.2	\$101.00	1.0	\$505.00
47	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1	\$1,283.76	\$ 1,283.76	0.2	\$256.75	1.0	\$1,283.76
48	SEEDING, BLOWN COMPOST	SY	57	\$28.34	\$ 1,615.38	57	\$1,615.38	57	\$1,615.38

BID TOTAL: \$ 723,626.75

SUB TOTAL:

\$438,643.06

\$653,577.99

CITY OF HASTINGS
2023 Mill & Overlay Program
Payment Summary
6/1/23 through 6/30/23

VIII-08

PROJECTS:	This Period	Total to Date
2023 Mill & Overlay Program	\$438,643.06	\$653,577.99
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE:	\$438,643.06	\$653,577.99

Application for Payment Number: 2

Contractor: Park Construction
1481 81st Ave NE
Minneapolis, MN 55432

Don Hall

Digitally signed by Don Hall
DN: C=US,
E=dhall@parkconstructionco.com,
O=Park Construction Company, CN=Don
Hall
Date: 2023.06.28 08:56:16-05'00'

Contractor

Date



Engineer



Date

Approved by Owner

Date

PAYMENT SUMMARY:

Pay Estimate Number	Period	Retainage	Payment
1	5/1/23 - 5/31/23	\$0.00	\$214,934.94
2	6/1/23 - 6/30/23	\$14,588.23	\$424,054.82
TOTALS TO DATE:		\$14,588.23	\$638,989.76

Total Completed to Date:	\$653,577.99
Less Retainage:	\$14,588.23
Less Previous Payment:	\$214,934.94
Total Amount Due:	\$424,054.82



**City of Hastings
Pay Voucher**

VIII-09

Vendor #: 001254
 Vendor name: BCM
 Remittance Address: 15760 ACORN TRAIL
 FARIBAULT, MN 55021

Date: 7/11/2023
 Department: ENG
 Ordered by: ENG
 Authorized by: APPROVED
rstempski, 7/11/2023, 12:37:06 PM
 (Signature Required)

Invoice #	Project #	Inv Date	Description (40 Characters)	Invoice Sub Total	Invoice Grand Total	Account #
2	99	6/30	2023-1 PAY EST #2	663,034.95	663,034.95	483-300-3630-6590
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Voucher Total:					663,034.95	

Signed: _____ IN BUDGET: YES NO

City Administrator (over \$5,000)

Request For Payment

Date: 6/30/2023

Project: 2023 Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements

Contractor: BCM Construction Inc.

Request Number: 2

Payment Period: 6/1/2023 - 6/30/2023

VIII-09

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID			COMPLETED					
			Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Total To Date		Previous Payments		This Pay Period	
						Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Pay Estimate #2 Quantity	Amount
1	CLEARING	TREE	14	\$ 650.00	\$ 9,100.00	17	\$ 11,050.00		\$ -	17	\$ 11,050.00
2	GRUBBING	TREE	15	\$ 315.00	\$ 4,725.00	19	\$ 5,985.00		\$ -	19	\$ 5,985.00
3	REMOVE EXISTING GATE VALVE	EA	25	\$ 200.00	\$ 5,000.00	20	\$ 4,000.00	10	\$ 2,000.00	10	\$ 2,000.00
4	REMOVE EXISTING HYDRANT & GATE VALVE	EA	4	\$ 515.00	\$ 2,060.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
5	REMOVE EXISTING STORM SEWER STRUCTURE (ALL DEPTHS & SIZES)	EA	60	\$ 415.00	\$ 24,900.00	35	\$ 14,525.00	15	\$ 6,225.00	20	\$ 8,300.00
6	REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	4	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
7	REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	39	\$ 170.00	\$ 6,630.00	21	\$ 3,570.00	7	\$ 1,190.00	14	\$ 2,380.00
8	SALVAGE AND REINSTALL MAIL BOX	EA	7	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,295.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
9	INSTALL MAIL BOX	EA	3	\$ 185.00	\$ 555.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
10	SAWCUT EXISTING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	LF	750	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
11	SAWCUT EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT	LF	50	\$ 8.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
12	REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	LF	10670	\$ 3.60	\$ 38,412.00	4500	\$ 16,200.00	2200	\$ 7,920.00	2300	\$ 8,280.00
13	REMOVE EXISTING STORM SEWER PIPE (ALL DEPTHS & SIZES)	LF	1358	\$ 8.50	\$ 11,543.00	835	\$ 7,097.50	835	\$ 7,097.50		\$ -
14	REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER PIPE (ALL DEPTHS & SIZES)	LF	80	\$ 8.50	\$ 680.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
15	SAND FILL AND ABANDON WATER MAIN	LF	800	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
16	REMOVE EXISTING WATER MAIN (ALL DEPTHS & SIZES)	LF	243	\$ 14.00	\$ 3,402.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
17	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SY	2100	\$ 9.00	\$ 18,900.00	1029	\$ 9,261.00		\$ -	1029	\$ 9,261.00
18	REMOVE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	SY	469	\$ 9.00	\$ 4,221.00	135	\$ 1,215.00		\$ -	135	\$ 1,215.00
19	REMOVE BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SY	60	\$ 11.00	\$ 660.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
20	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SY	25450	\$ 0.80	\$ 20,360.00	25450	\$ 20,360.00	16500	\$ 13,200.00	8950	\$ 7,160.00
21	REMOVE MAIL BOX SPECIAL	EA	2	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
22	SUBGRADE PREPARATION OF RECLAIMED SURFACE	SY	11140	\$ 1.10	\$ 12,254.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
23	COMMON EXCAVATION (EV)	CY	6330	\$ 19.75	\$ 125,017.50	1963	\$ 38,769.25	1463	\$ 28,894.25	500	\$ 9,875.00
24	COMMON EXCAVATION TRAIL (EV)	CY	1040	\$ 17.00	\$ 17,680.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
25	HAUL EXCESS RECLAIM MATERIAL (LV)	CY	1014	\$ 9.50	\$ 9,633.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
26	SUBGRADE CORRECTION (EV)	CY	1650	\$ 6.50	\$ 10,725.00	98	\$ 637.00		\$ -	98	\$ 637.00
27	CRUSHED ROCK BORROW MATERIAL (LV)	CY	1650	\$ 15.60	\$ 25,740.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
28	GRANULAR PIPE BEDDING (LV)	CY	50	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
29	SALVAGE AGGREGATE FROM STOCKPILE (MILLINGS)	CY	50	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,250.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
30	AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5 (STREET)	TON	10511	\$ 12.75	\$ 134,015.25	2343	\$ 29,873.25	2343	\$ 29,873.25		\$ -
31	AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 5 (TRAIL OR WALK)	TON	1281	\$ 21.00	\$ 26,901.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
32	BIT JOINT SAWING AND SEALING	LF	6780	\$ 4.20	\$ 28,476.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
33	JOINT ADHESIVE	LF	17065	\$ 0.80	\$ 13,652.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
34	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT RECLAMATION - 8-10 INCHES	SY	11140	\$ 3.25	\$ 36,205.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
35	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT	GAL	5264	\$ 5.25	\$ 27,636.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
36	BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY SPWEB240B/SPNW230B	SY	60	\$ 63.00	\$ 3,780.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
37	BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE MIX SPWEB340C (STREET)	TON	3847	\$ 78.50	\$ 301,989.50		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
38	BITUMINOUS NON WEAR COURSE MIX SPNWB330C (STREET)	TON	6370	\$ 78.50	\$ 500,045.00	1814	\$ 142,399.00		\$ -	1814	\$ 142,399.00
39	BITUMINOUS WEAR COURSE MIX: SPWEB340B (TRAIL)	TON	755	\$ 84.00	\$ 63,420.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
40	12" RCP DES 3006 CL III	LF	58	\$ 127.00	\$ 7,366.00	23	\$ 2,921.00		\$ -	23	\$ 2,921.00
41	15" RCP DES 3006 CL III	LF	1911	\$ 84.50	\$ 161,479.50	1519	\$ 128,355.50	750	\$ 63,375.00	769	\$ 64,980.50
42	18" RCP DES 3006 CL III	LF	111	\$ 101.00	\$ 11,211.00	94	\$ 9,494.00	78	\$ 7,878.00	16	\$ 1,616.00
43	21" RCP DES 3006 CL III	LF	15	\$ 108.00	\$ 1,620.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
44	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER STRUCTURE	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1	\$ 1,500.00
45	CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER	EA	29	\$ 400.00	\$ 11,600.00	13	\$ 5,200.00	6	\$ 2,400.00	7	\$ 2,800.00
46	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE 24" X 36"	EA	40	\$ 3,350.00	\$ 134,000.00	24	\$ 80,400.00	8	\$ 26,800.00	16	\$ 53,600.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID			COMPLETED					
			Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Total To Date		Previous Payments		This Pay Period	
						Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Pay Estimate #2 Quantity	Amount
47	CONST DRAINAGE STRUCTURE 4020 48" DIA	EA	20	\$ 4,150.00	\$ 83,000.00	12	\$ 49,800.00	7	\$ 29,050.00	5	\$ 20,750.00
48	REPLACE EXISTING STORM SEWER CASTING SPECIAL	EA	8	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 10,800.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
49	ADJUST FRAME RING AND CASTING (SPECIAL)	EA	21	\$ 700.00	\$ 14,700.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
50	HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR	EA	3	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 54,600.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
51	GEOTEXTILE FILTER MATERIAL TYPE IV	SY	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
52	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	2750	\$ 7.30	\$ 20,075.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
53	6" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	390	\$ 9.40	\$ 3,666.00	335	\$ 3,149.00		\$ -	335	\$ 3,149.00
54	B618 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	LF	10920	\$ 19.60	\$ 214,032.00	3672	\$ 71,971.20		\$ -	3672	\$ 71,971.20
55	CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	LF	400	\$ 37.00	\$ 14,800.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
56	REMOVE & REPLACE EXISTING CURB & GUTTER (ALL TYPES & SIZES)	LF	1485	\$ 31.25	\$ 46,406.25	398	\$ 12,437.50		\$ -	398	\$ 12,437.50
57	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	SY	530	\$ 67.00	\$ 35,510.00	135	\$ 9,045.00		\$ -	135	\$ 9,045.00
58	CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	44	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 94,600.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
59	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 12,600.00	0.5	\$ 6,300.00	0.5	\$ 6,300.00		\$ -
60	ROCK CONSTRUCTION EXIT	EA	7	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,900.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
61	STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EA	65	\$ 125.00	\$ 8,125.00	22	\$ 2,750.00	22	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -
62	SILT FENCE, TYPE MS	LF	250	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,250.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
63	FLOTATION SILT CURTAIN, TYPE MOVING WATER	LF	50	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,250.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
64	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	1	\$ 4,500.00	0.5	\$ 2,250.00	0.5	\$ 2,250.00
65	LOAM TOPSOIL BORROW (LV)	CY	1550	\$ 25.00	\$ 38,750.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
66	EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS CATEGORY 4	SY	50	\$ 4.20	\$ 210.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
67	SEEDING, BLOWN COMPOST	SY	12025	\$ 5.50	\$ 66,137.50		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
68	PAVEMENT MESSAGE PAINT (RIGHT OR LEFT ARROW)	EA	4	\$ 84.00	\$ 336.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
69	4" SOLID LINE PAINT	LF	10850	\$ 0.20	\$ 2,170.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
70	12" SOLID LINE PAINT	LF	80	\$ 12.00	\$ 960.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
71	4" BROKEN LINE PAINT	LF	1040	\$ 0.20	\$ 208.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
72	CROSSWALK PAINT	SF	108	\$ 9.50	\$ 1,026.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
73	TEMPORARY BYPASS PUMPING	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
74	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURE	EA	1	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
75	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER	EA	1	\$ 980.00	\$ 980.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
76	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	EA	10	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
77	4" ON 8" PVC WYE	EA	10	\$ 340.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
78	4" PVC SDR 26 (FOR SERVICES)	LF	330	\$ 48.00	\$ 15,840.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
79	8" PVC SDR 35	LF	658	\$ 59.00	\$ 38,822.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
80	10" PVC SDR 35	LF	306	\$ 72.00	\$ 22,032.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
81	8" DIP SANITARY SEWER (ALL DEPTHS)	LF	20	\$ 180.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
82	CONSTRUCT 8" OUTSIDE DROP	LF	4	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
83	TELEWISE SANITARY SEWER	LF	964	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,856.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
84	REPLACE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER CASTING	EA	4	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,400.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
85	48" DIA. SSMH	EA	5	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
86	EXTRA DEPTH MH 10+	LF	3	\$ 420.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
87	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATERMAIN	EA	18	\$ 900.00	\$ 16,200.00	17	\$ 15,300.00	9	\$ 8,100.00	8	\$ 7,200.00
88	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SERVICE	EA	11	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,300.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
89	1" CORP STOP	EA	10	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
90	2" CORP STOP	EA	1	\$ 880.00	\$ 880.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
91	1" CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	10	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
92	2" CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 1,060.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
93	HYDRANT 7.5' BURY W/GATE VALVE	EA	5	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 42,000.00	2	\$ 16,800.00	1	\$ 8,400.00	1	\$ 8,400.00
94	REPLACE EXISTING GATE VALVE BOX	EA	7	\$ 750.00	\$ 5,250.00	6	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	6	\$ 4,500.00
95	CURB STOP COVER CASTING	EA	3	\$ 360.00	\$ 1,080.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
96	ADJUST GATE VALVE SPECIAL - BOLT REPLACEMENT	EA	7	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 11,550.00	6	\$ 9,900.00		\$ -	6	\$ 9,900.00
97	ADJUST EXISTING GATE VALVE BOX	EA	24	\$ 160.00	\$ 3,840.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
98	6" GATE VALVE & BOX	EA	15	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 33,375.00	13	\$ 28,925.00	8	\$ 17,800.00	5	\$ 11,125.00
99	8" GATE VALVE & BOX	EA	7	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 21,350.00	8	\$ 24,400.00	5	\$ 15,250.00	3	\$ 9,150.00
100	12" GATE VALVE & BOX	EA	2	\$ 5,350.00	\$ 10,700.00	2	\$ 10,700.00		\$ -	2	\$ 10,700.00
101	CURB STOP BOX REPAIR/EXTENSION	EA	1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
102	CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY WATERMAIN & SERVICES	LF	1850	\$ 6.75	\$ 12,487.50	3141	\$ 21,201.75	744	\$ 5,022.00	2397	\$ 16,179.75

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID			COMPLETED					
			Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Total To Date		Previous Payments		This Pay Period	
			Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Pay Estimate #2 Quantity	Amount
103	CURB STOP EXTRA DEPTH	LF	1	\$ 415.00	\$ 415.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
104	1" TYPE K COPPER W/FITTINGS	LF	300	\$ 54.00	\$ 16,200.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
105	2" HDPE (CTS) WATER SERVICE	LF	38	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,850.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
106	6" C-900 PVC W/FITTINGS	LF	1460	\$ 56.00	\$ 81,760.00	523	\$ 29,288.00	325	\$ 18,200.00	198	\$ 11,088.00
107	6" DIP W/FITTINGS	LF	70	\$ 120.00	\$ 8,400.00	130	\$ 15,600.00	29	\$ 3,480.00	101	\$ 12,120.00
108	8" C-900 PVC W/FITTINGS	LF	2940	\$ 65.00	\$ 191,100.00	2940	\$ 191,100.00	1522	\$ 98,930.00	1418	\$ 92,170.00
109	12" C-900 PVC W/FITTINGS	LF	92	\$ 180.00	\$ 16,560.00	83	\$ 14,940.00		\$ -	83	\$ 14,940.00
110	2" INSULATION 4'X8' SHEET	SY	15	\$ 38.00	\$ 570.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
111	REMOVE ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	LF	116	\$ 37.00	\$ 4,292.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
112	REMOVE CONCRETE APPROACH PANELS	SF	180	\$ 48.00	\$ 8,640.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
113	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	SF	220	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,760.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
114	SIDEWALK CONCRETE (3S52)	SF	878	\$ 59.00	\$ 51,802.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
115	REINFORCEMENT BARS (EPOXY COATED)	LB	3315	\$ 3.15	\$ 10,442.25		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
116	BRIDGE APPROACH PANELS	SY	45	\$ 800.00	\$ 36,000.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
117	REMOVE CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK	SF	6	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
118	REMOVE CONCRETE BRIDGE SIDEWALK	LF	115	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,220.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
119	ANCHORAGES TYPE REINF BARS	EA	254	\$ 48.00	\$ 12,192.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
120	RECONSTRUCT EXPANSION JOINT TYPE B	LF	7	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 11,025.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
121	CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIR, TYPE 2	SF	6	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
122	WIRE FENCE, DESIGN S-1 (VINYL COATED)	LF	111	\$ 260.00	\$ 28,860.00		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -

SUBTOTALS:	\$ 3,368,721.25	\$1,075,419.95	\$412,385.00	\$663,034.95
	ORIGINAL BID	TOTAL TO DATE	PREVIOUS PAYMENTS	CURRENT PERIOD

PROJECTS:

	This Period	Total to Date
2023-1 Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements	\$663,034.95	\$1,075,419.95

**CITY OF HASTINGS
2023 Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements
Payment Summary**

VIII-09

Pay Estimate Number	Period	Retainage	Payment
1	5/1/2023 - 5/31/2023		\$412,385.00
2 (Current)	6/1/2023 - 6/30/2023		\$663,034.95
TOTALS TO DATE:			\$1,075,419.95

Total Completed to Date: \$	1,075,419.95
Less Retainage:	
Less Previous Payment:	\$412,385.00
Total Amount Due: \$	663,034.95

Application for Payment Number: 2

Contractor: BCM Construction Inc.

Aaron Miller

Digitally signed by Aaron Miller
DN: C=US, E=amiller@bcmgrading.com,
CN=Aaron Miller
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2023.07.07 15:18:46-05'00'

7/7/23

Contractor

Date

Engineer



7/10/2023

Date

Approved by Owner

Date

***City Council Memorandum***

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Council Members
From: Ryan Stempski – Public Works Director/City Engineer
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Water Service Repair Assessment Request – 557 Kendall Drive

COUNCIL ACTION REQUESTED

Enclosed for Council approval is a request from Corey Knutson for the City to pay the cost to repair the water service line at his property located at 557 Kendall Drive and to assess the costs back to the property. The cost of the work in this case was \$7,000.

BACKGROUND

The City Attorney has prepared an agreement and waiver of assessment appeal detailing out the conditions and terms of the assessment and protecting the City from an assessment appeal.

The Council is requested to approve Mr. Knutson's request for the City to fund the water service repair and assess the cost back to the property under the condition that he first enters into an assessment agreement with the City.

ATTACHMENTS

- Resident Request
- Assessment Agreement

**City of Hastings
Acknowledgment of Compliance with
Minnesota Government Data Practices Act**

Every city in Minnesota must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA), which, in conjunction with other state and federal laws, classifies all government data. Government data are classified in different categories depending on whether they are accessible by the public

Government data means all data collected, created, received, maintained or disseminated by the city regardless of its physical form, storage media or conditions of use. There is a presumption that government data are public and are accessible by the public for inspection and copying, unless there is a federal law, state statute or temporary classification of data that provides differently.

Utility Service Assessment Request

When a property owner requests a utility service repair be assessed, it is the policy of the City of Hastings to obtain a written request from the property owner for such request and the City Attorney to prepare an agreement and waiver of assessment appeal, spelling out the conditions and terms of the assessment and protecting the City from an assessment appeal. This written request, and any additional information obtained from a property owner related to the request, may be included in supporting documentation presented to the City Council as background information for acting on the request. The request, and supporting documentation, whether included in the City Council packet or other City documentation, is classified as public data under MGDPA.

I have read and understand that documentation submitted to the City Council may be available and/or released in compliance with MGDPA.

Corey Knutson
Name

[Signature]
Signature

7/3/23
Date

Name

Signature

Date

APPROVED
By Joe Spagnoletti at 11:10 am, Jul 05, 2023

City Staff: _____

Date: _____

My name is Corey Knutson. On March 19th my basement flooded due to a rupture in my service line at [557 Kendall Dr, Hastings, MN 55033](#).

Aaron Bauer Services did the repair. They had to replace my service line. I would like to use the City's service line repair payment assistance. I understand this will be put on my property taxes. The amount I am requesting to be assessed is \$7,000

Thank you,
Corey Knutson



VIII-10

Bauer Services of Welch, LLC

Aaron Bauer

26469 130th Ave

Welch, MN 55089

651-246-9153

bauerservices@hotmail.com

DATE: March 28, 2023

FOR: coreyknutson

INVOICE # 3282023-4030

Corey Knutson

557 Kendall Drive

Hastings, MN 55033

coreyknutson227@gmail.com

DESCRIPTION

AMOUNT

Replace Water Service from curb stop to meter at 557 Kendall Drive

~ Material and Labor

\$7,000.00

Total Due \$7,000.00

Thank You For Your Business!

Please make checks payable to Bauer Services.

Please feel free to contact Aaron Bauer with any questions regarding this invoice at 651-246-9153 or at bauerservices@hotmail.com.

**PRIVATE WATER SERVICE REPAIR SPECIAL ASSESSMENT
AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, 2023, by and between the City of Hastings, a Minnesota municipal corporation (“City”), and Corey Knutson, a single person (the “Owner”).

RECITALS

- A. The Owner is the fee owner of a parcel located at 557 Kendall Drive, in the City of Hastings, Dakota County, Minnesota, legally described as:

Lot 27, Block 2, Cari Park Fifth Addition, Dakota County, Minnesota

Abstract Property

PID: 19-16404-02-270

(“Subject Property”).

- B. The City has found that certain repairs to the private water service are required.
- C. The Owner has caused the construction of the required private water service repairs.
- D. The Owner has requested that the City assess the costs of construction of the required private water service repairs to serve the Subject Property.
- E. The Owner acknowledges that the required private water service repairs benefit the Subject Property.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THEIR MUTUAL COVENANTS
THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

1. PRIVATE WATER SERVICE REPAIRS. The Owner will hire and approve a contractor of their choice to construct private water service repairs (“Improvements”) that serve the Subject Property.

2. SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS. The City agrees to advance the funds necessary for the water line repairs in return for Owner’s agreement to have the costs assessed against the Subject Property as provided for in this Agreement. The Owner agrees to pay one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of the Repairs through the assessment process. The City will assess the Subject Property the following principal amount for the Repairs: \$7,000.00 (“Assessment Amount”). The Assessment Amount shall be deemed adopted on the date this Agreement is signed by the City. The Assessment Amount shall be paid over a 5-year period without deferment, together at a rate of 4.56% interest on the unpaid balance. Interest shall begin accruing thirty (30) days after the City Council’s approval of this Agreement. The Owner further agrees that the Assessment Amount may be exceeded if the increases are a result of requests made by the Owner or otherwise approved by the Owner in a subsequent written document. The first installment shall be due and payable with first half of property taxes in 2024. Owner further agrees that the City can assess an additional \$50.00 which represents \$5.00 per year for the term of the assessment to offset the fees imposed by Dakota County for this assessment, plus the City’s administrative fee.

3. WAIVER OF APPEAL. Owner hereby authorizes the City to certify to the Dakota County Auditor/Property Tax Assessor a special assessment against the Subject Property up to the Assessment Amount. The Owner hereby waives all rights to assessment notices, hearings, appeals, and procedural and substantive objections and all other rights pursuant to Minn. Stat. §429.061, §429.071 and §429.081 for the special assessment against the Subject Property up to the Assessment Amount, including, but not limited to, any claim that the Assessment Amount against the Subject Property exceeds the benefit to the Subject Property for the Improvements. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that the benefit of the Improvements to the Subject Property does in fact equal or exceed the Assessment Amount. The Owner also acknowledges and agrees that the Subject Property receives a special benefit equal to or exceeding the Assessment Amount.

4. BINDING EFFECT; RECORDING. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Owner and the Owner’s successors and assigns. This Agreement may be recorded against the title to the subject property.

[remainder of page intentionally blank]



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Councilmembers
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
 Chris Jenkins, Parks and Recreation Director
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Parkland Dedication

Council Action Requested

Consider the following actions amending the Hastings City Code pertaining to parkland dedication:

- 1) Hold a public hearing and consider 2nd^d Reading and Adoption of Ordinance:
City Code Chapter 154 – Subdivision Ordinance
- 2) Hold a public hearing and consider 2nd^d Reading and Adoption of Ordinance:
City Code Chapter 34.03 - Fees

The City Council considered 1st Reading on the above amendments at the June 26, 2023 meeting. A simple majority is necessary for action.

Proposed Changes

The proposed amendment changes the following:

- Changes the methodology for the calculation of physical land dedication.
- Increases the fee for parkland dedication to reflect changes in market value.
- Places the specific fee for parkland dedication in the Fee Schedule of Chapter 34 of the City Code.

Parkland Dedication

Parkland dedication is required upon subdivision of property (Final Plat). The method for dedication may be in the form of physical land (new park) or payment of fee in lieu of land dedication (to be used for parks at a later date). Parkland dedication fees have not been amended since 2004. Fees charged today do not reflect the value of land as they did nearly 20 years ago. In addition, development fees such as parkland dedication fees have come under scrutiny and require a nexus between the fees being charged and the burden to the City's park system. A case at the Supreme Court is contemplated this very issue and a ruling is expected shortly.

Methodology

The amendment includes a new methodology for the calculation of parkland dedication

that is based on the following general principle:

- Calculate the amount of existing parkland per person (presently 1,367 s.f.)
- Require future parkland dedication be provided similarly.
- Determine the fair market value of land through an independent appraisal.
- Update the units of measure for determining dedication at least every three years (i.e., amount parkland, population, persons per household, land value)

Having the methodology in the ordinance provides the justification for charging park dedication fees (similar to a special benefit appraisal on a street project). However, the ordinance also allows the City to set a flat rate for park dedication in the fee schedule, and the actual charge will be the lesser of the two values.

Yield Substantially Higher

Calculations of parkland dedication using the new methodology are substantially higher than the current rate as demonstrated in the following comparison:

Subdivision	Existing Requirements	Appraisal Based
Heritage Ridge - 116 single/villa homes	\$2,200 per unit \$255,200 total payment	\$5,141 per unit \$596,366 total payment
Lake Isabelle Flats - 89 apartments	\$1,100 per unit \$97,900 total payment	\$16,229 per unit \$1.4 million total payment

Fees of Comparable Communities

A survey of 25 comparable communities was conducted to determine parkland dedication rates. Most cities had a single rate for all unit types. The amount of park dedication charged per dwelling unit is below:

Unit Type	Median Survey Value	Range
Single Family	\$3,631	\$1,500 - \$8,000
Townhome	\$3,525	\$1,500 - \$8,000
Apartment	\$3,500	\$1,500 - \$8,000

Analysis

There is logic in providing for future park dedication based on the amount of park land provided today. However, the increase over existing rates is substantial and would place the City above the median of what comparable cities charge. The change could result in a reduction in new residential development and a decrease in the amount of funding collected for parkland dedication.

Proposal

Establish a \$3,600 per unit parkland dedication fee for all units. Utilize the following phased-in approach for implementation:

	Existing Fee	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Low & Mid Density - Less than 12 units per acre	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,700	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600
High Density - More than 12 units per acre	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,600	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,600	\$ 3,100	\$ 3,600

Keep the proposed methodology for establishing parkland dedication within the ordinance, which demonstrates that while the City could charge up to the amount in the methodology formula, the actual fees being charged are significantly less.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

The Planning Commission reviewed changes at their May 22, 2023, meeting with limited discussion. No one from the public spoke during the public hearing.

The Parks Commission also discussed the ordinance and supported adjusting fees.

Council Committee Discussion:

The Finance Committee of City Council (Chair Folch and Leifeld) reviewed proposed changes at their June 12, 2023, meeting. The Committee was generally supportive of establishing fees near the middle of comparable communities and to provide a phased-in approach for implementation.

Attachments:

- Ordinance Amendment – Chapter 154
- Ordinance Amendment – Chapter 34

ORDINANCE NO. XXX

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF HASTINGS, MINNESOTA, REPEALING AND REPLACING CITY CODE CHAPTER 154, SECTION 154.07 REGARDING PARKLAND DEDICATION

The City Council of the City of Hastings, Dakota County, Minnesota, does hereby ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. REPEAL AND REPLACE. The Code of the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, Chapter 154, Section 154.07 shall be repealed and replaced as follows:

§ 154.07 Park Land Dedication**A. Authority and Purpose**

1. **Authority.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statute 462.358, subd. 2(b), the City has authority to require a reasonable portion of the buildable land of any proposed subdivision be dedicated to the public or preserved for public use, including parks, recreational facilities, playgrounds, trails, wetlands, and public open space. In the alternative, the City may choose to accept a cash fee for some or all of the value of the dedication.
2. **Purpose.** The City recognizes that the preservation and creation of parks, recreational facilities, playgrounds, trails, wetlands, and public open space is essential to maintaining a healthful, safe and desirable community. The City must not only provide these necessary facilities for the citizens of today, but also for the future needs of the City as described in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan and the Parks, Trails and Open Space Master Plan.
 - a. It is recognized that the demand for park, recreational facilities, playground, trails, and public open space within a municipality is directly related to the density and intensity of development permitted and allowed within any area. Greater densities mean greater numbers of people and higher demands for such public amenities.
 - b. The City has conducted an analysis of its current facilities and determined that new neighborhood parks will be required to service local needs as development occurs. Parks providing basic service levels, medium service levels to higher service levels should be carefully tailored to the neighborhood it serves.
3. **Basis of Determination.** The City shall conduct an individualized determination of the amount of land needed for each proposed subdivision for the purposes set forth in this section and shall demonstrate an essential nexus between the land dedication or cash fee, and the purpose sought to be achieved. The dedication or fee shall bear a rough proportionality to the need created by the proposed subdivision.

4. **Units of Measure.** For purposes of this ordinance, the following values apply:
- a. Average Number of Persons per Household Unit = 2.37 (per Met Council data 2021)
 - b. Fair Market Value (“FMV”) = Fair Market Value, as used in this section, means the FMV of vacant land, which shall be determined by an appraisal that is obtained from a certified appraiser and updated at least every 3 years. The FMV for each type of residential zoning classification shall be included in the City’s Fee Schedule.
 - c. Total Park Acres = 700 (per City data on file with the Parks & Recreation Department 2023)
 - d. Total Population of City = 22,303 (per Met Council data 2021)

B. Dedication of Land

1. The amount of land to be dedicated under this section will generally follow the schedules below, however the total amount required for dedication may increase or decrease based on the City’s individual analysis of the proposed subdivision. The City alone shall determine the location and configuration of any land dedicated, taking into consideration the suitability of the land for its intended purpose, the City’s needs for park, playground, trail, or public open space as a result of the proposed subdivision, and the unique attributes of the development.
2. All land dedication determinations shall be based on the net area of the property. The “net area” of the property shall mean the gross area of the property minus the area of wetlands, lakes, and streams below the ordinary high-water mark. The land dedicated for public use shall be in addition to property dedicated for streets, alleys, easements, storm water ponding, or other public ways.
 - a. **Residential Property.** The calculation shall be based on the following formula:

Total Park Acres/Total Population of the City = number of acres of parkland per person.

Number of acres of parkland per person X Average Number of Persons per Household Unit = Number of acres of parkland per household unit.

Number of acres of parkland per household unit X number of household units in the proposed project = *Total acres of dedicated land required*

- b. **Non-Residential Property.** An estimated 5% of the net area shall be dedicated for parkland.
- c. **Mixed Use Property.** Land contributions shall generally follow the calculations above and shall be based on the amount of land and number of household units designated to residential use and the amount of land designated to non-residential uses.

C. Cash Contribution

1. At the City Council's sole discretion, a cash contribution may be accepted in whole or in part for the required land dedication under this Chapter. The parkland dedication fee guidelines shall be determined by the City Council on an individualized basis. The amounts included in this section are for use as a general guideline and may be increased or decreased as determined by the City, taking into consideration the City's needs for park, playground, trail, or public open space as a result of the proposed subdivision, the unique attributes of the development and other relevant factors of the proposed subdivision.

- a. **Residential Property.** For residential property, cash contributions shall be determined using *the lesser of* the application of the following formula using the FMV of land as stated in the City's Fee Schedule or the per household unit fee for each type of residential property as listed in the City's Fee Schedule:

Total Park Acres/Total Population of the City = Number of acres of parkland per person.

Number of acres of parkland per person X Average Number of Persons per Household Unit = Number of acres of parkland per household unit.

Number of acres of parkland per household unit X FMV of vacant land = Cash contribution per household unit

Cash contribution per household unit X number of household units in the proposed project = *Total cash contribution required*

- b. **Non-Residential Property.** Cash contribution shall be 5% of the Fair Market Value of the property.
- c. **Mixed Use Developments.** Cash contributions shall be based on the amount of land and number of units designated to residential use and the amount of land designated to non-residential uses.

- 2. **Timing of payment.** Cash contributions shall be paid prior to the release of the final plat or subdivision approval.
- 3. **Use of payments.** Cash payments received under this Section shall be placed in a special fund to be used only for the acquisition and development or improvement of parks, recreational facilities, playgrounds, trails, wetlands, or public open space based on the City’s approved park systems plan.
- 4. **Determining the amount of a combination cash and land contribution.** In the event the contribution is a combination of cash and land, the City will first determine the total land dedication required pursuant to the basis analysis and then convert that total land dedication to its Fair Market Value pursuant to Minnesota Statute §462.358, subd. 2b(c). Once the total conversion from land to cash is determined, the Fair Market Value of the land actually dedicated, if any, shall be subtracted and the remainder shall be the amount due in cash.

D. Disputes and Appeals

Any disputes or appeals arising under this Chapter regarding park land dedication shall be resolved pursuant to the requirements of Minnesota Statute §462.358.

SECTION 2. SUMMARY PUBLICATION. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 412.191, in the case of a lengthy ordinance, a summary may be published. While a copy of the entire ordinance is available without cost at the office of the City Clerk, the following summary is approved by the City Council and shall be published in lieu of publishing the entire ordinance.

The text amendment adopted by the Hastings City Council on _____, 2023 modifies the City Ordinance to adopt new methodology for calculation parkland dedication requirements.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication according to law.

Passed this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Attest:

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

Published in the _____ on [Date].

IX-01 (a,b)

CITY OF HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-___

**An Ordinance of the City of Hastings Repealing and Replacing
City Code Section 34.03: Community Development Fees regarding Parkland Dedication Fees
for Residential Development**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS:

SECTION 1. HASTINGS CITY CODE SECTION 34.03, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FEES REGARDING PARKLAND DEDICATION FEES FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, IS REPEALED AND REPLACED AS FOLLOWS:

<u>Parkland Dedication Fees</u>		
Low Density Residential 1-2 family (3-6 units/acre)		
Fair Market Value	\$69,000 per acre	2023
	\$2,700 per unit	2023
	\$3,200 per unit	2024
	\$3,600 per unit	2025
Medium Density Residential 4-8 unit buildings (8-20 units/acre)		
Fair Market Value	\$73,000 per acre	2023
	\$2,700 per unit	2023
	\$3,200 per unit	2024
	\$3,600 per unit	2025
High Density Residential Multi-Family (20-30 units/acre)		
Fair Market Value	\$218,000 per acre	2023
	\$1,600 per unit	2023
	\$2,100 per unit	2024
	\$2,600 per unit	2025
	\$3,100 per unit	2026
	\$3,600 per unit	2027

SECTION 2. SUMMARY PUBLICATION. Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 412.191, in the case of a lengthy ordinance, a summary may be published. While a copy of the entire ordinance

is available without cost at the office of the City Clerk, the following summary is approved by the City Council and shall be published in lieu of publishing the entire ordinance.

The City is adding its parkland dedication fees to the City’s Fee Schedule.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be effective upon seven (7) days after its passage and publication.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on this ___ day of _____, 2023, by the following vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

CITY OF HASTINGS

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kelly Murtaugh
City Clerk

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the Ordinance presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the ___ day of _____, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh
City Clerk



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender & City Councilmembers
From: Justin Fortney, City Planner
Date: July 17, 2023
Item: Resolution – Minor Subdivision – 1450 4th Street West - Shepherd of the Valley Lutheran Church

Council Action Requested:

Review and act on the attached resolution, which will divide the subject parcel into two separate parcels.

A simple majority is required for action.

Background Information:

Shepherd of the Valley Lutheran Church received approval for rezoning of the eastern half of their property from R-1 to R-2 in 2020. This was to facilitate sale and development of the eastern half of the property.

Subdividing the parcel will allow the prospective developer to purchase the property and subsequently seek land use approvals as the owner.

Financial Impact:

N\A

Advisory Commission Discussion: The Planning Commission recommended approval of the request at their July 10, 2023 meeting (5-0).

Council Committee Discussion:

N\A

Attachments:

- Resolution
- July 10, 2023 PC Staff Report

HASTINGS CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
APPROVING A MINOR SUBDIVISION OF PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED AT 1450 4TH STREET WEST**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, Rebound Group LLC. has initiated consideration of a minor subdivision on property owned by Shepard of the Valley Lutheran Church to split a four-acre parcel generally located at 1450 4th Street West, legally described as Lot 1, Block 1, Schumacher Third Addition, Dakota County Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, on July 10, 2023, a review of this minor subdivision was held before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:

That the request to subdivide the property is hereby approved.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution, and upon being put to a vote it was unanimously adopted by all Council members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023 by the following vote:

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of the resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on July 17, 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office. X-C-01

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JJF)
101 4th St. East
Hastings, MN 55033



Planning Commission Memorandum

To: Planning Commission
From: Justin Fortney, City Planner
Date: July 10, 2023
Item: Minor Subdivision – 1450 4th Street West - Shepherd of the Valley Lutheran Church

Planning Commission Action Requested Hold a public hearing and recommend action on the minor subdivision request of Rebound Group LLC. This action will create two separate parcels.

Background information: Shepherd of the Valley Lutheran Church received approval for rezoning of the eastern half of their property from R-1 to R-2 in 2020. This was to facilitate sale and development of the eastern half of the property.

The proposed minor subdivision will create a saleable parcel that may be purchased by the applicant. After purchase of the parcel, the applicant proposes to apply for approvals for about 15 townhomes.

Notification: Notification of the request was published and mailed to all property owners within 350 feet. No comments have been received.

Comprehensive Plan Classification: The 2040 Comprehensive Plan designates the property as Medium Density Residential.

Zoning Classification: The property is zoned R-1, Low Density Residence on the western half and R-3 Medium-High Density on the eastern half.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

Direction	Property Use	Zoning	Comp Plan
North	Townhomes	R-3 PRD	Medium Density Residential
East	Townhomes	R-3 PRD	Medium Density Residential
South	Twinhomes and townhomes	R-3 PRD	Medium Density Residential
West	Townhomes	R-3 PRD	Medium Density Residential

Existing Condition: The western half of the property is developed with a church. There is a large parking lot and driveway that extend onto the eastern half of the property.

Minor Subdivision Review The two separate parcels meet the minimum lot size requirements. Additionally, review must determine that the subdivision will not leave parcels with deficiencies to any existing development.

Setbacks: Setbacks for the church will remain adequate after subdividing the property.

Parking: Nearly half of the upper parking lot and driveway to Whispering Lane will be removed from use by the church. It does not appear the church uses this full parking area and has adequate access to 4th Street West.

The church was originally planned for a greater seating, but the sanctuary configuration was changed and greatly lowered its seating capacity. The owners state that the lower parking lot receives more use on Sundays than the upper lot. They intend to expand the lower parking lot in the coming years with successful fundraising. X-C-01

The seating capacity of the church is 110. At a required parking ratio of one space to three seats, 37 parking stalls are required. The proposed action will result in 45 parking stalls remaining on site.

Attachments

- Aerial photograph
- Subdivision aerial overlay
- Site photographs
- Minor subdivision Survey

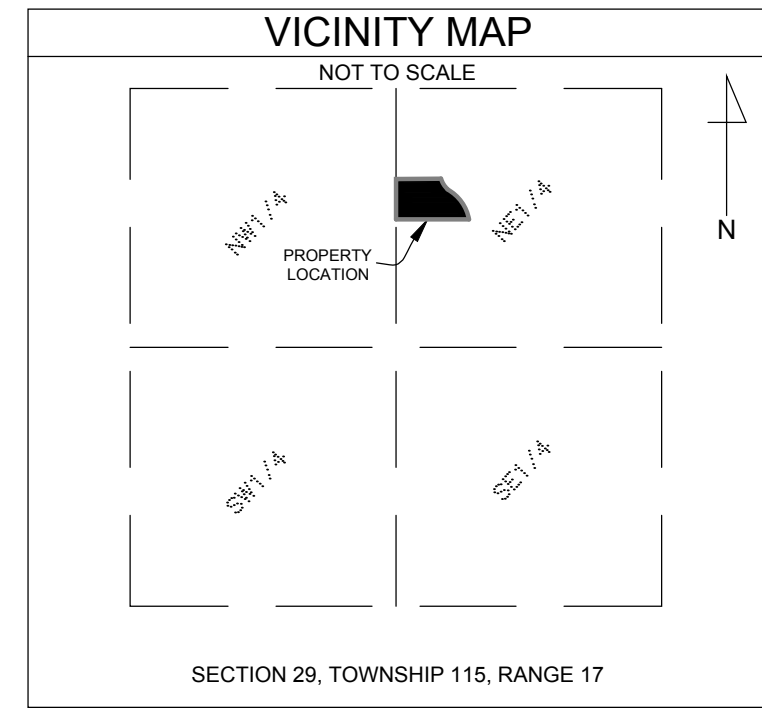




X-C-01



CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY, PLAN, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

Jonathan D. Schuette
 PRINTED NAME: Jonathan D. Schuette
 DATE: 6/15/2023 LICENSE #: 45352

PREPARED FOR:
HASTINGS HOUSING

1450 4TH STREET,
 HASTING, MN

THIS DRAWING AND THE INFORMATION THEREIN IS THE PROPERTY OF DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING INC. USE BY THE HOLDER OR DISCLOSURE TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING INC. IS PROHIBITED. IT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION OF DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING INC. REPRODUCTION OF THE MATERIAL HEREIN WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING INC. VIOLATES THE COPYRIGHT LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND WILL SUBJECT THE VIOLATORS TO LEGAL PROSECUTION.

COPYRIGHT © 2023 BY DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING

DRAWN BY: JDS

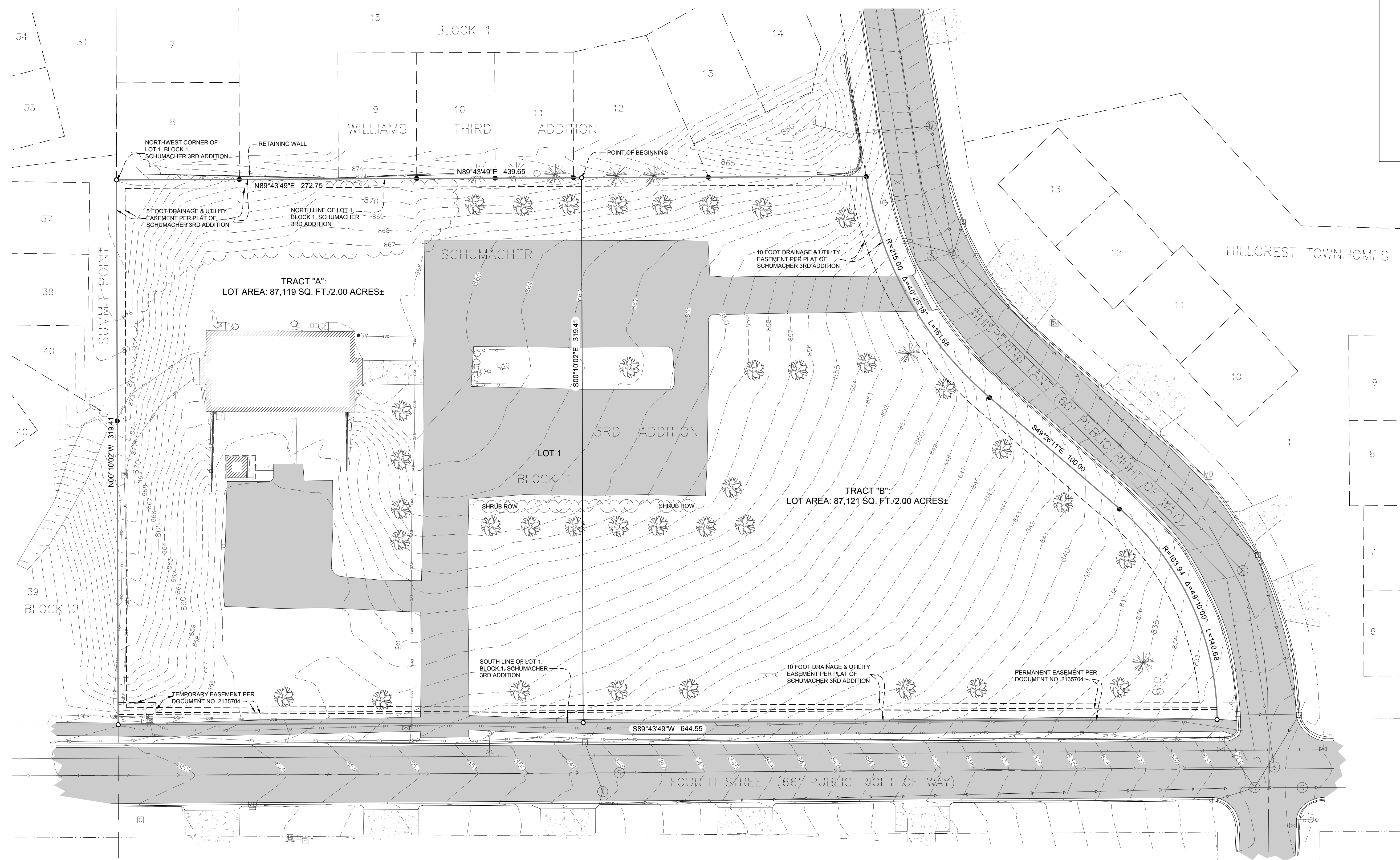
CHECKED BY: JDS

PROJECT NO.: 00023020

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY

1 of 1



SURVEY NOTES:

- The address of the subject property is 1450 4th Street, Hasting, MN.
- Said described property is located in Zone X (area determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain) according to Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 27037C0257E published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, effective date of December 2, 2011.
- Gross land is 174,240 square feet ± or 4.00 acres ±.
- All elevations are based on NAVD88.
- Utility Note: The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. The surveyor makes no guarantee that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. The surveyor further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated although he does certify that they are located as accurately as possible from information available. The surveyor has physically located the underground utilities per Gopher One Call Ticket No. 230930289.

EXISTING LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1, Block 1, Schumacher 3rd Addition, Dakota County, Minnesota.

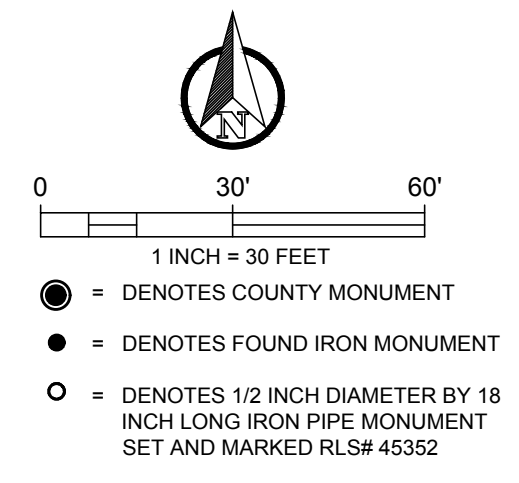
PROPOSED LEGAL DESCRIPTION "TRACT A":

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, Schumacher 3rd Addition, according to the recorded plat thereof, Dakota County, Minnesota lying west of the following described line; commencing at the northwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 89 degrees 43 minutes 49 seconds East, assumed bearing along the north line of said Lot 1, a distance of 272.75 to the point of beginning; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 02 seconds East, 319.41 feet to the south line of said Lot 1.

PROPOSED LEGAL DESCRIPTION "TRACT B":

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, Schumacher 3rd Addition, according to the recorded plat thereof, Dakota County, Minnesota lying east of the following described line; commencing at the northwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 89 degrees 43 minutes 49 seconds East, assumed bearing along the north line of said Lot 1, a distance of 272.75 to the point of beginning; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 02 seconds East, 319.41 feet to the south line of said Lot 1.

LEGEND	
	PLATTED & EXISTING LOT LINES
	EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY
	EASEMENT LINES
	BOUNDARY LINE
	WOOD FENCE
	STORM SEWER LINE
	SANITARY SEWER LINE
	WATERMAIN
	UNDERGROUND FIBER
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
	BUILDING
	CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
	HYDRANT
	GATE VALVE
	SANITARY MANHOLE
	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
	STORM MANHOLE
	CATCH BASIN
	SHRUB
	TV PEDESTAL
	COMMUNICATION PEDESTAL
	GAS METER
	SIGN
	BOLLARD
	MAILBOX
	FLAG POLE
	DECIDUOUS TREE
	CONIFEROUS TREE
	DENOTES COUNTY MONUMENT
	DENOTES FOUND IRON MONUMENT
	DENOTES 1/2 INCH DIAMETER BY 18 INCH LONG IRON PIPE MONUMENT SET AND MARKED RLS# 45352



F:\DESIGN TREE ENGINEERING\PROJECTS\000 - MISC. 23\00023020 - HASTINGS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT\CONSTRUCT\SURVEY\ALTA-00023020.DWG. ### 6/15/2023



City Council Memorandum

To: Mayor Fasbender and City Council
From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director
Date: July 17, 2022
Item: Resolution: Ries Addition – Preliminary and Final Plat

Council Action Requested:

Consider adoption of the attached resolution granting Preliminary and Final Plat approval of Ries Addition, a two-lot rural subdivision located at the northwest corner of Glendale Road and Spiral Boulevard. A simple majority is necessary for action.

Background Information:

On June 26, 2023 the City Council approved the sale of a five-acre parcel to Mr. Ries subject to approval of the plat.

Financial Impact:

The plat will allow for the construction two single family homes.

Advisory Commission Discussion:

The Planning Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval of the request at the July 10, 2022 meeting with limited discussion. During the public hearing a couple of residents had questions related to stormwater drainage and future use.

Attachments:

- Resolution
- Planning Commission Staff Report – July 10, 2023

HASTINGS CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HASTINGS
GRANTING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF RIES
ADDITION**

Council member _____ introduced the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, Northern State Services LLC has petitioned for Preliminary and Final Plat approval of RIES ADDITION, containing two lots. The subject property is generally located northwest of Glendale Road and Spiral Blvd and legally described on Attachment A; and

WHEREAS, on July 10, 2023, review of the final plat was conducted before the Planning Commission of the City of Hastings, as required by state law, city charter, and city ordinance; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission recommended approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat as presented; and

WHEREAS, The City Council has reviewed the request and recommendation of the Planning Commission.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HASTINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

That the City Council hereby approves the Preliminary and Final Plat as presented subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the City Council Staff Report dated July 17, 2023
- 2) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 3) Payment of \$4,400 to (\$2,200 x 2 lots) satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.

- 4) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director. X-C-02
- 5) Approval of plans by Dakota County.
- 6) Stormwater shall not discharge in greater rate or volume than at present conditions per the Stormwater Ordinance.
- 7) Administrative approval of a minor subdivision\boundary lot line adjustment to move the City's northern lot line of PID 19-03500-84-010 to be on the south side of Spiral Boulevard ("City's Property")
- 8) City to convey City's Property to Northern State Services LLC
- 9) Approval is subject to a one-year Sunset Clause; the plat must be recorded with Dakota County within one year of City Council approval or approval is null and void.

Council member _____ moved a second to this resolution and upon being put to a vote it was adopted by the Council Members present.

Adopted by the Hastings City Council on July 17, 2023 by the following vote:

Ayes:
Nays:
Absent:

ATTEST:

Mary Fasbender, Mayor

Kelly Murtaugh,
City Clerk

(City Seal)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above is a true and correct copy of resolution presented to and adopted by the City of Hastings, County of Dakota, Minnesota, on the 17th day of July 2023, as disclosed by the records of the City of Hastings on file and of record in the office.

Kelly Murtaugh, City Clerk

(SEAL)

This instrument drafted by:
City of Hastings (JH)
101 4th St. E.
Hastings, MN 55033

ATTACHMENT A

That part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 35, Township 115, Range 17 lying west of the centerline of County Road No. 91; subject to highway easement;

AND

That part of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 35, Township 115, Range 17, described as BEGINNING at the northwest corner of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 0 degrees 15 minutes 13 seconds East along the west line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter 578.64 feet; thence northeasterly 535.96 feet along a curve that is concave to the northwest having a radius of 707.00 feet, central angle of 35 degrees 01 minute 17 seconds, chord distance of 425.45 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 52 degrees 26 minutes 53 seconds East; thence North 34 degrees 56 minutes 16 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 104.02 feet; thence northeasterly 253.80 feet along a curve concave to the southeast, having a radius of 260.00 feet, central angle of 55 degrees 55 minutes 45 seconds, chord distance of 243.84 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 62 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds East; thence South 89 degrees 58 minutes 45 seconds East, not tangent to the last described curve; 50.00 feet to the centerline of Dakota County Road 91, as now traveled; thence North 0 degrees 01 minute 15 seconds East along said centerline of County Road 91 a distance of 125.04 feet to the north line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 89 degrees 49 minutes 32 seconds West along said north line of the Southwest Quarter 666.55 feet to the point of beginning. Subject to highway easement



Planning Commission Memorandum

To: Planning Commissioners

From: John Hinzman, Community Development Director

Date: July 10, 2023

Item: Ries Addition – Preliminary and Final Plat – NW Corner of Glendale Road and Spiral Blvd

Planning Commission Action Requested

Hold a public hearing and recommend action on the Preliminary and Final Plat request of Richard Ries for Ries Addition, a two lot rural subdivision located at the northwest corner of Glendale Road and Spiral Boulevard.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Comprehensive Plan

The property is currently guided Agriculture within the 2040 Comprehensive Plan. The proposed development is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

Zoning

The property is currently zoned A - Agriculture. The proposed use and lot size meet the requirements of the A District.

Existing Condition

There is a 100 foot elevation rise from the eastern to western boundaries of the property with most of the rise taking place on the western half of the property. The eastern half of the property is fairly flat with areas of trees.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

The following land uses abut the property:

Direction	Use	Comp Plan District	Zoning District
North	Rural Single Family	Agriculture	A - Agriculture
East	Glendale Road Rural Single Family	Agriculture	A - Agriculture
South	Spiral Blvd Vacant City Owned Land	Agriculture	A - Agriculture

West	Townhomes Glendale Heights	Medium Density	R-3 Medium-High Density
------	-------------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

History

Most of the property was a former gravel mining site last operated by Aggregate Industries. The most southern five is currently owned by the City of Hastings. On June 5, 2023 the City Council authorized sale of the property subject to approval of the plat.

Notification of Adjacent Owners

All property owners within 350 feet of the site were provided notification of the meeting. Staff received two comments from neighbors who had concerns about stormwater drainage discharge onto their property, but did not take issue with the development. The development will need to ensure that there is not an increase in stormwater drainage to adjacent properties as part of the conditions for approval

PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT REVIEW

Request

Preliminary and Final Plat approval of RIES ADDITION, a two-lot rural subdivision.

Difference Between Preliminary Plat and Final Plat

Preliminary Plat approval includes the plan for future subdivision of the entire development including a review of lots, streets, grading, stormwater, utilities, public land dedication, and landscaping. Final Plat approval is the formal subdivision of all or a portion of a Preliminary Plat into lots of record for building construction. The Preliminary Plat establishes the plan for development, while the Final Plat formally puts the plan into effect.

Streets

No new public streets are included as part of this plat. The right-of-way for Spiral Blvd would be platted.

Dakota County Review

The site abuts County Road 91 – Glendale Road. The Dakota Plat Commission met on July 5th and will require additional right-of-way dedication along Glendale Road.

Park Land Dedication

Payment of cash in lieu of land in the amount of \$4,400 will be required prior to release of the final plat mylars to satisfy park dedication requirements.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat is recommended subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Conformance with the plans submitted with the Planning Commission Staff Report dated July 10, 2023
- 2) All disturbed areas on the property shall be stabilized with rooting vegetative cover to eliminate erosion control problems.
- 3) Payment of \$4,400 (\$2,200 x 2 lots) to satisfy park dedication requirements prior to release of the final plat mylars for recording.
- 4) Final approval of the Grading, Drainage, and Erosion Control Plan by the Public Works Director.
- 5) Approval of plans by Dakota County.
- 6) Stormwater shall not discharge in greater rate or volume than at present conditions per the Stormwater Ordinance.
- 7) Approval is subject to a one year Sunset Clause; the plat must be recorded with Dakota County within one year of City Council approval or approval is null and void.

ATTACHMENTS

- Site Location Map
- Preliminary and Final Plat
- Application

LOCATION MAP



RIES ADDITION

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Northern States Services, LLC, a Minnesota Limited Liability Company, owner of the following described property situated in the County of Dakota, State of Minnesota, to wit:

That part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 35, Township 115, Range 17, that lies westerly of the centerline of County Road 91, also known as Glendale Road. Subject to highway easement.

Together with that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 35, Township 115, Range 17, described as BEGINNING at the northwest corner of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 0 degrees 15 minutes 13 Seconds East along the west line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter 578.64 feet; thence northeasterly 535.96 feet along a curve that is concave to the northwest, having a radius of 707.00 feet, central angle of 35 degrees 01 minute 17 seconds, chord distance of 425.45 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 52 degrees 26 minutes 53 Seconds East; thence North 34 degrees 56 minutes 16 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 104.02 feet; thence northeasterly 253.80 feet along a curve concave to the southeast, having a radius of 260.00 feet, central angle of 55 degrees 55 minutes 45 seconds, chord distance of 243.84 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 62 degrees 54 minutes 08 seconds East; thence South 89 degrees 58 minutes 45 seconds East, not tangent to the last described curve, 50.00 feet to the centerline of Dakota County Road 91, as now traveled; thence North 0 degrees 01 minute 15 seconds East along said centerline of County Road 91 a distance of 125.04 feet to the north line of said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter; thence South 89 degrees 49 minutes 32 seconds West along said north line of the Southwest Quarter 666.55 feet to the point of beginning. Subject to highway easement.

Has caused the same to be platted as RIES ADDITION and does hereby dedicate to the public for public use forever the Boulevard, Road, and utility and drainage easements as created by this plat.

In witness whereof said Northern States Services, LLC, a Minnesota Limited Liability Company has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signed: Northern States Services, LLC

President

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF DAKOTA

This instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____ by Richard A. Ries, President of Northern States Services, LLC, a Minnesota Limited Liability Company, on behalf of said company.

Signature

Printed Name
Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota
My Commission expires _____

I, Willis L. Gilliard, do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly Licensed Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been, or will be correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and all public ways are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Willis L. Gilliard, Licensed Land Surveyor
Minnesota License No. 9587

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF DAKOTA

The foregoing surveyor's certificate was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____ by Willis L. Gilliard, Land Surveyor, Minnesota License No. 9587.

Signature

Printed Name
Notary Public, _____ County, _____
My Commission Expires _____

CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF HASTENS, MINNESOTA

This plat of RIES ADDITION was approved and accepted by the City Council of the City of Hastings, Minnesota, this _____ day of _____, 20_____, and hereby certifies compliance with all requirements as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

By: _____ Mary Fasbender, Mayor
By: _____ City Administrator

DAKOTA COUNTY SURVEYOR

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 11, this plat has been reviewed and approved this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Dakota County Surveyor

DAKOTA COUNTY BOARD

We do hereby certify that on the 23rd day of May, 2017, the Board of Commissioners of Dakota County, Minnesota, approved this plat of RIES ADDITION and said plat is in compliance with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2, and pursuant to the Dakota County Contiguous Plat Ordinance.

By: _____ Attest _____
Chair, Dakota County Board Dakota County Treasurer - Auditor

DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY TAXATION AND RECORDS

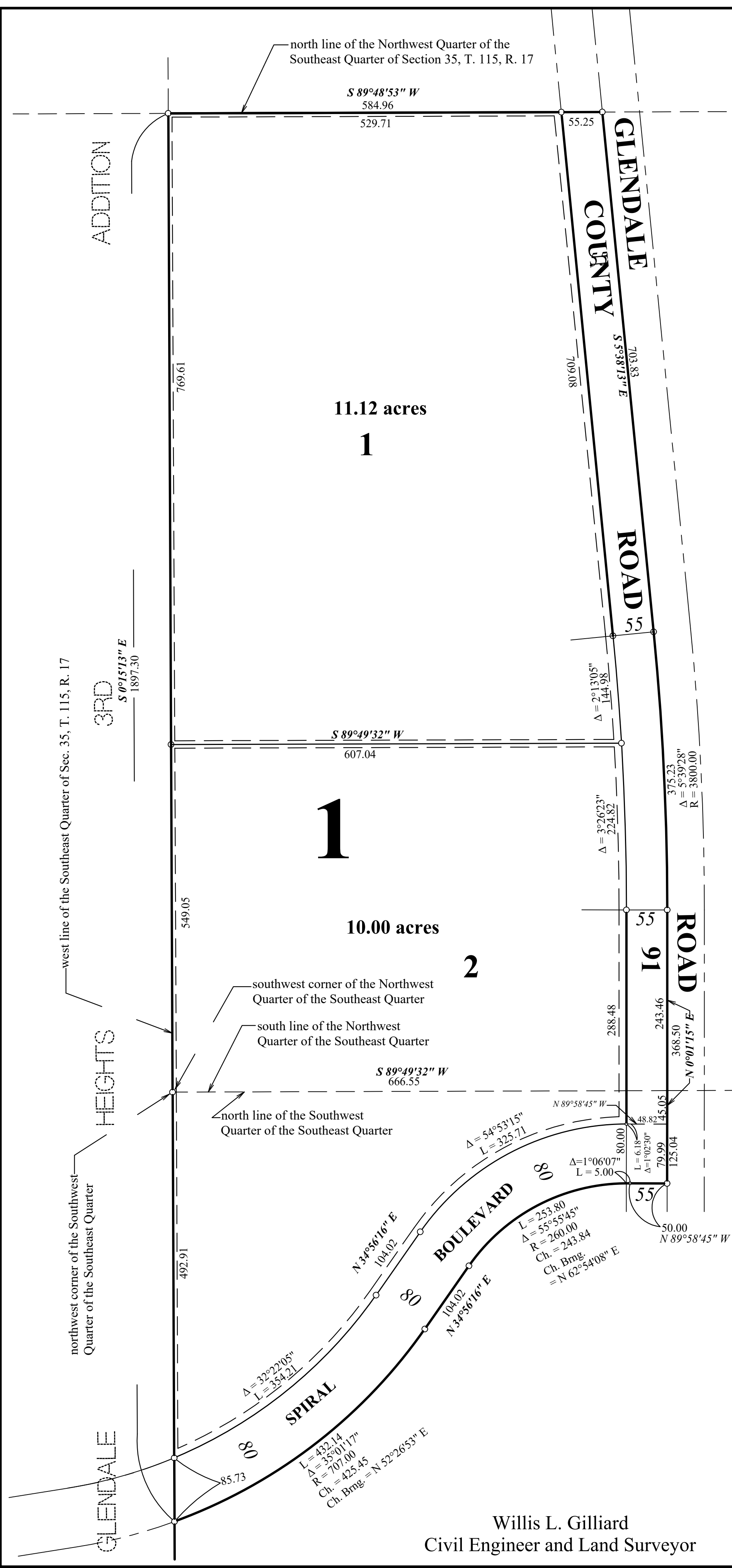
Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 9, taxes payable for the year 20_____ on the land hereinbefore described have been paid. Also, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 272.12, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer entered this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Director Department of Property Taxation and Records

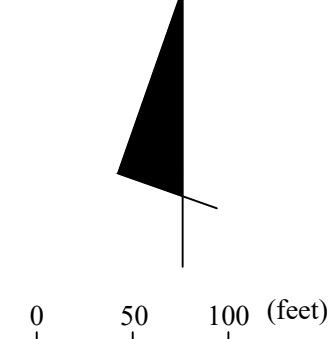
COUNTY RECORDER, COUNTY OF DAKOTA, STATE OF MINNESOTA

I hereby certify that this plat of RIES ADDITION was filed in the office of the County Recorder for public record on this _____ day of _____, 20_____, at _____ o'clock _____ m., and was duly filed in Book _____ of Plats, page _____, as Document Number _____.

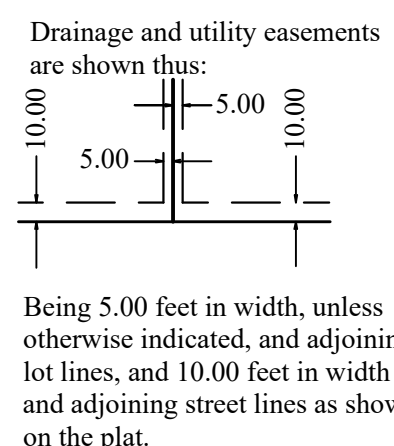
Dakota County Recorder



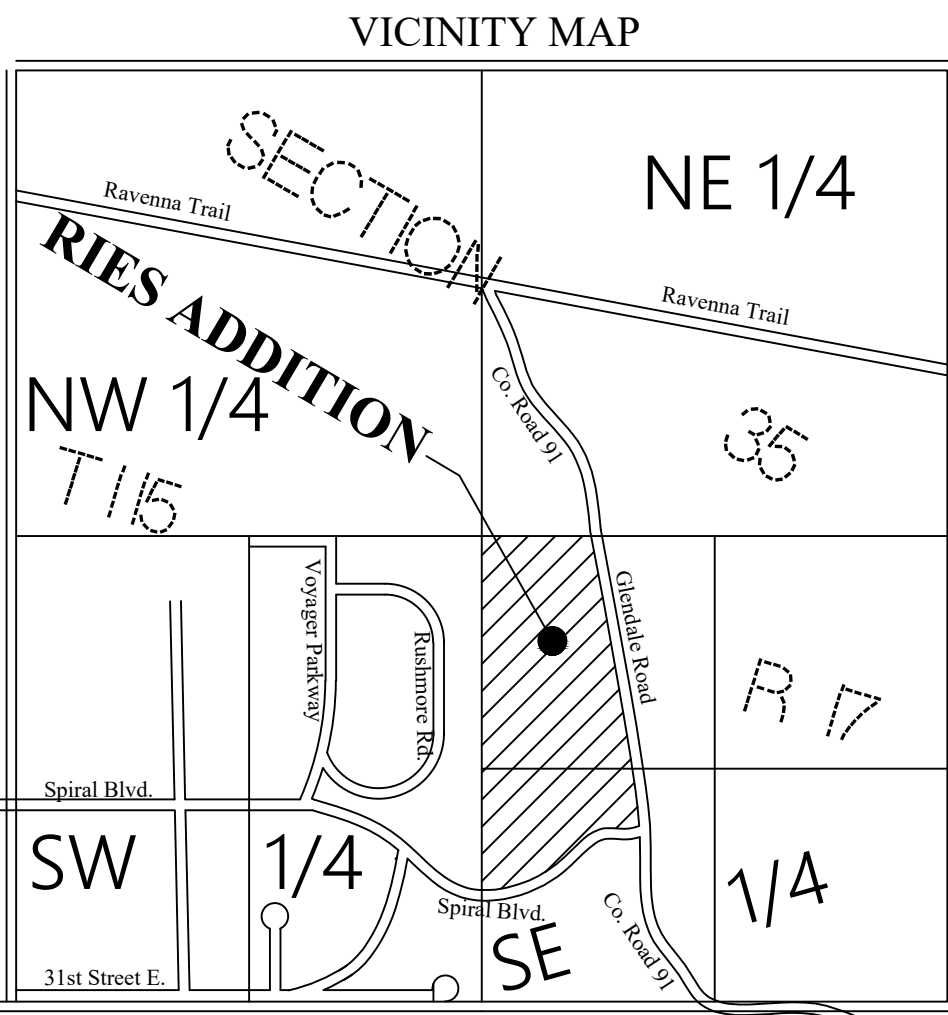
June 21, 2023



0 50 100 (feet)



Being 5.00 feet in width, unless otherwise indicated, and adjoining lot lines, and 10.00 feet in width and adjoining street lines as shown on the plat.



Willis L. Gilliard
Civil Engineer and Land Surveyor